

**GOLDSBORO CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING AGENDA
MONDAY, JULY 15, 2024**



(Please turn off, or silence, all cellphones upon entering the Meeting)

I. WORK SESSION-5:00 P.M. – LARGE CONF. RM, CITY HALL ADDITION, 200 N. CENTER ST., ROOM 206

5:10 P.M. - moved to COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 214 N. CENTER STREET

1. ROLL CALL

2. ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

3. OLD BUSINESS

- a. FY23-24 Audit Presentation (Chad Cook, FORVIS)
- b. Parking Discussion (City Manager's Office)
- c. **Center Street Jam Concert Series – Temporary Street Closure - Addendum (Downtown Development)**

4. NEW BUSINESS

- d. NC Freedom Fest Request (Doug McGrath)
- e. Boards and Commissions Vacancies Discussion (Deputy City Clerk)

II. CALL TO ORDER – 7:00 P.M. – COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 214 N. CENTER STREET

Invocation (Pastor Kathy Gamble Batts, New Stoney Hill United Holy Church)

Pledge of Allegiance

III. ROLL CALL

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A1. Minutes of the Recessed Meeting of June 5, 2024

A2. Minutes of the Special Meeting of June 11, 2024

V. PRESENTATIONS

- B. Resolution in Memory of Mayor Alfonzo “Al” King
- C. Resolution Expressing Appreciation for Services Rendered by John Albert as an Employee of the City of Goldsboro for More Than 13 Years
- D. Goldsboro/Wayne Purple Heart Proclamation
- E. Kinetic Minds Presentation (Eskabonna Henderson)
- F. DGAF Scholarship Recipients Presentation (Gary Packer)
- G. Communities Supporting Schools Presentation (Selena Bennett)
- H. United Way Presentation (Sherry Archibald)

VI. CEREMONIAL DOCUMENTS

- I. Annual National Night Out Proclamation

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

- J. Z-4-24 Rosewood Outdoor Power Equipment and Supply – Located at the corner of W. US 70 Highway and Carolina Circle (Planning) – **Continued from June 17, 2024**
- K. Contiguous Annexation Petition-Oak Forest Holdings, LLC. – Corner of Central Heights Rd. and N. Oak Forest Rd. (Planning)
- L. Revision to the Unified Development Ordinance, Article 6.5 Stormwater Management for New Development and Approval of the City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Plan (Engineering)
- M. Public Hearing to Consider an Economic Development Agreement with Team Foods USA, Inc. (City Manager's Office)

VIII. PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

IX. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

- N. Appointment of Deputy Finance Officer, Teresa (Terrie) L. Webber (Finance)
- O. Amend Contract for Audit Services for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2023 (Finance)

- P. Request authorization to purchase new Solid Waste Rear Loader, Side Loader (1-Arm), and Automated Leaf Vac Trucks (Public Works)
- Q. Resolution To Acquire Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Properties (City Manager's Office)
- R. Departmental Monthly Reports

X. ITEMS REQUIRING INDIVIDUAL ACTION

XI. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

XII. MAYOR AND COUNCILMEMBERS' COMMENTS

XIII. CLOSED SESSION

XIV. ADJOURN



Report to the City Council **Financial Results Following Fiscal Year 2023 Audit**

City of Goldsboro, North Carolina / July 15, 2024

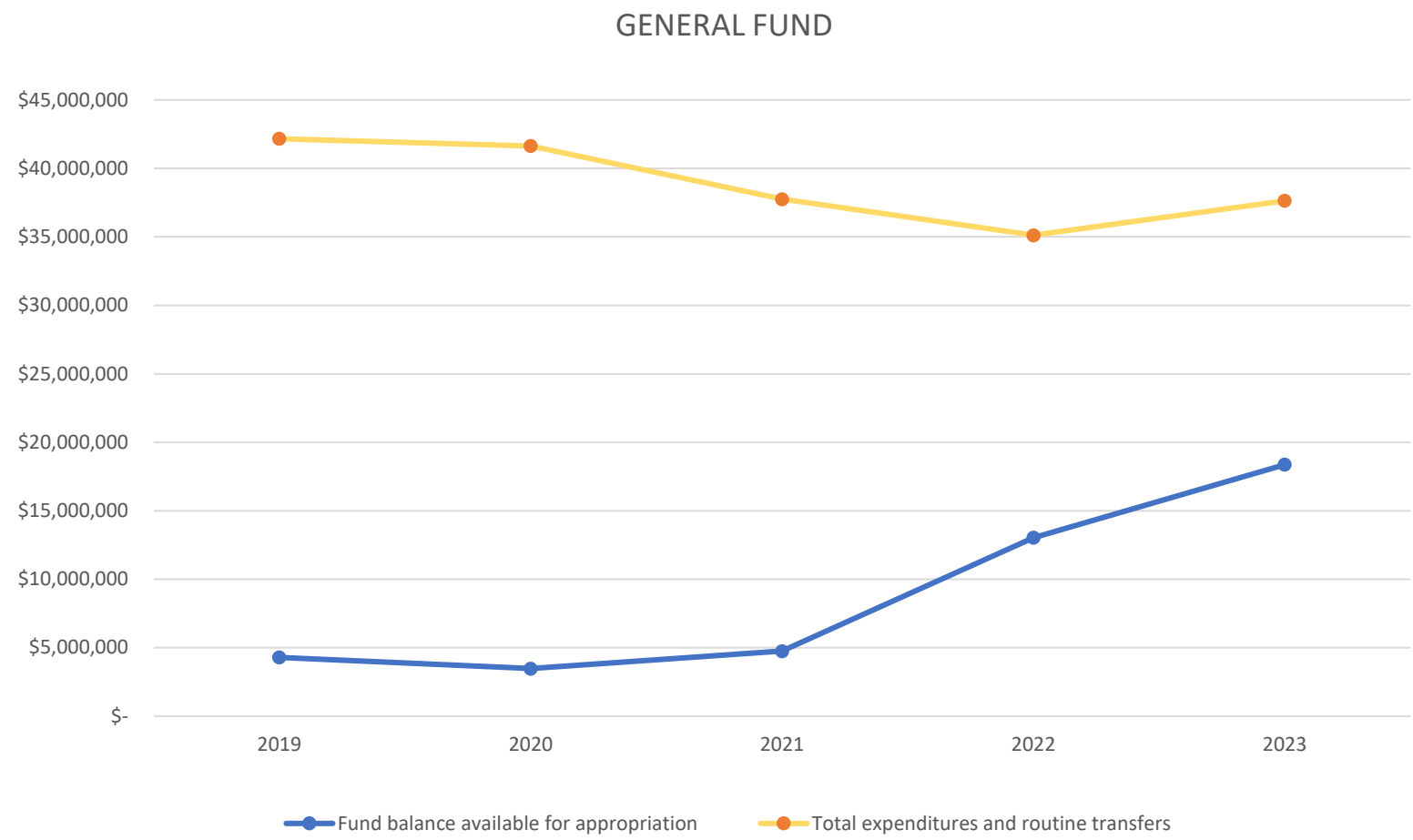
Audit Matters

- We have completed the audit of the financial statements of the City of Goldsboro as of June 30, 2023.
- Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance the financials are free from material misstatement.
- Services Performed:
 - Audit of the 2023 basic financial statements
 - Compliance audit in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

General Fund – Fund Balance Summary

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Total fund balance - General Fund	\$ 10,787,621	\$ 9,084,558	\$ 10,611,159	\$ 21,407,906	\$ 27,339,238
Less:					
Nonspendable fund balance	(187,925)	(257,212)	(255,407)	(425,801)	(760,312)
Restricted fund balance	<u>(6,313,654)</u>	<u>(5,357,362)</u>	<u>(5,610,552)</u>	<u>(7,946,741)</u>	<u>(8,211,391)</u>
Fund balance available for appropriation	\$ <u>4,286,042</u>	\$ <u>3,469,984</u>	\$ <u>4,745,200</u>	\$ <u>13,035,364</u>	\$ <u>18,367,535</u>
Total expenditures and routine transfers	\$ <u>42,168,335</u>	\$ <u>41,642,852</u>	\$ <u>37,757,916</u>	\$ <u>35,124,968</u>	\$ <u>37,645,366</u>
Available fund balance as a percentage of expenditures and transfers to other funds	<u>10.2%</u>	<u>8.3%</u>	<u>12.6%</u>	<u>37.1%</u>	<u>48.8%</u>

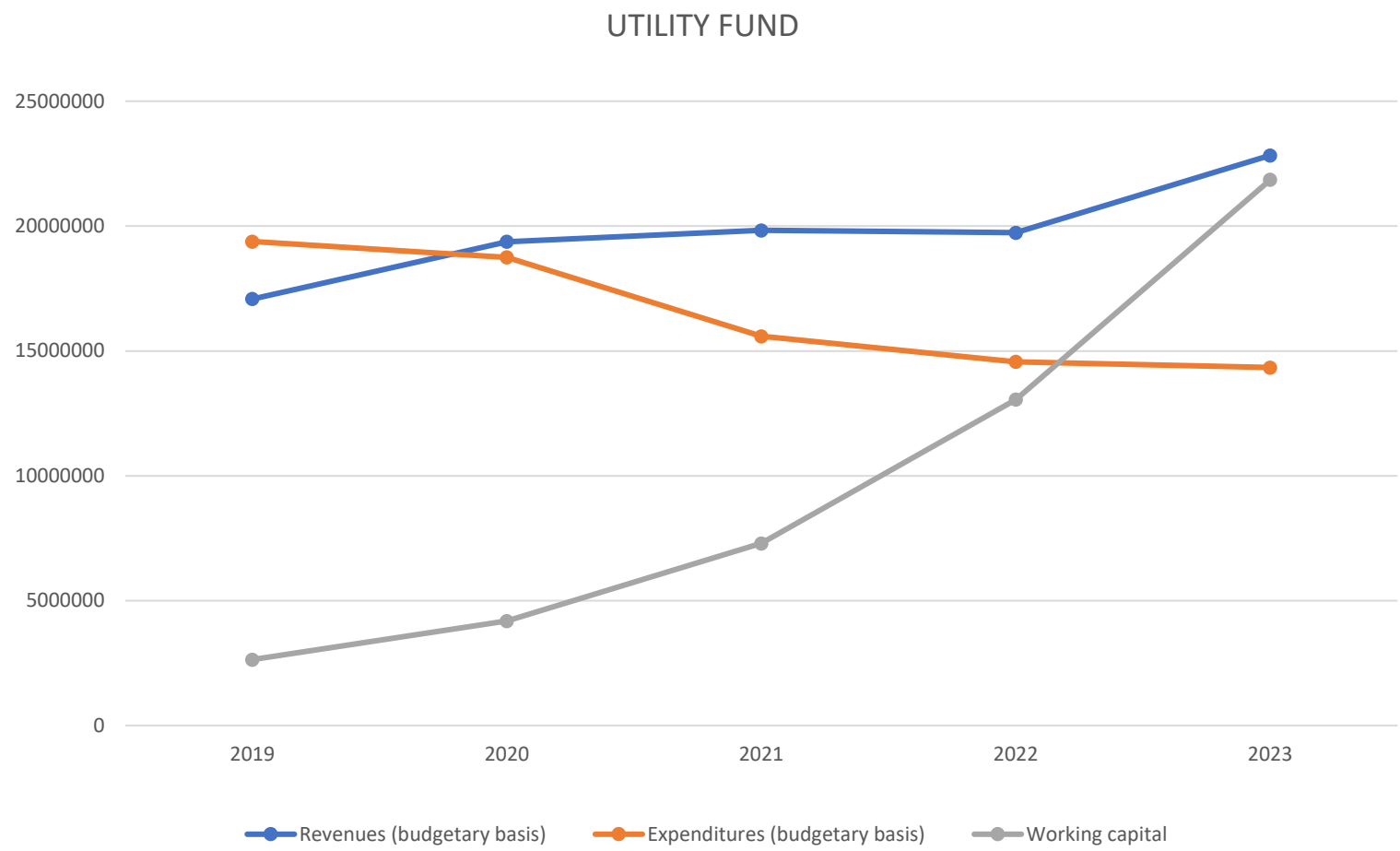
General Fund – Fund Balance Summary



Utility Fund Summary

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Revenues (budgetary basis)	<u>\$ 17,081,402</u>	<u>\$ 19,372,715</u>	<u>\$ 19,829,707</u>	<u>\$ 19,736,202</u>	<u>\$ 22,830,483</u>
Expenditures (budgetary basis)	<u>\$ 19,380,053</u>	<u>\$ 18,747,440</u>	<u>\$ 15,589,547</u>	<u>\$ 14,569,058</u>	<u>\$ 14,338,736</u>
Working capital*	<u>\$ 2,637,200</u>	<u>\$ 4,183,341</u>	<u>\$ 7,294,726</u>	<u>\$ 13,053,741</u>	<u>\$ 21,859,568</u>
* - Working capital consists of current assets (excluding restricted cash) minus current liabilities					

Utility Fund Summary



Contact

Forvis Mazars

Chad Cook

Director

P: 336.822.4494

chad.cook@us.forvismazars.com

John Frank

Partner

P: 336.889.5156

john.frank@us.forvismazars.com

The information set forth in this presentation contains the analysis and conclusions of the author(s) based upon his/her/their research and analysis of industry information and legal authorities. Such analysis and conclusions should not be deemed opinions or conclusions by Forvis Mazars or the author(s) as to any individual situation as situations are fact-specific. The reader should perform their own analysis and form their own conclusions regarding any specific situation. Further, the author(s)' conclusions may be revised without notice with or without changes in industry information and legal authorities.

© 2024 Forvis Mazars, LLP. All rights reserved.

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
JULY 15, 2024 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: Center Street Jam Concert Series – Temporary Street Closure - Addendum

BACKGROUND: The City of Goldsboro's Downtown Development Department, in conjunction with the Downtown Goldsboro Development Corporation looks forward to hosting the annual Center Street Jam Summer Concert Series. The Center Street Jam is a community-favorite event, bringing crowds of 1500 – 3500 to enjoy live music, fellowship and food from local vendors. As always, Center Street Jam concerts are free, family-friendly, and open to the public.

DISCUSSION: At their meeting on April 15, 2024, Council approved the temporary street closure for the Center Street Jam Concert Series. The information below was part of the original request.

The events will be hosted every other Thursday from 5:30pm – 9:00pm at the HUB in the 200 block of South Center Street. Event dates are May 2nd, May 16th, May 30th, June 13th, June 27th, July 11th, July 25th, and August 8th. For the safety of event-goers, the Downtown Development Department and DGDC are requesting the closure of the northbound lane of South Center Street from Spruce to Chestnut from 4:00pm – 9:30pm.

The DGDC and Downtown Development Department has rescheduled the July 11, 2024 date to the possibility of inclement weather and is requesting Council approve the August 22, 2024 date.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that Council grant approval for the requested additional date of the Center Street Jam to be held on August 22, 2024 due to the possibility of inclement weather on July 11, 2024.

Date: 7/11/2024


Erin Fonseca, Downtown Development Department Director

Date: 7/12/24


Matthew Livingston, Interim City Manager

ADDENDUM # 2

2024 Center Street Jam Concert Series | July 10, 2024

The following information is provided to the Goldsboro City Officials and Applicant for the above-named Special Events and shall become a part of the Special Events/Parade/Street Closing Permit Applications submitted by the applicant with all Center Street Jam Concert Series Activities. No consideration will be allowed due to any potential applicant not being aware of or familiar with this addendum.

The following revisions supersede the information contained in the original Special Events/Parade/Street Closing Permit Applications and specifications issued for the above name Special Events. This Addendum #2 contains 2 pages in total.

This purpose of this Addendum is to make the following changes/updates:

Changes:

- Add August 22, 2024, to the 2024 Center Street Jam Concert Series as a make-up ("rain date") for the canceled date of July 11, 2024.

Updates:

- Update the Special Events/Parade/ Street Closing Permit Application to include the "rain date" of August 22, 2024, on the original Special Events/Parade/ Street Closing Permit Application.

NO OTHER CHANGES OR UPDATES

The Applicant requested the above Addendum 2, and the City Manager has agreed to the change listed in the addendum (see attached).

If the addendum includes any changes to road closures passed by the city council, city council must be informed and agree to the changes.

END OF ADDENDUM

July 10, 2024

200 North Center Street, 27530

P 919 580-4362

Mrs. Erin Fonseca
Downtown Goldsboro Development Corp.
219 North John Street
Goldsboro, NC 27530

Dear Mrs. Fonseca,

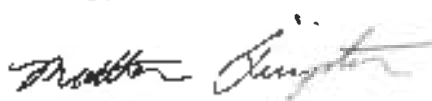
I understand that the July 11, 2024 Center Street Jam could not be held due to the threat of inclement weather, but was able to be rescheduled to August 22, 2024. Let this letter serve as the City of Goldsboro's approval of the DGDC using the HUB as the site for the rescheduled Center Street Jam August 22, 2024. After reviewing the attached request, I hereby grant a permit for your request to sell beer and wine at the HUB, (200 South Center Street) from 5:30 pm-9:30 pm during the rescheduled Center Street Jam to be held August 22, 2024 subject to your receiving a valid ABC permit.

Use of the HUB is subject to the following conditions:

- There will be no charge for the use of the HUB (200 South Center Street).
- The DGDC will notify all affected downtown business owners.
- If the DGDC wishes to extend the time period for the use of this location it may do so, but must get permission from the City of Goldsboro City Manager's Office prior to an extension.
- The DGDC, or related groups, are permitted to sell beer and wine on the property, but must obtain licenses required to vend beer/wine, and must obtain liability insurance.
- The DGDC assumes responsibility for set-up before and cleanup after each Jam event.

Thank you for all you do to better Downtown Goldsboro.

Sincerely,



Matthew Livingston
Goldsboro Interim City Manager



Military & 1st Responders
Appreciation Festival
September 7, 2024

NC FREEDOM FEST

- NC Freedom Fest began in 2017 as Wings of Wayne...
 - Created & powered by a nonprofit – the Goldsboro Elks
 - *Designed to bring the base and community together in a family-friendly environment in Downtown Goldsboro so we could say, “Thank You” to those who serve.*
- Following 2019, the City of Goldsboro wanted to take over the event
 - That led to the formation of a new nonprofit, rebranded as NC Freedom Fest
 - Collaborative effort by; the City of Goldsboro, the County of Wayne, SJAFB, the Elks, DGDC, MAC, the Paramount, United Way, Visit Goldsboro, and more...
 - Powered by a “**One Community**” model
 - The cost of the event is funded through a sponsorship campaign with an Annual operating budget exceeding \$120,000
 - The event requires 194 volunteers who contribute approximately 4,700 man hours



NC FREEDOM FEST

- FREE
- Car & Bike Show
- Shuttle service
- Static displays
- Art contest & awards
- Food trucks galore!
- F-15E Flyover
- Family-friendly
- Kids zone
- Family inclusive area
- Streetfair vendors
- Military appreciation awards
- Live music – national touring artists



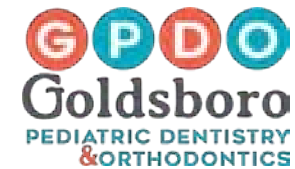
- Powered by...



Georgia-Pacific



Edward Jones



NC FREEDOM FEST

- Award winning festival
 - Duke Energy – Citizenship & Service Award
 - NC Main Street – Best Downtown Special Event
 - The Elks (national level – 2 years in a row)
 - Spirit of Hope Award (DoD level)
 - is a United States military award presented by the [Department of Defense](#). The award was created based on the contributions of entertainer [Bob Hope](#) to members of the military, and is annually awarded to individuals or organizations whose work benefits the [quality of life](#) of service members and their families. Each branch of service is limited to one award per year, and we received it! You can learn more about the award at - https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spirit_of_Hope_Award.



NC FREEDOM FEST

- Artists
 - Northbound
 - Brooke McBride
 - Headliner –
 - Parmalee
 - National touring artists
 - Digital following
 - 5.4 Million
 - Three #1 songs in 2023



NC FREEDOM FEST

- Marketing...
 - Grassroots marketing committee
 - Friends of FF
 - Sponsor / merchant engagement program
 - Base engagement
 - Friends
 - FSS
 - PA
 - TWC – 30 second ad running 500 times (minimum)
 - Curtis Media
 - Social media
 - Official Program
 - Billboards
 - Posters
 - Bring a friend





Social Media Impact

★ 30 Day Numbers

- 829% increase profile visits
- 100k reach (768% increase)
- 2.2k interactions (335% increase)
- 207 new followers

★ Q2 2024 v 2023

- 556 new followers (553% increase)
- 7.3k page visits (339% increase)
- 1010k reach (1.9k%)

* Numbers reflect a total from Facebook and Instagram

NC FREEDOM FEST



MINUTES OF THE RECESSED MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
JUNE 5, 2024

The City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, recessed their Regular Meeting on June 3, 2024 to meet on June 5, 2024 at 5:30 p.m. in Council Chambers, City Hall, 214 North Center Street with attendance as follows:

Call to Order. Mayor Gaylor called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m.

Roll Call.

Present: Mayor Charles Gaylor, IV, Presiding
Mayor Pro Tem Brandi Matthews
Councilwoman Hiawatha Jones
Councilman Chris Boyette
Councilwoman Jamie Taylor
Councilwoman Beverly Weeks
Councilman Rod White

Also Present: Matthew Livingston, Interim City Manager
Laura Getz, City Clerk
Catherine Gwynn, Finance Director

Mayor Gaylor made comments regarding the budget.

Interim City Manager Livingston shared comments regarding the proposed budget.

Mrs. Gwynn shared the presentation attached as *Exhibit A*. Mrs. Gwynn shared comments regarding the proposed budget to include the following comments: On the Previously Proposed Expenditure Cuts General Fund slide, we would be able to cut \$248,000 out of the general fund which is a little over a penny difference in the property tax rate. The proposed budget came in with a 15-cent proposed property tax increase so this would impact that budget by a little over a penny. She shared the revised proposed tax increase is 11.8 cents and needs to be in increments of a half.

Interim City Manager Livingston shared the Topics for Discussion General Fund slide. He shared public safety is driving the budget. He asked Council to go through the list (Topics for Discussion General Fund) and say yes or no to each item.

1. Implementation of Fire raises – **Council consensus was yes.**
2. COLA 2.5% (Full year) – **Council consensus was yes.**
 - a. Council discussed the proposed 2.5% COLA.
3. New FTE – Comm. Rel. Dev. Specialist (100% funded by HUD) – **Council consensus was yes.**
4. New FTE – Minimum Housing Specialist (Planning) – **Council consensus was yes.**
 - a. Council discussed the position, abandoned homes and crime.
5. Demolition (Planning) – **Council consensus was yes.**
 - a. Council discussed demolition.
6. Employee \$400 Net Bonus (NOT included in Manager's Rec.)
 - a. Council discussed adjusting the proposed bonus and will continue discussion later during the meeting.
7. NPO Funding (United Way) – **Council consensus was to fund NPO's at \$50,000.**
 - a. Council discussed the NPO funding and using the United Way to manage the funds for the non-profits. Mayor Pro Tem Matthews asked if NPO funding could focus on those organizations that focus on crime prevention. Council discussed the United Way's 10% administration fee. Council discussed outcomes of the current NPO's funded by the city. Interim City Manager Livingston shared he has asked the United Way to come to the meeting in July to discuss the current and next fiscal year.
8. Comprehensive Land Use Plan (Planning) – ½ year – **Council consensus was yes at \$87,500.**
 - a. Council discussed the Comprehensive Land Use Plan.
9. Pavement Conditions Index Plan – **Council consensus was yes at \$75,000.**
 - a. Council discussed the Pavement Conditions Index Plan. The plan was not in the original proposed budget but was added to possibly get bonds and confirm the conditions of city streets.

10. Parks & Rec Master Plan – **Council consensus was yes.**

- a. Council discussed the parks and recreation special revenue fund and capital projects fund. Mayor Gaylor shared he would like to create a foundation for Parks and Recreation. Mayor Pro Tem Matthews asked about the Go Wayne Go grant as it relates to the Dillard Track. Interim City Manager Livingston shared having an updated Master Plan is critical to getting PARTF grants.

11. Friends of Seymour (Council) – **Council consensus was to cut the amount to \$8,500.**

- a. Council discussed cutting the administration fees which are part of the agreement. Council discussed the \$20,000 funding for the Chamber of Commerce which was unintentionally not included in the proposed budget. Council discussed Chamber of Commerce sponsorships and memberships. Mayor Gaylor recommended rolling the \$20,000 amount forward and adding the Chamber of Commerce Membership as line item 13 on the list. Councilman White asked that we have something in writing.

12. Housing Authority Cameras (Agency Support) – **Council consensus was yes.**

- a. Mayor Gaylor shared comments regarding the history of the current agreement with the Housing Authority. Council discussed the Goldsboro Housing Authority and the cameras at the Housing Authority. Councilwoman Taylor shared she would like to discuss with the Housing Authority how they can help to reduce crime. Council directed the Interim City Manager to work with the City Attorney to explore what options are available related to the agreement.

13. Chamber of Commerce Memberships – **Council consensus was to cut the amount funded to \$15,000.**

- a. Council discussed the Chamber of Commerce membership.

6. Employee \$400 Net Bonus (NOT included in Manager's Rec.) -

- a. Council came back to the employee bonus discussion. Council discussed ways to further cut the proposed budget.

Councilwoman Jones left the room at 8:09 p.m. and returned when the meeting resumed.

Mayor Gaylor recessed the meeting at 8:10 p.m.

Council returned at 8:15 p.m. and the meeting resumed.


6. Employee \$400 Net Bonus (NOT included in Manager's Rec.) – **Council consensus was to approve the \$400 bonus and to use fund balance to reduce the tax rate to 9.5%.**

- b. Mrs. Gwynn shared comments regarding the proposed budget and ways to further cut the budget. Mayor Gaylor clarified last year the budget included COLA at 2%, merit at 1% and a \$400.00 bonus. This year the COLA is proposed at 2.5% with no merit bonus. Council discussed ways to further cut the proposed budget. Interim City Manager Livingston suggested taking money from fund balance to ease the tax burden. Council discussed bonuses, ways to cut the proposed budget and fund balance. Mrs. Gwynn shared the Interim City Manager cut about 14.6 million out of the department's budget requests to get us to the 55.9 million dollar proposed budget.

Mayor Gaylor adjourned the meeting at 9:21 p.m.




Charles Gaylor, IV
Mayor


Laura Getz, MMC/NCCBC
City Clerk

FY2024-25 Budget Work Session 2
June 5, 2024 5:30 pm



5/1/2024

www.townofgoldboro.org

FY24-25 Budget Overview & Timeline

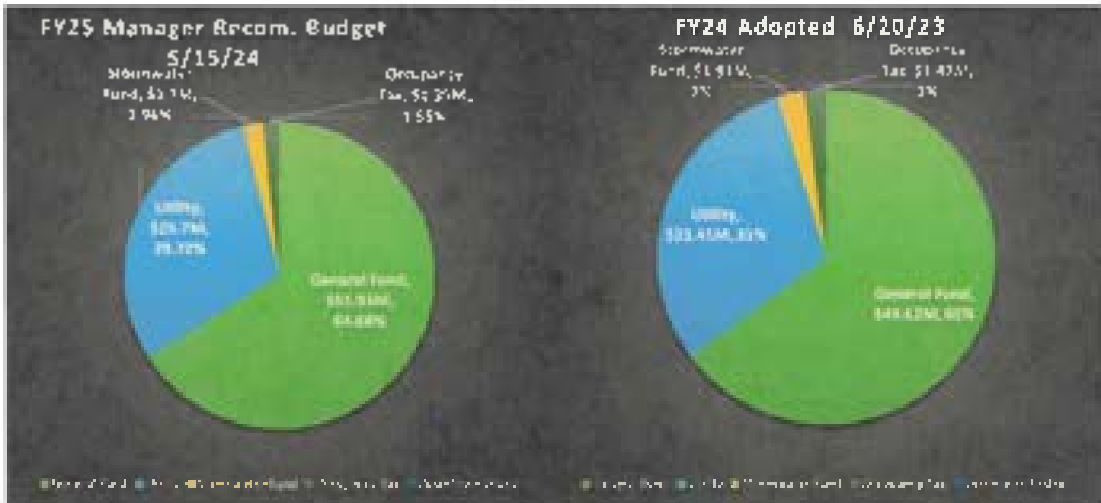


5/1/2024 2

Summary FY24-25 Budget

FY24-25 Manager's Rec. \$86.5M

FY23-24 Adopted Budget \$76.6M



5/1/2024

5/1/2024 2024-25 Manager's Recommended Budget

3

FY2024-25 Manager's Recommended Budget All Funds

Fund	FY24 Adopted	FY25 Mgr. Rec.	Incr/(Deer)	% Change
General Fund	\$49,622,612	\$55,931,495	\$6,308,884	13%
Utility Fund	\$23,409,991	\$25,698,254	\$2,288,263	10%
Stormwater Fund	\$1,934,200	\$1,697,831	\$(236,369)	-12%
Occupancy Tax Fund	\$1,465,450	\$1,349,857	\$(115,593)	-8%
Downtown MSD Fund	\$102,683	\$100,225	\$(2,458)	-2%
General Fund Capital Reserve	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0	0%
Cemetery Perpetual Fund	\$0	\$53,105	\$53,105	
Fuel System Internal Service Fund	\$0	\$1,361,421	\$1,361,421	
Utility Fund Capital Reserve	\$100,000	\$0	\$(100,000)	-100%
System Development Fees Capital Reserve	\$0	\$280,000	\$280,000	
Total All Operating Funds	\$76,635,936	\$86,473,189	\$9,837,253	13%

6/5/2024 4

Previously Proposed Expenditure Cuts General Fund

General Fund Expenditure	Amount
✓ Employer Health Insurance 10% to 4%	(\$199,675)
✓ Savings 2 Months – New CD Position Salary & Benefits	(\$10,220)
✓ Savings 2 Months – New Minimum Housing Position Salary & Benefits	(\$12,128)
✓ Cut Capital Not Financed	(\$55,000)
✓ Add – Equipment Storage Shed at Cemetery	\$42,000
✓ Reduce City Manager budget – Consultant fees estimate	(\$5,000)
✓ Reduce City Manager budget – Dues & Subscriptions memberships	(\$800)
✓ Reduce Downtown Development budget – flags for Walnut & Carolina	(\$8,000)
✓ Increase Downtown Development budget – missed recurring building maintenance	\$750
Total Potential Expenditure Cuts	(\$248,073)
Property tax rate impact	(\$0.0106)

6/5/2024 5

Previously Proposed & New Revenues General Fund

General Fund Revenue Source	Amount
✓ Additional use of General Fund fund balance (total \$1.5M)	\$396,259
✓ Fund Balance Reserved – Cemetery Care Reserve	\$42,000
✓ *NEW* HUD Funding for Administration Costs (CAD)	\$51,099
Total Potential New Revenue	\$489,358
Property tax rate impact	(\$0.021)

Property Tax Rate - Recap	Rate
Proposed Tax Increase (Manager's Recommended)	\$0.150
Reduce Expenditures for Proposed Cuts	(\$0.106)
Additional Revenue Sources	(\$0.021)
Revised Proposed Tax Increase	\$0.118

6/5/2024 6

Topics for Discussion General Fund

	Expenditure	Yes?	No?	FY 24-25 Proposed Budget	Equivalent Tax Rate
1)	Implementation of Fire raises			\$1,446,317	\$0.0620
2)	COLA 2.5% (Full year)			656,360	\$0.0281
3)	New FTE – Comm. Rel. Dev. Specialist (100% funded by HUD)			\$0	\$0.0000
4)	New FTE – Minimum Housing Specialist (Planning)			\$60,642	\$0.0026
5)	Demolition (Planning)			\$100,000	\$0.0043
6)	Employee \$400 Net Bonus (NOT included in Manager's Rec.)			\$227,000	\$0.0097
7)	NPO Funding (United Way)			\$100,000	\$0.0043
8)	Comprehensive Land Use Plan (Planning) – ½ year			\$100,000	\$0.0043
9)	Pavement Conditions Index Plan			\$75,000	\$0.0032
10)	Parks & Rec Master Plan			\$40,000	\$0.0017
11)	Friends of Seymour (Council)			\$16,125	\$0.0007
12)	Housing Authority Cameras (Agency Support)			\$95,200	\$0.0041
	Total			\$2,916,644	\$0.1250

Notes

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
JUNE 11, 2024

The City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, met in a Special Meeting to discuss gun violence in Wayne County and the City of Goldsboro on Tuesday, June 11, 2024 at 6:00 p.m. in Council Chambers, City Hall, 214 North Center Street, Goldsboro, North Carolina.

Call to Order. Mayor Gaylor called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

The invocation was provided by Father David Wyly and was followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

Roll Call.

Present: Mayor Charles Gaylor, IV, Presiding
Mayor Pro Tem Brandi Matthews
Councilwoman Hiawatha Jones
Councilman Chris Boyette
Councilwoman Jamie Taylor
Councilwoman Beverly Weeks
Councilman Rod White

Also Present: Matthew Livingston, Interim City Manager
Laura Getz, City Clerk
Mike West, Police Chief

Mayor Gaylor opened the meeting and shared comments regarding the recent uptick in crime. Mayor Gaylor also recognized members from the Commission on Community Relations and Development, Sherrif Larry Pierce and other dignitaries in the room.

Chief Mike West shared the presentation attached as *Exhibit A*.

He shared the following: Part 1 crimes are made up of 8 other crimes: violent crimes or homicide, rape, robbery, aggravated assault, property crimes or B&E's, larceny, vehicle theft and arson.

For seven consecutive years, from 2015 to 2021, we dropped crime consecutively for those seven years. In 2022, we saw a 13% increase and in 2023, we saw another 21% increase. For 2022 and 2023, we've increased 34% in our part one crime. Part 1 crimes, violent crimes, have kind of steadied over the last four years. Part 1 crimes make up roughly about 86-87% of our overall crime. Violent crime makes up about 13 to 14% and that's been pretty consistent the last four years. For 2024 we're trending for about a 14% increase in overall Part 1 crimes. Our violent crimes are trending down just a little. We are trending now to come in at about 11% violent crime.

Chief West reviewed the maps in the presentation and shared information regarding ShotSpotter. He shared that in 2023, there were 963 alerts throughout the year in that area, that's 5,318 rounds fired. That's averaging 5 rounds per incident in 2023. 2024 year to date, so far, we've had 299 alerts, 1,498 rounds fired. That's roughly about 5 rounds per incident.

He shared the following comments regarding recent gun violence: On Saturday, May 25th, 300 block of East Elm St. at a residence, at approximately 6:00 PM, one individual was shot during an argument or confrontation and died of his injuries. On Wednesday, June 5th in the 1600 block of South John Street at a residence, two individuals, known to each other, engage in what we believe to be an assault. Both subjects were armed, they shot each other. One victim was then taken by a private vehicle over to the 300 block of Hollowell Street where he died of his injuries, the other victim survived. On Friday, June 7th, 1800 block of Ash Street at the Food Lion, at approximately 1:30 PM, individuals known to each other, confront each other inside the business and as they both began to exit the business, one turns, shoots the other one, almost killing him instantly. Saturday, June 8th, 1800 block of Wayne Memorial Drive, at Burger King, approximately 9:49 AM, one individual was injured when he accidentally discharged his firearm and shot himself.

He thanked Sheriff Pierce for attending the meeting and shared information regarding mutual aid with the Wayne County Sheriff's office and comments regarding the former REACT team. He also shared information regarding other agencies that assist the Goldsboro Police Department including: the U.S. Attorney's office, SBI, ALE, ATF, U.S. Marshall and SBI.

He shared the short-term plan of what's going to get us through this is you're going to see more officers in these neighborhoods and you're going to see deputies with us. Chief West shared comments regarding seeking the communities and local organizations assistance. He shared we have to do something to get this under control and the community has a lot of resources that we need to utilize. He shared we've got to have programs in place we've got to go after and help the

young people. He shared when we dropped the crime for seven years we had SRO's in the schools and he wants the officers back in the schools because his SRO's will be engaged with these young people during the week and we'll also be engaging them on the weekends and during the summer.

He shared we have got to do something but not just law enforcement is going to fix it, we can manage it and we can work through it, but we've got to have the community step up. City leaders have got to step up, community leaders have got to step up. We've got to get into the schools now and get these young people and mentor them, get them through parks and recreation during the summer. He shared he always hears people say there's nothing to do in Goldsboro, but there's a lot of people that can't get to where they need to go to participate in things so there's a transportation issue but he knows we're smart enough to figure it out and what he's asking for from Council and also from the community is to help us get to where we need to be.

Mayor Gaylor asked the Chief what he needed from him. Chief West shared the thing he needs most is transparency.

Councilwoman Taylor asked about the REACT team. Chief West shared information regarding the team.

Councilman White discussed holding the Goldsboro Housing Authority Board and CEO accountable for crime in the housing authority.

Councilwoman Jones asked about the number of crime hot spots. Chief West shared there were approximately 5 areas. ShotSpotter was also discussed.

Councilwoman Weeks asked about the Housing Authority paying for police presence. She also asked about the abatement process. Chief West shared several years ago, the police received a 3-year grant which allowed them to put officers in the housing authority. He shared when the grant ran out, they maintained the officers and called it a housing unit. He shared staffing has affected the police officer presence at the housing authority. Chief West also shared the abatement process.

Councilwoman Taylor asked what percentage of crimes are coming from the housing authority. Chief West shared approximately 70% of the ShotSpotter data comes from those communities.

Councilwoman Taylor and Chief West discussed the police department serving warrants.

Mayor and Councilmember's Comments

Councilman White shared the following: Thank you to everybody for coming out to participate and show their concern for our community. Crime has been a problem in our city for a while now and I think that we're failing to address the root cause of our crime problem, which is poverty and the underperforming schooling system. Lack of economic development is also a recourse of our crime problem and we're still moving forward without a plan to revitalize our low to moderately income neighborhoods. We must be intentional with improving the entire city, we must make a concerted effort to not continue to leave the South side of Goldsboro behind while others move forward. The plan to beef up the Police department is great and is greatly needed. I understand that but I disagree with chief just a little bit and we can't police our way out of this. It has to be a concerted plan that everybody is involved, and everybody has some type of glimmer of hope. I think that we need to hold the parents of these teenagers and juveniles accountable. I don't know what that looks like but when I was going to school it was called truancy, so when you couldn't get the kid, you got the parent, and the parent held the kid accountable so we must begin to go back to things that work. We need to begin to hold the Housing Authority accountable for the actions that happened on their property.

Councilwoman Weeks shared the following: I echo everything you said. This is really not a police issue, but this is a community issue, it's going to take all of us, it takes a village. Often, I'm with the men in jail on Thursdays and they will say, Miss Beverly, I did not have a father figure, I don't know what it's like to have a mother figure and so we've got to start rallying around the youth in our city as well and start mentoring them. It's going to take all of us, the churches, the businesses, everyone needs to get involved. 100%, I believe we need to hold the Goldsboro Housing Authority accountable, and they need to step up and be a part of the solution. Prayer changes things and if you believe in prayer, I'm here to tell you that it works. I don't have all the solutions. As a matter of fact, I'm sitting up here and I'm looking at so many wise people in this audience and I think wow I would really love to hear what you have to say. I don't have all the solutions, but I want to tell you I serve a God who has the solutions and I say it is time for our people, the people of this city, to cry out because he says if my people who are called by my name will humble themselves and pray and turn from their wicked ways, I will hear from them and I will heal their land and so I'm asking our city to join together in prayer. I know it's going to take solutions; it's going to take coming together with the Police department and Sheriff's department but I'm telling you one thing that's wrong with this city is we have turned from God and until we turn back towards God we're going to have an even worse situation.

Mayor Pro Tem Matthews thanked Councilman White and Councilwoman Weeks for their comments and shared

the following: First thing that I want to say is, I represent the South end of Goldsboro. I grew up in the South end of Goldsboro. My heart is and forever will be with those people on the South end of Goldsboro so when I speak, my words will be primarily focused towards them and what we can do to better serve them. As I look out in this audience, I see a little bit of everybody, from a little bit of everywhere and I want to be surprised but crime shouldn't have to creep across streets and districts for everybody to care. I need you to care all the time and I need you to invest all the time because that's what's going to change things. I attended a rally last year and so many people were outraged, and they showed up and some people came and stood before this Council and said I'm going to come to every meeting until you do something. That's the accountability that we need as leaders, that's the accountability that you need as residents and community leaders in your respective organizations. I see a little bit of every organization in here. I need you to show up all the time. I want to specifically speak to this board like I have done for every year that I've sat here. What are we going to do because there have been initiatives that have come before this board, there have been ideas and solutions but because of the messenger, the message was missed and here we are again. There are mothers, I talked to a couple today. I talked to a father today. I've talked to nieces, brothers, family and friends of these victims. How do we plan to support them? I'm all for stopping the violence but there's some people that are hurting and how do we support them? How do we offer support? How do we show up for them? I'm not expecting Chief West and Sheriff Pierce to dispatch their troops out into these streets. I'm expecting to dispatch all of us into the streets because some of us go but it's not enough. It's not enough to see Richard Taylor show up on Mondays for an after-school program in the Grand because let's call it the Grand because that's what it is. I don't want us to keep talking about this neighborhood on the South end and then let's give it names. It's called the Grand at Day Point, that's what it is and those people in there are somebody. They're special. We want to talk about God, they're all God's children. He loves us all, but they need opportunities. They need access to quality stores, grocery, gas, all the things, so while we welcome economic development into our community, we ought to hold our developers to a certain standard that says no more on the other end, let's go down here on the South end because those people need that. I will stand in front of anybody and say we will not abate that store down there on the South end, not yet. Why, because then they'll have nothing. So, why don't we pull our resources together and Chief is working on this and thank you Chief for working on setting up a meeting with that store owner to say how can we support you, how can we upfit this store, how can we get these dusty Laffy Taffy's and old expired sodas off your shelves so our people got something, because after 6:00 the buses don't run. Some of our people, that's all they've got. We've got to figure out what that looks like and I'm calling on all y'all to make it happen. I'm just one voice and one vote and oftentimes I'm out heard, and I'm outnumbered in the votes, and I can't get much done, but with you I can. So, I'm asking this board what are we going to do to support these families. I heard one father say today sometimes all it takes is just a phone call to say I was thinking about you. You lost your son and the one thing that you want is for somebody to call and say, I was thinking about you. We can make all these grandiose statements and posts and it can be shared far and wide but until we get into the weeds of it and take some action, ain't much going to change. I also want to put some pressure on these organizations that are sent to help. Now is the time, now has been the time. I don't want to see any more bodies hitting the ground in any area of this city, but I know it's going to take more than these folks right here to make it happen because we've got ideas. But I want to hear from you, so I want to invite all of you to hang around a little while, because I want to hear from you on the steps after we get done here because you can't say anything right here in this setting but you've got a voice and I want to hear it so I want you to meet me on the steps and let's talk about. I'll stay here as long as you want to stay here but from that meeting something has to come out of it. I want you guys to hold us accountable, keep showing up, keep applying pressure, keep inviting us to your events. People say prayer vigils don't work, marches don't work. I'm willing to do anything at this point, any and everything. I talked about a curfew. Some people say what would a curfew help. It'll send a clear message that we are sick and tired of it, that's what it'll do and that's the one thing that we can do immediately. Policing is going to take some time. That's not an easy button, but I can implement a curfew that tells you I'm sick and tired of it and I'm going to take whatever extreme measure it takes to clean up some of these streets. If I had my way, I'd get this gun show out of our city that's coming up this weekend. District 4, I love you. There is a survey that has been circling around for the past 6 to 9 months now. There's been very few responses. I've shared it on my Councilwoman page and for those of you who are not following it, please follow that because I'm always sharing what we're doing and I'm sharing some things that I'm doing in the district and you're always welcome to come and be a part of those events but a lot of that survey said people were scared and we kind of heard that tonight, right. Some of you may be scared. I don't even know how I feel honestly but I want you to take that survey because what it does is, it helps us address the root cause, like Councilman White talked about because it's not just about the guns. We've got some mental health, we've got some education, but I know my folks on the South end, who I love dearly, they don't have access and I appreciate those of you who have brought sand to the beach. Thank you. There are some other questions I will pose at a later date, but I want to encourage you to stay behind. I have let the Council know that some organizations plan to stay behind so some of us will be there to hear you. Also, to the individuals that have been affected by this in any regard, please don't hesitate to let us know what you need and by God, if I can't do nothing else, I can call and check on you. If you know those family members, let us know how we can help them and how we can serve them while they transition through this difficult time. Thank you for being here and I love you and I'm still going to stand strong on, there is gold in Goldsboro.

Councilwoman Taylor shared the following: The thing I wanted to talk to you tonight was about accountability.

When I decided to run for this seat for District 3, I knew we faced long standing issues. A lot of times I think of my part of District 3 as the forgotten areas. These problems we have, they didn't just start yesterday. They've been building up for years due to our acceptance of less than what we deserve. We must adopt a proactive mindset, recognizing that change is both needed and warranted. Just because a neighborhood has always been a certain way for years doesn't mean it has to stay that way. By looking at the bigger picture, you'll see a path forward, even if it's not always clear. This evening, I want to talk about accountability. Not just for myself, but for our city, and for our citizens. Accountability to me means taking responsibility for our actions, recognizing that while we have the power to cause problems, we also have the power to fix them. If we want change, we must hold ourselves accountable and ensure others are held accountable too. If you contact me as your District 3 Rep and I drop the ball, let me know. If your family, your neighbor, or your local store is contributing to crime or dangerous conditions, speak up and let them know. If you see something in this city that needs to be addressed by Chief West, the mayor, the city manager, or any department head, speak up and let them know. Hold them accountable. It's a problem when crime becomes normalized in certain areas and we feel powerless to change it. No part of this city is better than another and no person is more valuable than anyone else. All of our lives matter whether we live in the South side of Goldsboro, Pill Hill or on Berkeley Boulevard. Crime is crime and the only way to reduce it is by being accountable and holding others accountable until we see change, even then, we cannot afford to become complacent. Get out of the mindset that reporting wrongdoing is snitching. Too many lives have been lost and too many murder cases remain unsolved. This is not okay, let's commit to accountability to each other and to our community.

Councilman Boyette shared the following: I would like I'd echo everything that I've heard. I completely agree and support every council member and their comments thus far, completely. As I've said many times this community deserves to feel safe in their home and on their streets no matter what and not one particular side of town, every corner of the city. The citizens deserve to be safe and feel safe and be safe in their community whatever it takes. One of the things that it's going to take, as you've heard this evening, is proactive law enforcement. Proactive law enforcement is necessary to start moving the needle and in order for proactive law enforcement to be successful, we have to have the support of the community. The community has to support the efforts of the law enforcement and I'd echo further the comments that were made in support of our police chief. You have my support, your officers have my support and any resources that you feel that you need to help move this needle, I'm in support of and again I agree with everything I've heard from each of my fellow council mates, and I appreciate everyone's comments.

Councilwoman Jones thanked everyone for being here and shared the following: I may be a little redundant but I'm going to say how I feel. I'm in District 1 and no, we have not had a lot of incidents like that, but it filtrates into my district. We cannot turn a blind eye to the fact that crime perpetuates a vicious cycle of leading and making broken families and shattered dreams and loss of opportunities. The effects of crime reverberate through generations, leaving scars for many decades on children. Every time someone dies, every time someone in that family dies, a child hurts, that family hurts, friends hurt. I have had a friend open a door and be shot so many times until they could not even transfer a body to the car, that's devastating and so are the lives of all these individuals that have passed. Children growing up in an environment that is plagued by violence and crime are most likely to repeat those patterns. They are, it's true, that's history. We have the power right in here, all of us in here and everybody that's listening. We have the power to change that, and we have to make a positive change for more prosperous communities. We must come together as a society, as neighbors, as a fellow human being, to tackle the root and cause of crime addressed by systemic inequalities. Education, economic empowerment, access to quality healthcare, and a strong sense of community, that is the pillar. I echo what my council people have said. By investing in our youth, having mentorship and supporting them. If you see a child, just speak to them. Just say hello. Tell them that they're beautiful. Sometimes that is the only time that child will ever hear that they're beautiful. We have to invest in our community, we have to invest in our children. Our adults must be adults. I'm telling you parents; you can't be sister friend. You've got to be a parent. You've got to be a parent first and you've got to teach them and lead them and be a role model for them and be someone that they will be able to look up to. I am challenging all the churches and I've done it on my Facebook page. I'm challenging all the churches to come together and pray. I'm going to tell you last summer we had deaths. We walked, we sang, we prayed, we had a hearse visual to shock everyone, but two weeks later where were we. We were back in our homes, some of us, doing nothing. How many people have called the lady whose young daughter was killed at the pool? How many of you after you did that walk, after you did your TV shot, where were you? After then did you call her? Did you go by, did you check on her? We need your help. We need the community. I created a crime watch in my district. I have about 15 or 25 people come. But do you know what the other ones say? They say, Ms. Hiawatha, I will tell you, I will call you, but I will not go to your meetings because I don't want anyone seeing me go in that meeting for that crime watch. We've got to do better. It is time for us to stand together. We must work together hand in hand to build a future where every child has an opportunity to learn, where every child feels safe, where every adult feels safe, and we've got to do it and we've got to do it now and I thank each and every one of you for being here tonight. It warms my heart to see you here and thank you.

Mayor Gaylor thanked Council for their time this evening and shared the following comments: To our other representatives, other elected officials from other communities; mayor, thank you so much for being here showing your support; commissioner, sheriff, other council members from other communities, I saw our register of deeds, I

believe I saw our clerk of court, there's true support for wanting to see change in Goldsboro, for wanting to see Goldsboro be what it is built and what it should be. I'm going to echo something that I said last year about this time, violence begets violence, and violence generates retaliation. I'm begging you, find a way, if you know something, get that information anonymously, I don't care if you put it on a paper airplane and drop it through a window, but get the information to the police, to the sheriff, so they can handle this the right way. I do not want to see retaliation and street justice where we have another body laying somewhere. We can do this the right way. We can honor these families by giving them true closure, which is justice through the criminal justice system. We can do this the right way. If you know something, I'm begging you, please step up. We've already discussed this evening what we're going to be doing on the policing side of things, that's important but as has been discussed eloquently, we have to look at the root causes. We have to look at economic development, we have to look at industry recruitment, we have to look at the work that our Chamber of Commerce does and being able to support and grow small businesses in and around our community. We have to look at the work the Development Alliance does, trying to recruit commercial and industrial enterprises, right here to be able to provide not just jobs but careers in Goldsboro. We have to look at what we're doing to support our schools. We have to look at what our nonprofits are doing to support our families. There's a tremendous amount of work that is going. I believe that it is good work, but as everyone is saying, there's room for more and we have to do more because otherwise, see everyone next year just like this, and we can't do that. To everyone who has been sending emails and phone calls, I know my inbox is flooded. You will all get a response. It's not going to be tonight. I so appreciate the energy, the commitment. You're going to get a response. It's going to take a few days. My commitment, my vision, something that was stated time after time, this Council, myself included, has a commitment to public safety. That of course involves the policing angle, it also involves the economic development angle and here's why. Because I believe that every single family member, every single child, deserves to be able to be safe in their bed. It does not matter to me the color of your skin, it does not matter to me if you rent, it doesn't matter to me if you own, it does not matter to me if you are in a hotel. What matters to me is that you can sleep safely and be prepared to go to school the next day, go to work the next day, whatever it is that you can be prepared to do. Council, community, thank you so much for being here tonight. Those that would like to gather, the steps to City Hall are open. Please do converse, talk through options. Members of our Community Relations and Development Committee, stick around if you're able to. Get some input, find out folks that want to get involved and then help me get them involved.

Mayor Gaylor adjourned the meeting at 7:15 p.m.




Charles Gaylor, IV
Mayor


Laura Getz, MMC/NCCMC
City Clerk

GOLDSBORO POLICE DEPARTMENT

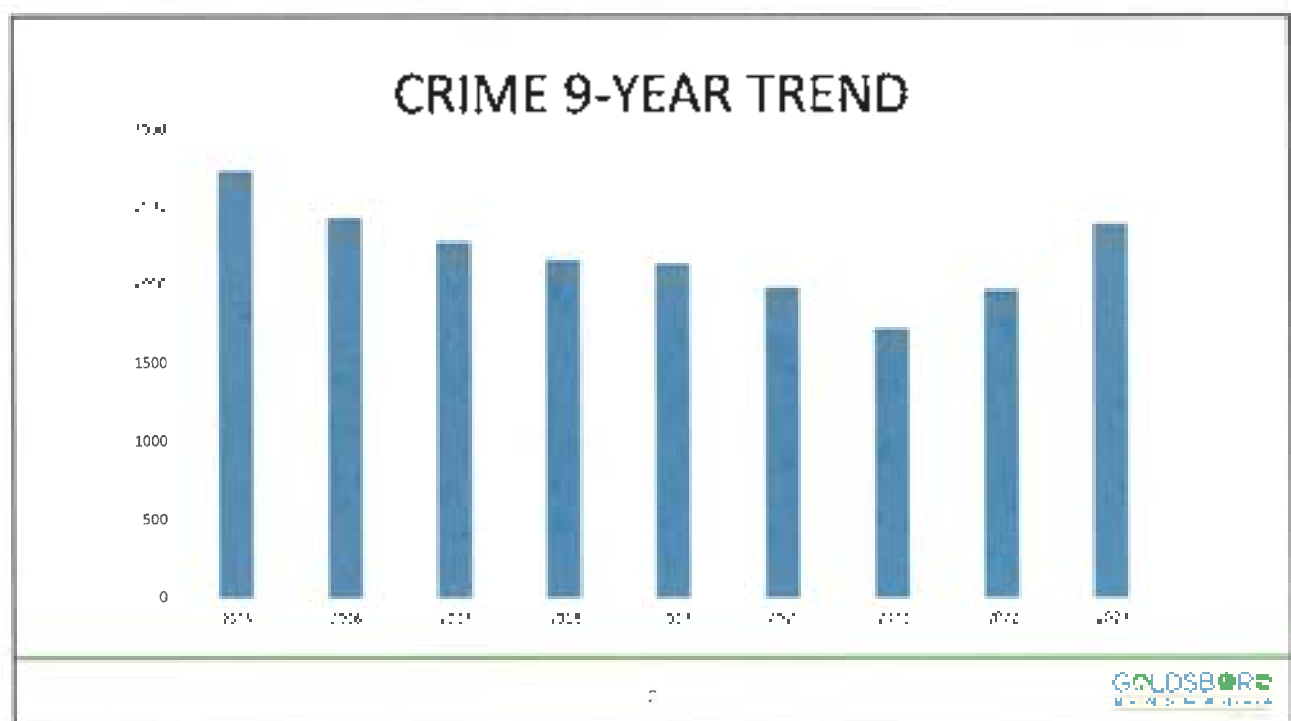
Michael D. West, Chief of Police

June 11, 2024

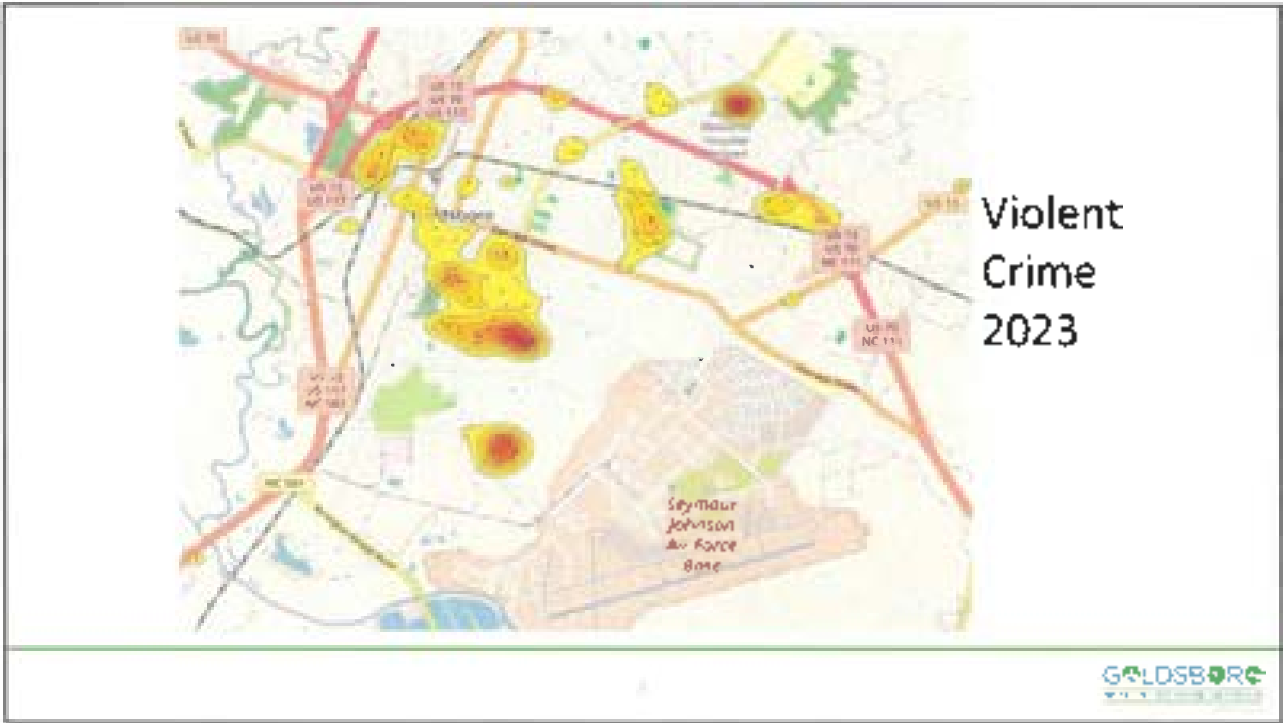


[Return to top](#)

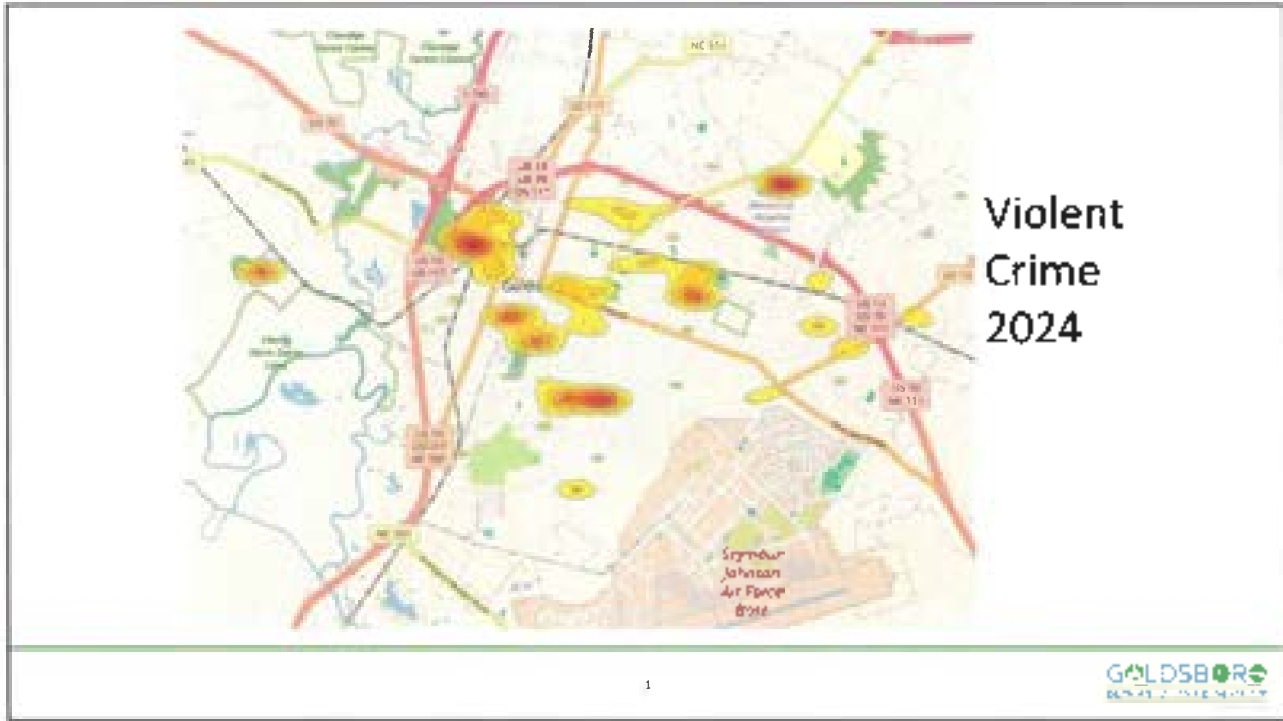
1



2



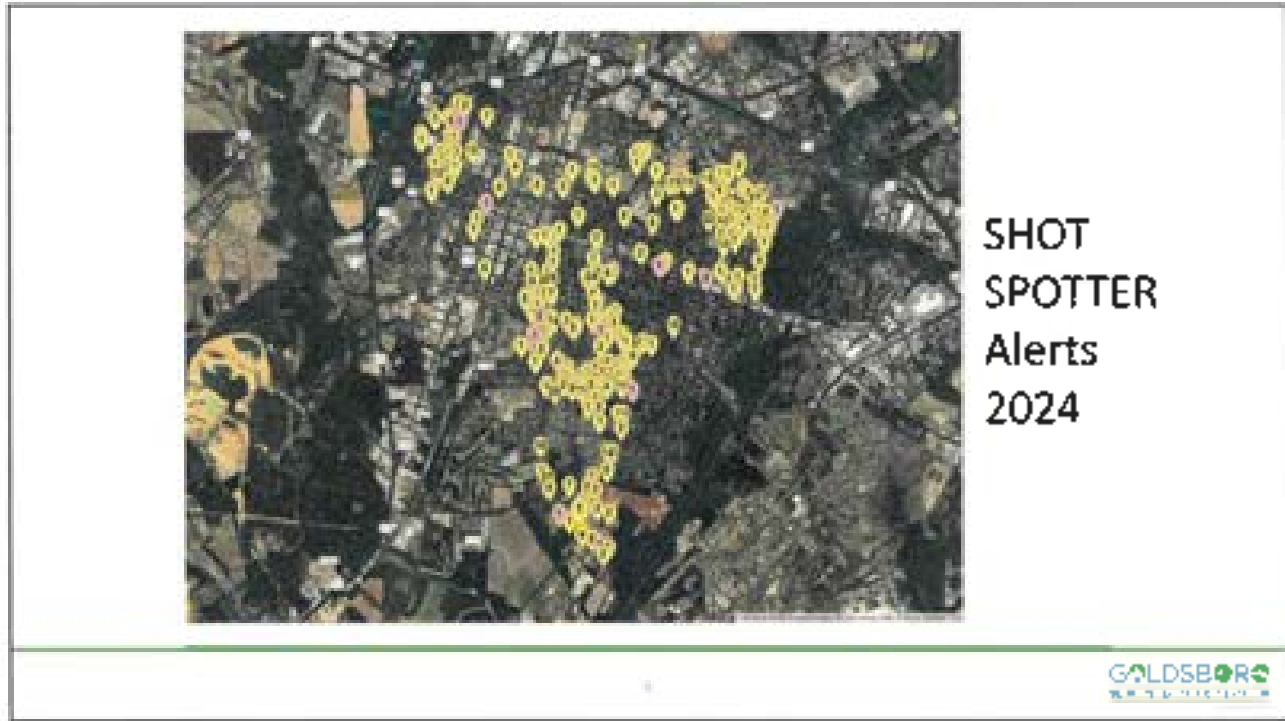
3



4



5



6

Thank you for your time.

Chief Michael D. West
mwest@goldsboronc.gov
Office: 919-580-4231



RESOLUTION NO. 2024- 77

RESOLUTION IN MEMORY OF MAYOR ALFONZO "AL" KING

WHEREAS, the passing of Mayor Alfonzo "Al" King on July 2, 2024 is a significant loss to his family, friends and residents of the City he loved so much. He will always be remembered as a transformative leader that left the city in better hands and his passing leaves a void that will be difficult to fill; and

WHEREAS, the love that Mayor King had for his wife Juanita, son Stanley, daughter Alison, and son Kevin was unsurpassed and will last forever in the hearts of his children and for generations to follow; and

WHEREAS, Al King served as Director of Personnel and Safety for the City of Goldsboro from February 1979 until his retirement in April 2000; and

WHEREAS, in January 2002, Mayor King was appointed by the Goldsboro City Council to serve as Mayor for the remainder of the term of Hal Plonk who passed away in December 2001. In November 2003, Mayor Alfonzo King was elected to his first full four-year term as Mayor of the City of Goldsboro. He won a second term in November 2007 and in July 2012 was elected for a third term; and

WHEREAS, at the meeting on February 4, 2002 when the oath of office was administered, he stated, "whenever a vote is cast or a decision is made, it will be based on what is best for the entire City of Goldsboro." This statement made by Mayor King exemplifies his character and integrity; and

WHEREAS, Mayor King served as the President and Vice-President of the North Carolina League of Municipalities, Chairman of the North Carolina League of Municipalities (NCLM) Risk Management Services Board of Trustees, Chairman of the North Carolina Governor's Military Affairs Commission, and member of the North Carolina Metropolitan Mayors Coalition; and

WHEREAS, Mayor King also served on the Wayne Community College Board of Trustees, the Wayne County Chamber of Commerce Board of Directors, the Downtown Goldsboro Development Corporation Board of Directors, United Way of Wayne County Board of Directors, the Child Nutrition and Outreach Program Committee and several other Special Project Committees; and

WHEREAS, as a testament to his dedication and lifelong work, Mayor King was awarded the Downtown Goldsboro Development Corp. Lifetime Achievement Award in 2010, Order of the Long Leaf Pine by Governor Bev Perdue in 2011 and the Wayne County Chamber of Commerce's Cornerstone Award in 2017; and

WHEREAS, Mayor King originated the phrase that Seymour Johnson was "the best air force base on planet earth" and he loved Seymour Johnson and the airmen; and

WHEREAS, Mayor King's outgoing personality, sense of humor, and spirit of true dedication to public service made him a beloved and respected figure through the city and state; and

WHEREAS, July 2, 2024, will officially be recognized as *Mayor Al King Day* in Goldsboro, North Carolina, in honor of his life, legacy and the positive impact he made on the City of Goldsboro and the State of North Carolina.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina that:

1. We express to the family of Mayor Al King our heartfelt belief that the memory of his good works and character will be and remain an inspiration to many and a blessing to all.
2. This Resolution shall be incorporated into the official Minutes of the City of Goldsboro, and shall be in full force and effect from and after this 15th day of July, 2024.



Charles Gaylor, IV
Mayor

Attested by:



Holly Jones
Deputy City Clerk





RESOLUTION NO. 2024- 78

**RESOLUTION EXPRESSING APPRECIATION FOR SERVICES RENDERED BY
JOHN ALBERT
AS AN EMPLOYEE OF THE CITY OF GOLDSBORO FOR MORE THAN 13 YEARS**

WHEREAS, John Albert retired on July 1, 2024 as a Parks Superintendent, with more than 13 years of service with the Parks and Recreation Department; and

WHEREAS, John began his career on August 18, 2010 as a Parks Superintendent with the Parks and Recreation Department where he has served until his retirement; and

WHEREAS, John has proven himself to be a dedicated and efficient public servant who has gained the admiration and respect of his fellow workers and the citizens of the City of Goldsboro; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council of the City of Goldsboro are desirous, on behalf of themselves, City employees, and the citizens of the City of Goldsboro, of expressing to John Albert their deep appreciation and gratitude for the service rendered by him to the City over the years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina that we express to John Albert our very best wishes for success, happiness, prosperity, and good health in his future endeavors.

This Resolution shall be incorporated into the official Minutes of the City of Goldsboro, and shall be in full force and effect from and after this 15th day of July, 2024.

Attested by:


Holly Jones
Deputy City Clerk




Charles Gaylor, IV
Mayor

GOLDSBORO/WAYNE PURPLE HEART PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, the original Purple Heart, known as the Badge of Military Merit, is the oldest military decoration in the world in present use; and

WHEREAS, the Purple Heart was established by General George Washington on August 7, 1782 during the Revolutionary War, as the first award made available to the common soldier to recognize outstanding valor or merit; and

WHEREAS, following nearly 150 years of disuse, the Purple Heart was reestablished by the President of the United States on February 22, 1932; and

WHEREAS, the Purple Heart is awarded to military and civilian members of the U.S. Armed Forces who are wounded by an instrument of war in the hands of the enemy and posthumously to the next of kin in the name of those who were killed in action or die for wounds received in action; and

WHEREAS, the citizens of Goldsboro and Wayne County have great admiration and the utmost gratitude for all the men and women who have served their country in the armed forces; and


WHEREAS, veterans have paid the high price for freedom by leaving their families and communities and placing themselves in harm's way for the good of all; and

WHEREAS, many citizens of our City, County, and State have earned the Purple Heart as a result of being wounded while engaged in combat with enemy forces construed as a singularly meritorious act of essential service.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that jointly, the Goldsboro City Council and Wayne County Board of Commissioners do hereby honor the service and sacrifice of our Nation's men and women in uniform wounded or killed by the enemy while serving to protect the freedoms enjoyed by all Americans.

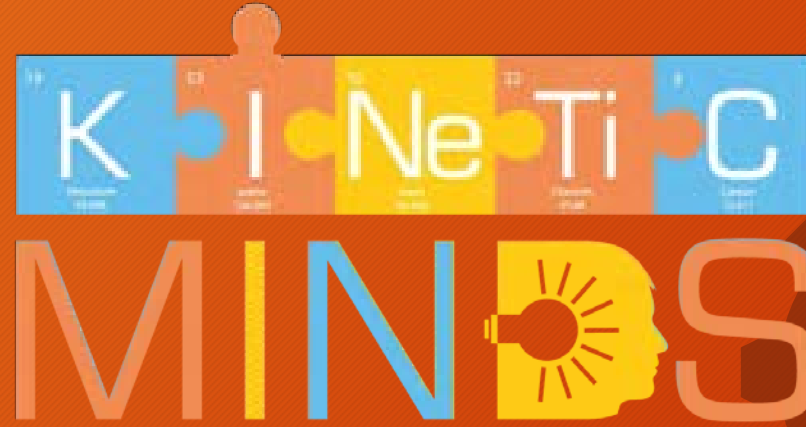
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that jointly, the Goldsboro City Council and the Wayne County Board of Commissioners commend the Board of Directors of the Goldsboro/Wayne Purple Heart Foundation for honoring Purple Heart recipients at its annual banquet on August 3, 2024 as a special tribute to those service members who have received the Purple Heart and the families of Purple Heart recipients who are deceased.

WITNESS OUR HANDS and the Seals of the City of Goldsboro and the County of Wayne, Goldsboro, North Carolina, this, the 15th day of July, 2024.


Charles Gaylor, IV
Mayor

Chris Gurley
Chairman





JUNIOR SCIENTIST ACADEMY



Burroughs Wellcome Fund SSEP Grant Awardee

History & Purpose



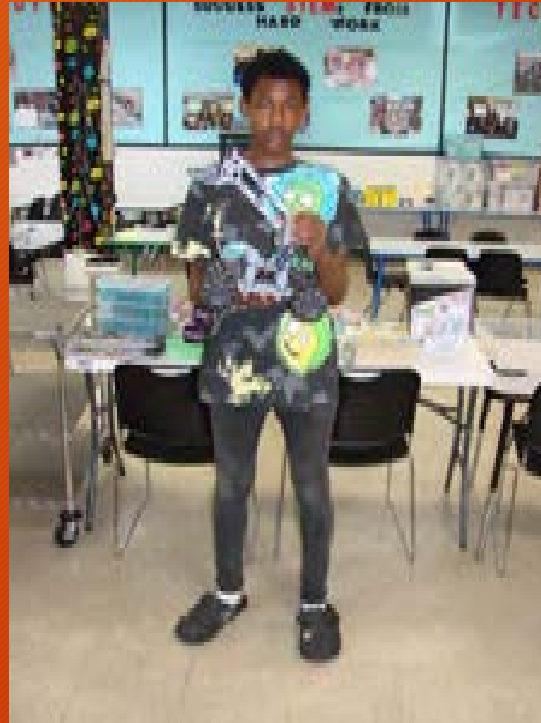
Burroughs Wellcome Fund awarded Kinetic Minds, Inc. the SSEP grant in 2021 to provide a S.T.E.M. program to underserved populations in Wayne County. Students selected for this program had to demonstrate a high aptitude in math and/or science as part of the criteria. Rising 5th - 9th graders were provided a 3-week summer camp focused on the core areas of; life science, engineering, and coding. In addition, the students were required to attend 7 Saturday sessions over the course of the year which would conclude with a showcase. Participation in the JSA program included field trips; the first year was to the National Zoo as well as the National Air and Space Museum in Washington, DC. In year two, JSA participants visited the Kennedy Space Center on Merritt Island, Florida. The SSEP grant covered all costs for JSA participants and those that successfully completed the program received a stipend.



What did Junior Scientist Academy participants learn?

- Through hands-on projects and activities, JSA participants gained valuable S.T.E.M. skills in life science, engineering, and coding. Participants learned key application, analysis, and evaluation skills vital for critical thinking. Each learned problem-solving skills, persevering through challenges that will help them meet & exceed their educational goals as they prepare for their future.





Hard at work



Junior Scientist Academy moments







Importance

- The Junior Scientist Academy gave students from underserved communities an opportunity to explore, learn, engage, and develop their S.T.E.M. skills as they consider a potential future in S.T.E.M.

Relevance

- These Junior Scientist Academy participants will exhibit improved educational outcomes from their involvement in Kinetic Minds, Inc.'s S.T.E.M. program.

Significance

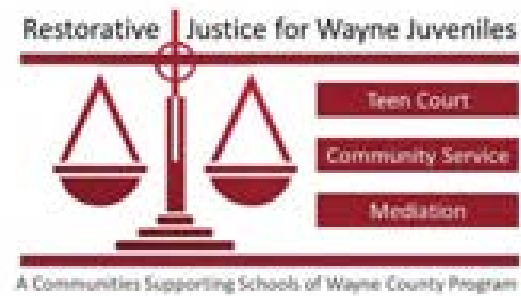
- The continued growth and development of students in Wayne County interested in S.T.E.M. fields will only occur through programs that give students access, without obstacles, to a variety of areas in S.T.E.M.



SHAPING THE FUTURE

CSS of Wayne County

*“The Mission of Communities
Supporting Schools of Wayne County
is to provide opportunities for
students to stay in school, graduate,
and be successful in life.”*



The Importance of Mentoring in Schools- An Investment in the Future

- It pairs young people with adults that serve as positive role models
- It builds confidence, relationships, resilience, and character
- It helps students achieve and engage
- Mentoring programs in schools have shown to be a cost-efficient way of increasing positive relationships students have in their lives , while also having the potential to boost factors that can lead to educational success

CSS Mentoring Programs

- Carver Heights Elementary- 97 volunteers served 150 students this past year through the reading buddy/lunch buddy program
- Mentors were trained by CSS staff
- Background Checks completed by WCPS
- 2 CSS staff members managed the program at CHE
- Total of 1,395 hours volunteered at CHE
- Volunteer Value of one adult volunteer is estimated at \$29.86 for an hour by the 2022 Independent Sector Report on Value of Volunteers
- Total value at CHE = \$41,654.70 for 2023-2024

The Dropout Crisis

- ➡ ■ 1/3 of American high school students do not graduate on time
- ➡ ■ ½ of Hispanic, African American, and American Indian students do not graduate on time
- ➡ ■ Everyday 7,000 students drop out of high school & 1.2 million students drop out of high school each year
- ➡ ■ Individuals and society suffer: difficult to find employment, more likely to seek government support, and have more health issues
- ➡ ■ 75% of prison inmates are high school dropouts




The Need for Mentors

- Mentors are asked to commit to working with one child for thirty minutes per week after background checks are approved and training has been completed. (Some work with several individual students on the same day.)
- All materials are provided for the mentors
- The CSS staff coordinates times and advises of any conflicts, calendar changes, testing schedules, etc.
- The program begins by the end of September.
- Recruiting volunteers has already begun for next year through businesses, churches, civic clubs.
- CSS is building the mentoring programs back at Dillard and Goldsboro High. We have had more challenges since COVID at middle and high school levels than at the elementary level. For the past few years we have worked more with individual case management and small groups at these schools to focus on academics and attendance.
- Adding North Drive Elementary is a major goal. This would allow CSS to have a presence in every school in the central attendance feeder pattern.

The Importance of MALE Mentors



To Mrs. Leateta Thank you
for being my reading buddy and
I am so thankful I have you and
of my 3rd and 4th grade diary and
I just want to say thank for
helping me read and teach my class
words and you will always be
my super super bright Shining
Sun and Star this is a big
thank you for being there you
are not just a reading buddy
you are loving, caring,
and cheerful and lots of other
words but I JUST WANT
TO SAY THANK YOU SO
MUCH FOR EVERYTHING
and I just want to let
you know YOU ARE THE
BEST 

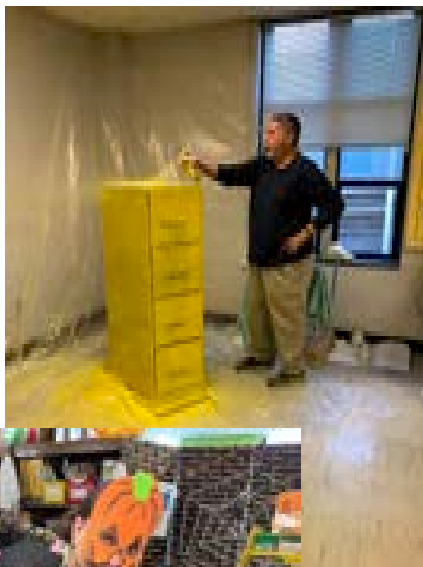
From Breyanna TO:
Mrs. Leateta

“In order to help at-risk students, the schools need someone to connect the dots. They need an individual who will free the school staff to concentrate on the teaching while someone else coordinates outside resources...to support students’ academic and social service needs “



Carver Heights Elementary

Began in January 2019- Focusing on Elementary Reading



Dillard Middle School

CSS Program Since 2018

Focus – Academics, Small Groups, Career Goals



Goldsboro High School Programs

CSS Program Began in 2008

Focusing on Graduation, Academics, Career Goals



GHS Success Story



CSS Supported Schools in the City of Goldsboro

- Carver Heights Elementary (currently two part-time positions)
- Dillard Middle School (currently one part-time position)
- (Add one more part-time)
- Goldsboro High School (currently one part-time position)
- (Add one more part-time)
- North Drive - ??? The feeder pattern would be complete.
- (Begin work with elementary reading/ reading buddy program)

Waynecss.org

Click on the SUBSCRIBE tab on our website to receive our free e-Newsletter.

Email Newsletter



PROGRAMS don't change People-RELATIONSHIPS do!



**Communities Supporting Schools
of Wayne County**

End of Year Report 2023-2024



Who We Are

The mission of Communities Supporting Schools of Wayne County is to provide opportunities for students to stay in school, graduate and be successful in life.

CSS Recieves County Wide Support from...



- ★ CSS Staff
- ★ CSS Board of Directors
- ★ Wayne County Public Schools
- ★ Law Enforcement
- ★ Private Business
- ★ United Way
- ★ Civic Organizations
- ★ Faith-based Organizations
- ★ Individual Donors
- ★ University of Mt. Olive
- ★ Wayne Community College

Restorative Justice Program

Teen Court | Community Service | ArtXecute

The Restorative Justice Program emphasizes an alternative dispute resolution model where the emphasis is not just on punishing youth offenders, but on giving victims a voice, restoring trust with the community, and redirecting youth.

Success Coaches

Success Coaches serve at selected elementary, middle and high schools focusing on drop out prevention. The Success Coaches will help to identify students in need of additional support and at risk of dropping out.

The Coaches work closely with students to achieve academic success and stay on track to graduate with their peers. Success Coaches use a variety of strategies, intervention programs and resources to promote student success and ensure graduation.

"Elementary Reading volunteers are priceless! Not only do they serve as expert reading role models, but they can teach so much with just one book! They expose children to new vocabulary, ideas, and concepts. They can use books to take children to places they have never been and expose them to the world. Most importantly, they encourage and inspire children to read more! Reading is fun and it is the foundation to success in life."

Gale Lewis, Carver Heights Elementary



In the Schools



After spending the last several months reading to first grade classes about nutrition and health, Campbell University medical students made their final visit to Brogden Primary.



Third and fourth grade students at Carver Elementary participated in a "Race to Space" reading challenge. Students who completed their challenge participated in a Space Jam and got to take a photo with Milo.

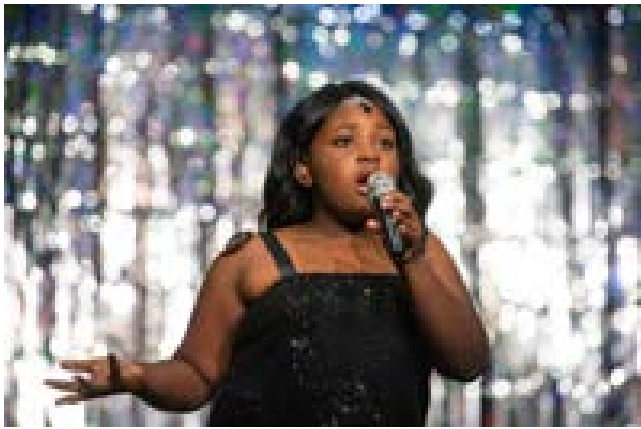


Success Coach Terri McKay accompanied a group of Mt Olive Middle School athletes to the University of Mt Olive for National Women and Girls in Sports Day.

CHES students and volunteers celebrating **Wacky Wednesday** one day during Read Across America Week



MOE'S TOWN



ARTXECUTE
CSS ARTS EDUCATION INITIATIVE



Barbara Jones
Program Director

ArtXecuteWayne@gmail.com
(919) 735-1432

Volunteer Appreciation

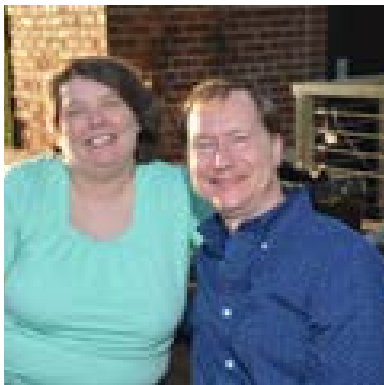


Communities Supporting Schools of Wayne County is so proud to have three outstanding reading volunteers recognized at the WCPS Volunteer Appreciation Reception. Our amazing volunteers are Phyllis Smith (Brogden Primary), Charles Wright, Jr. (Carver Heights), and Ann- Marie Majeskey (Carver Elementary). These volunteers give of their time every week to serve our students. They have done such great work! Congratulations!!



CSS is thankful for Reading Success Coaches Gale Lewis, Robin DeVeaux, and a group of amazing volunteers at Carver Heights Elementary School! Back in March, we celebrated our volunteers at The Firehouse. Many thanks to Amy Heyward for organizing and donating for this great event. We appreciate every volunteer- who comes out every week- to spend time reading with our students. What better way to give back to this community and to "Pay it Forward!"

Have a Heart for Kids 2024



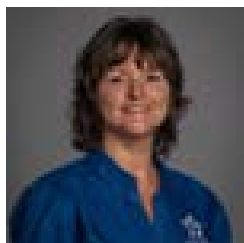
\$44,000
in raised funds

\$10,300
worth of donations

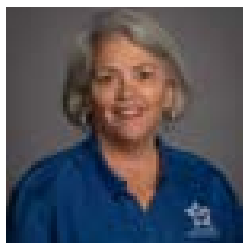
103
contributors



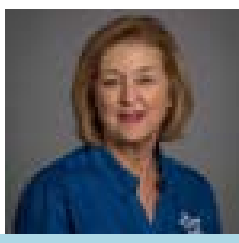
***We thank you for your continued support in our efforts to
contribute to Communities Supporting Schools of Wayne County***



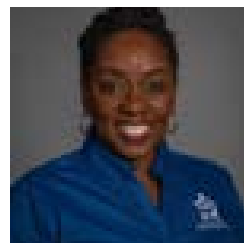
Dawn Amory
Data Management



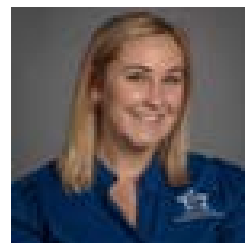
Wendy Hooks
Associate Director



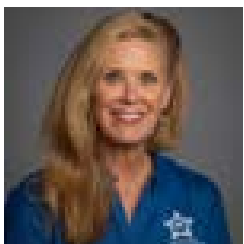
Selena Bennett
Executive Director



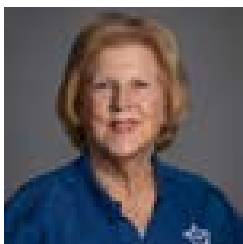
Barbara Jones
Restorative Justice
Program Director



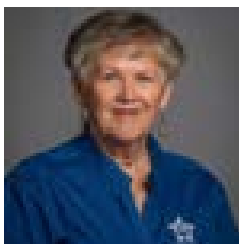
Aleisha Santos
Program Assistant



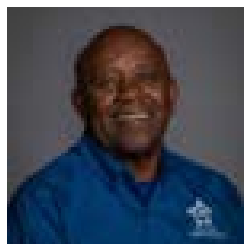
Angie Rains
Success Coach



Anne Millington
Success Coach



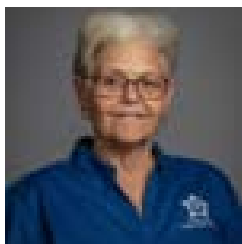
Gale Lewis
Success Coach



Greg Batts
Success Coach



Mary Kay James
Success Coach



Nancy Lancaster
Success Coach



Robin DeVeaux
Success Coach



Sharon Patterson
Success Coach



Terri McKay
Success Coach



Veda McNair
Success Coach

A special thanks to Casey Mozingo at Big Blue Couch Media for producing our Success Coach video and capturing these headshots.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Cristy Barnes-Williams, Board Chair
Julie Beck, Board Vice-Chair
Tiffany Creech, Secretary
Beverly Wallace-Wiggins, Treasurer
Jennifer Collins
Shannon Weeks
D'Leeshia Lee
Pam Stokes
Ken Derksen
Donna Best
Kim Copeland
Ryan Barbato
Renita Allen Dawson
Kriquette Davis
Justin Minshew



STAY IN TOUCH

waynecss.org 
sbennett@waynecss.org 
[@waynecss](https://www.facebook.com/waynecss) 
[@cssofwayne](https://www.instagram.com/cssofwayne) 
[@cssofwayne](https://www.youtube.com/cssofwayne) 

United Way of
Wayne County



UNITED WAY OF WAYNE COUNTY

CITY OF GOLDSBORO

NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION FUNDING

2023-2024

Item H



GETTING STARTED

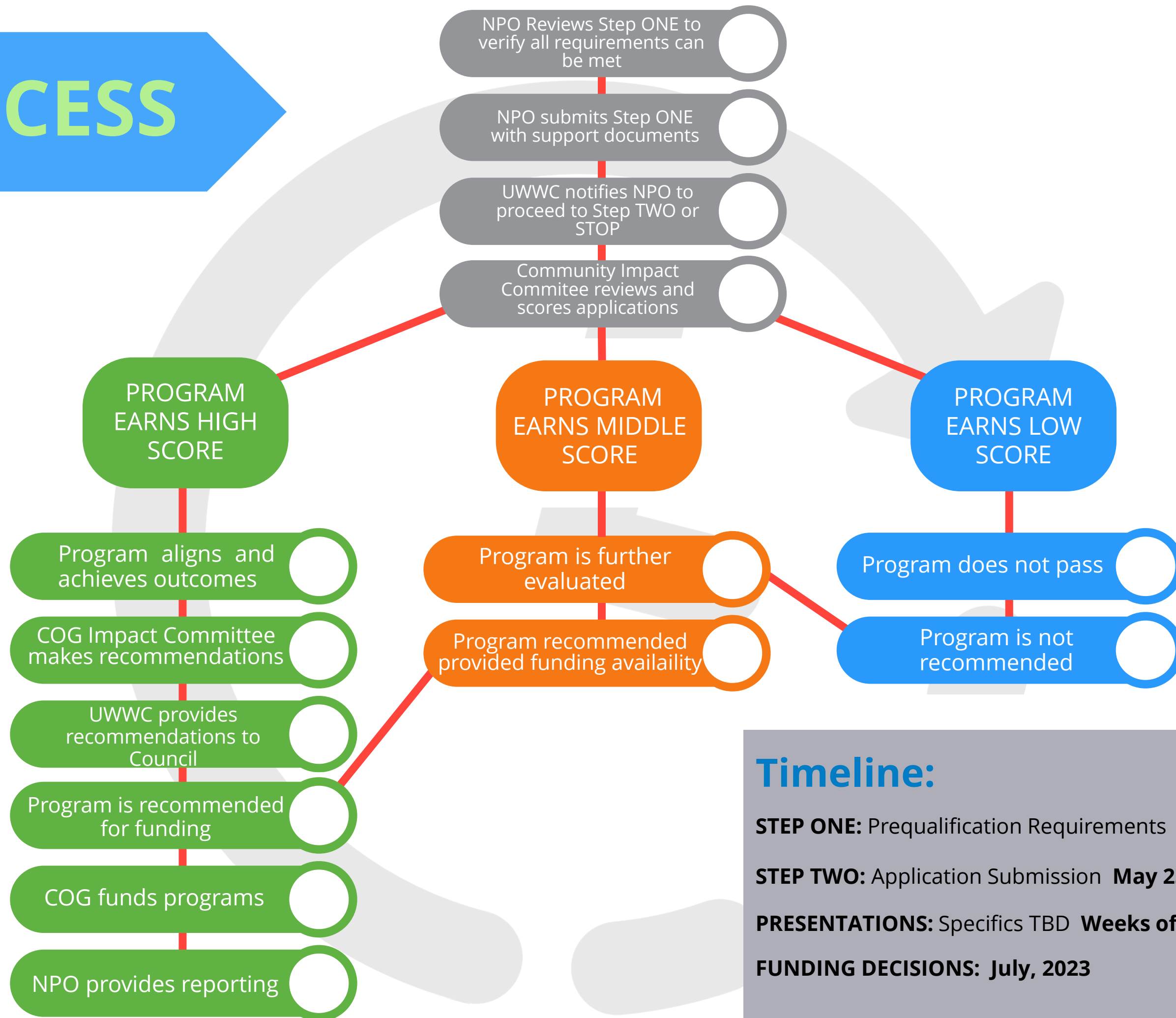
2023-2024

NOTICE OF FUNDING OPPORTUNITY

Provided by United Way of Wayne County
in support of the City of Goldsboro



THE PROCESS



Timeline:

STEP ONE: Prequalification Requirements **May 10-19, 2023**

STEP TWO: Application Submission **May 23 - June 7, 2023**

PRESENTATIONS: Specifics TBD **Weeks of June 19 and June 26, 2023**

FUNDING DECISIONS: **July, 2023**

THE COMMUNITY INVESTED...



WAGES

FOCUS: BASIC NEEDS

GOALS MET:

- Increase of 1,605 meals provided to the senior citizens in Goldsboro city limits
- Volunteers living and working throughout Wayne County delivered 1,605 meals to senior citizens within Goldsboro city limits.
- 7 Clients within Goldsboro city limits will receive meals throughout the months of September 2023 - June 2024.

Contact: Kristin Alexander



4DAY MOVEMENT, INC

FOCUS: BASIC NEEDS

GOALS MET:

- Out of 107 sheltered clients, 63 families and/or individuals with basic needs of temporary shelter were able to transition into permanent supportive housing
- Out of 43 clients who are eligible to work, 24 families and/or individuals who now have permanent housing have a consistent and stable income through employment.

Contact: Ashley Horne



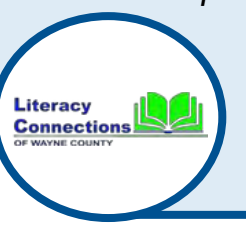
LITERACY CONNECTIONS

FOCUS: FINANCIAL STABILITY

GOALS MET:

- 137 program participants successfully completed the financial literacy program.
- 75 demonstrated understanding of the financial skills presented

Contact: Suzie Acree/Lee Hulse



WATCH HEALTHCARE PROGRAM

FOCUS: HEALTH & WELLNESS

GOALS MET:

- Provided healthcare to 986 COG residents from 7/1/23 - 4/30/24
 - **605 residents served in Zip Code 27530**
 - 163 Diabetics, 126 with A1C <9 = 77%
 - 284 Hypertensives, 172 with BP < 140/90 = 61%
 - 462 with BMIs out of healthy range, 462 received education/ counseling at visits = 100%
 - 272 tobacco users, 272 received education/ counseling for cessation = 100%
 - **2 residents served in Zip Code 27532**
 - 1 Diabetic, 1 with A1C <9 = 100%
 - 2 with BMIs out of healthy range, 2 received education/ counseling at visits = 100%
 - 2 residents served in Zip Code 27533
 - 2 Diabetic, 2 with A1C <9 = 100%
 - 2 Hypertensives, 1 with BP < 140/90 = 50%
 - 2 with BMIs out of healthy range, 2 received education/ counseling at visits = 100%
 - **377 residents served in Zip Code 27534**
 - 114 Diabetics, 87 with A1C <9 = 76%
 - 174 Hypertensives, 121 with BP < 140/90 = 70%
 - 286 with BMIs out of healthy range, 286 received education/ counseling at visits = 100%
 - 122 tobacco users, 122 received education/ counseling for cessation = 100%

Contact: Sissy Lee-Elmore



WAYNE INITIATIVE FOR SCHOOL HEALTH (WISH)

FOCUS: HEALTH & WELLNESS

GOALS MET:

- Individuals have increased knowledge of the implications and prevention of disease and addiction.
- Youth have an increased ability to make informed choices about their health and personal relationships and avoid risky and abusive behavior.
- At risk students are provided with resources to support health and wellness.
- Families have increased skills and resources that will help them develop into a safe and effective family unit.
- **Goldsboro High School/Wayne School of Engineering**
 - 67 comprehensive physical exams
 - 65 health risk assessments
 - 95 mental health counseling sessions
 - 47 nutritional counseling sessions
 - 652 students enrolled at GHS/WSE WISH
- **Eastern Wayne High School**
 - 109 comprehensive physical exams
 - 135 health risk assessments
 - 478 mental health counseling sessions
 - 139 nutritional counseling sessions
 - 363 students enrolled at EWHS WISH
- **Dillard Middle School**
 - 109 comprehensive physical exams
 - 135 health risk assessments
 - 478 mental health counseling sessions
 - 139 nutritional counseling sessions
 - 257 students enrolled at DMS WISH
- **Wayne Middle High Academy**
 - 10 comprehensive physical exams
 - 36 health risk assessments
 - 7 mental health counseling sessions
 - 7 nutritional counseling sessions
 - 143 students enrolled at WMHA WISH

Contact: Pam Anderson / Alice Summerlin



NOTICE OF FUNDING OPPORTUNITY RESULTS & UPDATES

2023-2024

Provided by United Way of Wayne County
in support of the City of Goldsboro



GOLDSBORO
BE MORE DO MORE SEYMOUR

**United Way of
Wayne County**



ABOUT THE PARTNERSHIP
CITY OF GOLDSBORO &
UNITED WAY OF WAYNE COUNTY
United in support of our community

This brochure outlines the City of Goldsboro Impact Grant funding allocations for the 2023-2024 year. To understand how the funds were distributed, read about our partnership. In a commitment to fiscal responsibility, United Way of Wayne County served as a third-party administrator by vetting the non-profits serving our community. This ensured that the City of Goldsboro’s resources were allocated effectively and supported the most impactful organizations.

While the City of Goldsboro supports multiple efforts impacting our community their **top four priorities** fall under these four areas:



BASIC NEEDS
Ensure all residents basic needs are met with dignity



HEALTH & WELLNESS
Everyone in City of Goldsboro has the knowledge, resources and opportunities to live a healthy lifestyle



EDUCATION
Every child in the City of Goldsboro develops and succeeds socially, academically and emotionally



FINANCIAL STABILITY
Ensuring that all residents achieve and maintain financial stability

In addition to the four focus areas listed above, the City of Goldsboro also supports Animal Welfare and Tourism, Recreation, and Arts & Culture

FUNDING ALLOCATIONS BY NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION	RECOMMEND & APPROVED 2023-2024 BUDGET	OVERALL PERCENTAGE
4Day Movement, Inc.	\$9,000	10%
WAGES Home Delivered Meals	\$11,000	12.2%
Boys & Girls Clubs of Wayne County	\$9,000	10%
Communities Supporting Schools of Wayne County	\$13,500	15%
Literacy Connections of Wayne County	\$10,000	11%
Arts Council of Wayne County	\$6,000	6.7%
Wayne County Museum Wayne County Historical Association	\$5,000	5.6%
WISH Wayne Initiative for School Health	\$11,500	12.8%
WATCH Wayne Action Teams for Community Health	\$15,000	16.7%
Total Allocations (Includes UWWC Fees)	\$100,000	

ARTS COUNCIL OF WAYNE COUNTY
FOCUS: EDUCATION

GOALS MET:


- Increased
 - Youth participation in:
 - The music program from 10 to 22
 - The gallery from 11 to 101
 - Community teen participation from 0 to 52 in the Teen Arts Program including Teen Art Club, Apprenticeship, Public Art, & College Mentorship.
 - Studio Artists from 6 to 10.
 - Musicians from 1 to 5.
 - Creative small business assistance from 113 to 206.
- With recent staff changing, the adult programming did not reach its goal. However, in partnership with Wayne County Public Library's Creative Aging Program, support was provided their adult programs with leadership, guidance, and holding classes at the Arts Council.
 - 75 adults 65+ were reached within the 8 week program

Contact: Anna Hinson

BOYS & GIRLS CLUBS OF WAYNE COUNTY
FOCUS: EDUCATION

GOALS MET:


- 150 different members enrolled in summer camp with the average daily enrollment of 77
- Each morning from 8 AM - 11 AM, certified teachers worked with members in math and reading. Improvements were seen during the 9 weeks, especially in those who attended daily
- During the summer, behavior issues improve dramatically as the members got into the routine and learned the mission and rules of the program. They recited these daily.

Contact: Maggie Lattin

WAYNE COUNTY MUSEUM
FOCUS: EDUCATION

GOALS MET:


- Offered 5 free diverse educational event programs, serving 275 children and families with Arts & STEM based activities.
- 150 free children's books were given to children attending educational programs
- Educational tours were expanded to include the blind, deaf, and persons with physical and/or mental disabilities.
- New History in Theater series had 485 total attendees between four plays
- 2024
 - 100 children and families have participated in free education event programs YTD
 - On track to give away 250 free children’s books to promote literacy at home
 - Created monthly Senior Center Program for senior education & enrichment
 - Implementing free resource material/artifact backpacks for homeschool parents
 - Partnering with the City for extensive research on steering committees for the new Arts District, James Street Memorial Park and new African-American Arts & Heritage Museum

Contact: Jennifer Kuykendall

COMMUNITIES SUPPORTING SCHOOLS
FOCUS: EDUCATION

GOALS MET:

- 97 volunteers served a total of 1,395 hours throughout the year.
- Lunch and Reading Buddies Program offered weekly reading activities.
 - All materials are furnished by CSS of Wayne
- Two staff members served 150 students at Carver Heights Elementary

Contact: Selena Bennett

**ANNUAL NATIONAL NIGHT OUT
PROCLAMATION**

WHEREAS, the National Association of Town Watch (NATW) is sponsoring a unique, nationwide crime and drug prevention program on August 6, 2024 called "National Night Out"; and

WHEREAS, the "Annual National Night Out" provides a unique opportunity for the City of Goldsboro to join forces with thousands of other communities across the country in promoting cooperative, police-community crime and drug prevention efforts; and

WHEREAS, the City of Goldsboro plays a vital role in assisting the Goldsboro Police Department and Wayne County Sheriff's Department through joint crime and drug prevention efforts in the City and County, and is supporting "National Night Out 2024" locally; and

WHEREAS, it is essential that all citizens of the City of Goldsboro be aware of the importance of crime prevention programs and the impact that their participation can have on reducing crime and drug abuse in Goldsboro and Wayne County; and

WHEREAS, police-community partnerships, neighborhood safety and awareness, and cooperation are important themes of the "National Night Out" program;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Goldsboro City Council does hereby proclaim Tuesday, August 6, 2024 as the

ANNUAL NATIONAL NIGHT OUT

in the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, and do hereby call upon all citizens of the City of Goldsboro to join the National Association of Town Watch in supporting the "Annual National Night Out" on August 6, 2024.

IN WITNESS, WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the Seal of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, this 15th day of July, 2024.




Charles Gaylor, IV
Mayor

**CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
JULY 15, 2024 COUNCIL MEETING**

SUBJECT: **PUBLIC HEARING AND FINAL COUNCIL ACTION**
Z-4-24 Rosewood Outdoor Power Equipment and Supply – Located at the corner of W. US 70 Highway and Carolina Circle

Wayne County Tax Parcel Id#: 2680-83-1822

BACKGROUND: The applicant is requesting a change of zone for the subject property from Residential (R16) to General Business Conditional Zoning (GB-CZ) District limiting the property to retail sales of outdoor power equipment for sale, service, and repair with outdoor storage.

Per NCGS 160D-102, a conditional zoning request is a legislative zoning map amendment with site-specific conditions incorporated into the zoning map amendment.

If a petition for conditional zoning is approved, the development and use of the property shall be governed by the ordinance requirements of the parallel General Business Zoning (GB) Zoning District except those superseded by specific conditions, the approved concept plan, and any additional approved rules, regulations, and conditions, all of which shall constitute the zoning regulations for the approved district, and are binding on the property as an amendment to these regulations and to the Official Zoning Map. Should the applicant deviate from the minimum requirements of the proposed General Business Conditional Zoning (GB-CZ) District, the deviations shall be identified on the concept plan for Council approval.

Frontage: 280.18 ft. (W. US 70 Hwy.)
388.67 ft. (Carolina Circle)

Area: 493,534 sq. ft. or 11.36 acres

SURROUNDING ZONING:

North: General Business (GB); Residential (R-16)

South: Residential (R-16)

East: Residential (R-16)

West: Residential (R-16 and R-12)

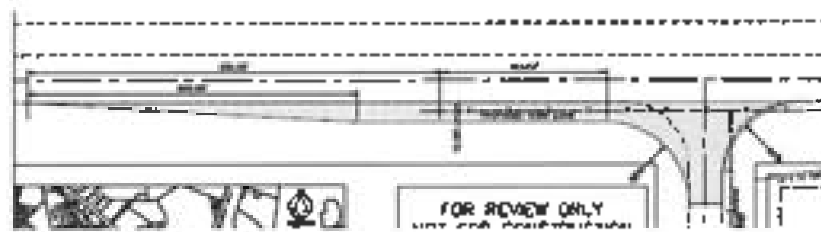
Existing Use: Currently, the property consists of agricultural farmland.

Land Use Plan Recommendation: The City's Land Use Plan recommends Medium-Density Residential development. The proposed General Business Conditional Zoning (GB-CZ) District is not a corresponding zoning district for the Medium-Density Residential land-use designation.

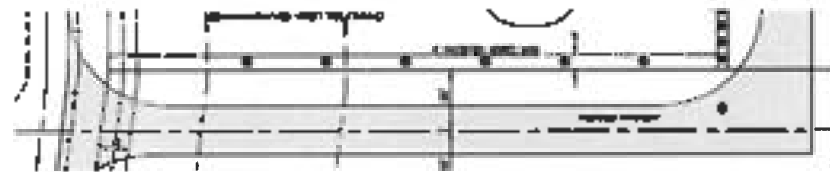
DISCUSSION: The applicant has applied for conditional rezoning with site plan approval to establish retail sales of outdoor power equipment for sale, service, and repair with outdoor storage. Adjacent uses include two residential subdivisions west and east of the

subject property. Across from the subject property along W. US Hwy. 70 are three commercial properties consisting of Onsite Landscape Supply, S.T. Wooten Corporation's concrete operation plant, and FSC II, LLC future asphalt operation plant.

Access: Access to the site will be directly from N.C. Secondary Road No. 1264 (Carolina Circle). As reported to the City Council on June 17, 2024, NCDOT will require the applicant to construct a deceleration lane for east bound US 70 Hwy traffic turning south onto Carolina Circle. A second deceleration lane into lot two (2) will be avoided if the project constructs a shared access drive from Carolina Circle, through lot three (3) to serve lot two (2).



Turn lane onto Carolina Circle



Internal access from Carolina Circle to serve lots two (2) and three (3).

Buildings and lot: The applicant is proposing two commercial structures for the site. The principal building for the sale and display of outdoor power equipment will consist of 10,000 sq. ft. The accessory structure at the rear of the site will consist of 2,000 sq. ft. and will be used for storage, maintenance, and servicing of power equipment.

Parking: Parking for the site requires one space per 500 sq. ft. of gross floor area. A total number of 24 parking spaces are required. The submitted site plan shows a total of 24 parking spaces including a van accessible handicap space.

Sidewalks: External sidewalks have not been identified for the site and are not recommended in accordance with the City's Recommended Pedestrian Facilities' Plan. The developer will be required to pay a fee in lieu of in the amount of \$12,039.30. Internal sidewalks are required for the proposed development utilizing handicap accessible slopes and ramps. Internal sidewalks are shown for patrons of the facility.

Lighting Plan: A commercial lighting plan has not been submitted. Since the subject property is located adjacent to residentially zoned and developed properties, the developer will be required to submit a lighting plan in compliance with the City's Commercial Lighting ordinance.

Interconnectivity: Interconnectivity has been shown for the site. NCDOT comments: require shared access from Carolina Circle through lot three (3) to serve lot two (2).

Engineering: Subject property is located outside of the City limits of Goldsboro, however, the site is located within the one-mile extra-territorial jurisdiction.

City water and sewer are not available to serve the property. Water services will be provided by Fork Township Sanitary District. The site will be served by an on-site private wastewater disposal system.

The property is not located within a special flood hazard area. City Engineering will require approval of stormwater calculations and drainage plans prior to issuance of any building permits.

A 50 ft. wide riparian buffer exists on lots two (2) and three (3). Riparian buffers protect and increase water quality by helping to prevent sediment and other pollutants before entering a stream, river, or other body of water. Lots two (2) and three (3) appear to be of adequate size for new development, however, both lots will be restricted due to the location of the riparian buffer on each lot.

A 50 ft. wide Piedmont Natural Gas Pipeline easement exists on lots one (1) and three (3) and fronting along Carolina Circle. Future development will be restricted if proposed development occurs within these areas.

Landscaping: Street trees have been provided along W. US Hwy. 70, along N.C. Secondary Road No. 1264 (Carolina Circle) and along the internal access drive for the proposed facility. A Type A 5 ft. wide landscape buffer is required along the southern and eastern property lines and has been identified on the submitted site plan. The outside storage area will be surrounded by an opaque 6 ft. in height chain-linked fence. The applicant has agreed to provide additional landscaping that will surround the fencing and provide screening of the storage area from off-site views.

Utilities: All utilities to the site will be installed underground.

- Public water will be provided from a water main within Carolina Circle right-of-way.
- The applicant is proposing an individual septic system for lot one (1) since the closest City of Goldsboro public sewer main is approximately 4,200 feet east of the site and beyond the 1,000-foot sewer extension requirements.
- Electric services are available within the right of way of Carolina Circle and US Hwy 70.

Refuse: Commercial dumpsters will be utilized for garbage collection within the storage area at the rear of the facility and screened from off-site views in accordance with City standards.

Building elevations: Building elevations have been submitted by the applicant. Staff is satisfied that the proposed facility will meet the building design standards per the requirements of the City's Unified Development Ordinance.

**PLANNING STAFF
EVALUATION AND**

RECOMMENDATION: The City's Comprehensive Land-Use Plan identifies the area as being Medium-Density Residential. However, there are several factors that would support the applicant's proposed conditional rezoning request:

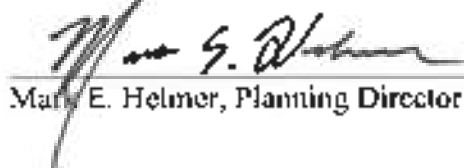
1. Although the City's Comprehensive Land-Use Plan recommends Medium-Density Residential, the proposed conditional rezoning would be compatible with the surrounding zoning patterns and land uses.
2. The City and other utility service providers will be able to provide sufficient public safety service, meet transportation and utility demands to the subject property, while maintaining sufficient levels of service to existing developments.
3. The proposed conditional rezoning would not impair or injure the health, safety, and general welfare of the public.
4. Planning staff imposes a condition that a soils analysis be conducted and approved for the installation of an on-site private sewage disposal system.
5. Planning staff have collaborated with the applicants and developers of the project to discuss the merits of the submitted concept plan and imposed condition listed in item #4 above.
6. All parties have mutually agreed that the proposed conditional rezoning is in conformance with the zoning requirements of the City of Goldsboro and that the site-specific improvements will balance the interests of the landowner, developer, neighborhood, and the public.

Planning staff is recommending approval of the conditional rezoning request based on the factors listed above and subject to an approved soils analysis for the installation of an on-site private sewage disposal system for the site.

The Planning Commission, at their May 28, 2024 meeting, unanimously voted to recommend approval of the request to rezone the 11.36-acre tract of land from Residential (R16) to General Business Conditional Zoning (GB-CZ) District.

The City Council, at their June 17, 2024 meeting, voted to continue the hearing until the July 15, 2024 City Council meeting.

REQUIRED ACTION: It is recommended that Council shall vote to adopt the recommendation for approval and Consistency Statement that the Planning Commission has provided and vote to adopt the Approval Ordinance with the inclusion of the Consistency Statement, or Council shall vote to deny with the inclusion of the Inconsistency Statement that deems this rezoning request to be inconsistent. Council may also continue the public hearing to a date certain if they determine further discussion is needed.

Date: 7/9/24 
Mary E. Helmer, Planning Director

Date: 7/10/24 
Matthew Livingston, Interim City Manager

**CITY OF GOLDSBORO PLANNING COMMISSION
Z-4-24 Rosewood Outdoor Power Equipment and Supply
WORKSHEET**

Pursuant to NCGS 160D-604(d), when the Planning Board (Planning Commission) is conducting a review of a proposed zoning text or map amendment, the Planning Board (Planning Commission) shall advise and comment on whether the proposed action is consistent with the City of Goldsboro Land Use Plan. The Planning Board (Planning Commission) must provide the City of Goldsboro City Council with a written recommendation that addresses plan consistency or inconsistency and other matters as deemed appropriate by the Planning Board (Planning Commission).

Consistency Statement: The City of Goldsboro Planning Commission finds the proposed rezoning to be inconsistent with the Medium Density Land Use designation. The City of Goldsboro Planning Commission finds that the rezoning request is reasonable and in the public interest due to the fact that the proposed use would be compatible with the surrounding zoning patterns and land uses. In addition, the City and other utility services will be able to provide sufficient public safety service, meet transportation and utility demands to the subject property, while maintaining sufficient services to existing developments. Lastly, the proposed conditional rezoning would not impair or injure the health, safety, and general welfare of the public.

Voting Record for Recommendation:

Yes 7 No 0

Inconsistency Statement: The City of Goldsboro Planning Commission finds the proposed rezoning to be inconsistent with the Commercial designation and finds that this rezoning, if executed, would have a negative impact on the public due to the fact that the rezoning would be incompatible with the surrounding zoning patterns, existing and new land uses. The City of Goldsboro Planning Commission deems this proposed rezoning to not be appropriate and does not recommend approval to the City of Goldsboro City Council. The City of Goldsboro Planning Commission finds the proposed rezoning to be inconsistent with the land use plan.

Voting Record for Recommendation:

Yes No

Z-04-24-012152

CONDITIONAL ZONING APPLICATION

Development Name ROSEWOOD OUTDOOR POWER EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLY

Proposed Use LAWN MOWER SALES AND SERVICE

Project location or address 1810 W U.S. 70 HIGHWAY

Property Identification Number(s) and Tax ID Number (s) for each parcel to which these guidelines will apply:

PIN# 2680831822

TAX ID#

Project type? ☐ Single Family ☐ Townhouse ☐ Multi-Family ☐ Non-Residential ☐ PUD/Mixed Use

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION

Name MONTY LOCHAMY

Address 511 NC HWY 58/ SOUTH GOLDSBORO, N.C. 27530

Phone 919-734-0093

Email ABOVE6 ROSEWOOD@GOLDSBORO.COM

OWNER/DEVELOPER INFORMATION

Company Name THE JOHN COMPTON FAMILY LLC

Contact Name MONTY LOCHAMY

Address 108 OVERBROOK ROAD, GOLDSBORO, N.C. 27534

Phone

Email

CONSULTANT/ENGINEERING FIRM

Company Name B R KORNEGAY, INC

Contact Name TERRY BEASLEY

Address 300 EAST WALNUT STREET, GOLDSBORO, N.C. 27530

Phone

Email

ZONING INFORMATION

Existing Zoning District R-16

Proposed Zoning District GB - CZD

If more than one district, provide the acreage of each:

Overlay District? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Inside City Limits? ☐ Yes

☒ No ETJ

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY DATA INFORMATION

Existing Impervious Surface acres/sf	Flood Hazard Area <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Proposed Impervious Surface acres/sf <u>51,708 sq ft</u>	Neuse River Buffer <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Watershed Protection Area <u>N/A</u>	Wetlands <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
FEMA Map Panel <u>37202 68000 K</u>	Base Flood Elevation

SITE DATA

Total # of single-family lots	Total densities per zoning district
Total # of townhouse lots	Acreage in active open space
Total # of all lots	Acreage in passive open space
Linear feet of new roadways	Linear feet of new sewer mains
Linear feet of new water mains	Linear feet of new sidewalks
Proposed sewer allocation	Linear feet in new trails

SIGNATURE BLOCK (Applicable to all Developments)

In filing this plan as the property owner(s), I/we do hereby agree and firmly bind ourselves, my/our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns jointly and severally to construct all improvements and make all dedications as shown on this proposed plan as approved by the City.

I hereby designate BR KORNEGAY, INC. to serve as my agent regarding this application, to receive and respond to administrative comments, to resubmit plans on my behalf, and to represent me in any public meeting regarding this application.

I/we have read, acknowledge, and affirm that this project conforms to all application requirements applicable with the proposed development use.

Signature <u>John W. Conytor, II</u>	Date <u>2 April 2024</u>
Signature	Date

APPLICATION FEES

Conditional Zoning (4 paper copies & digital copies of all required plans and applications) \$550

OWNER AUTHORIZATION

I hereby give CONSENT to BR KOPUEGAY III (type, stamp or print clearly full name of agent) to act on my behalf, to submit or have submitted this application and all required material and documents, and to attend and represent me at all meetings and public hearings pertaining to the application(s) indicated above. Furthermore, I hereby give consent to the party designated above to agree to all terms and conditions which may arise as part of the approval of this application.

I hereby certify I have full knowledge of the property I have an ownership interest in the subject of this application. I understand that any false, inaccurate, or incomplete information provided by me, or my agent, will result in the denial, revocation or administrative withdrawal of this application, request, approval or permit. I acknowledge that additional information may be required to process this application. I further consent to the City of Goldsboro to publish, copy or reproduce any copyrighted document submitted as a part of this application for any third party. I further agree to all terms and conditions which may be imposed as part of the approval of this application.

Signature of Owner

John W. Compton, III

Printed Name of Owner

John W. Compton, III

North Carolina

(State)

Wayne

(County)

I, Cindi Garretson, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, do hereby certify that John Compton III personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing instrument.

Witness my hand and notarial seal this the

2nd

day of

April

20

24

Notary Public:

Cindi Garretson (Garretson)

(Printed Name)

Cindi Garretson

(Signature)



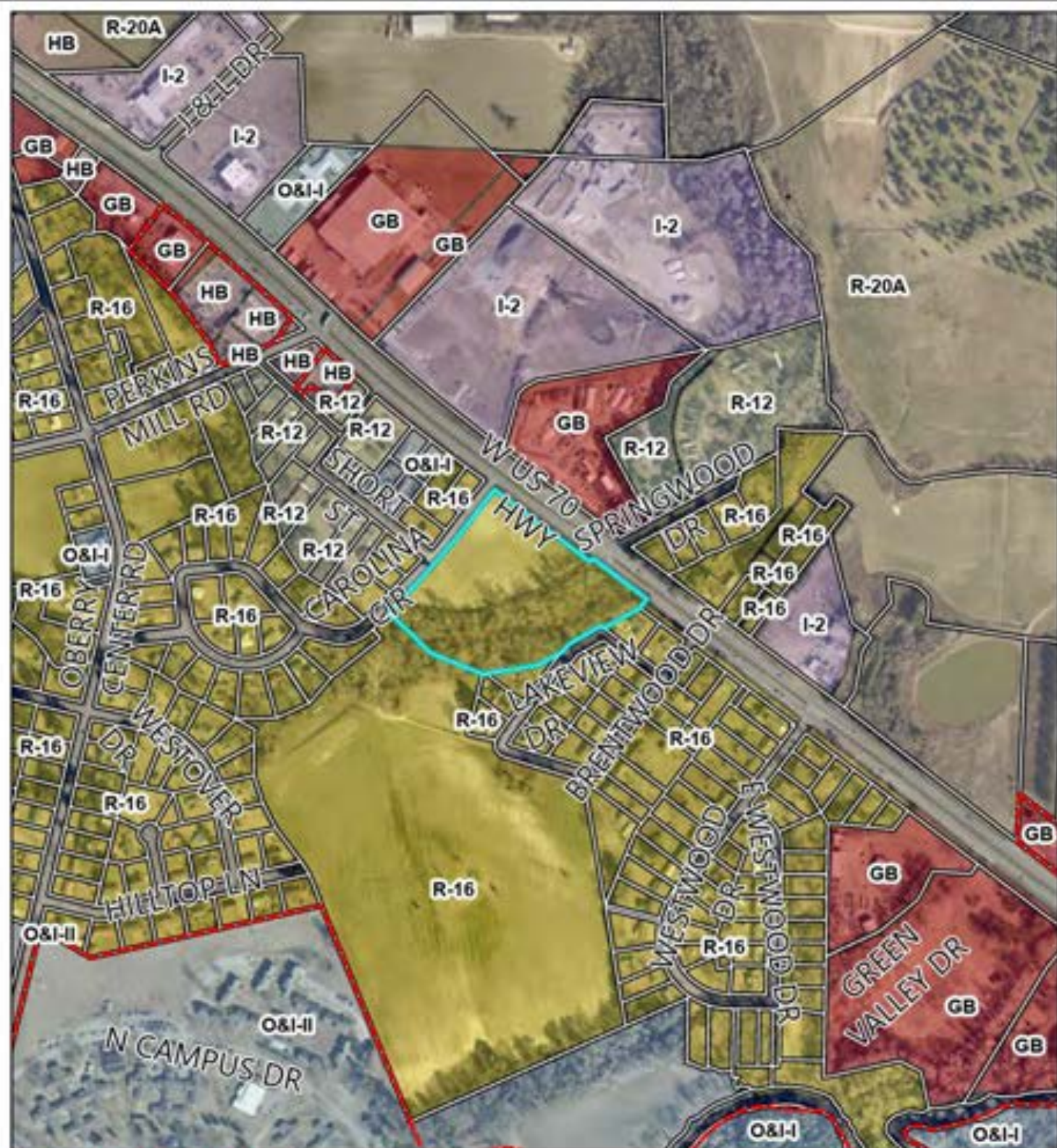
(Seal)

County of Commission:

Wayne County

Commission Expires:

May 24, 2028



Case Number: Z-04-24

Request: Rezone from R-16 to GB-CZ

Owner: Monty Lochamy

Location: Carolina Circle & W. US Hwy 70

PIN# 2680-83-1822

Legend

Zoning Cases

- AB
- AG
- CBD
- GB
- HB
- I-1
- I-2

- IBP-1
- NB
- O&I-I
- O&I-II
- O-R
- R-12
- R-12SF
- R-16
- R-20

- R-20A
- R-40
- R-6
- R-9
- R-9SF
- RM-8
- RM-9
- SC

0 500 1,000 Feet





Case Number: Z-04-24

Request: Rezone from R-16 to GB-CZ

Owner: Monty Lochamy

Location: Carolina Circle & W. US Hwy 70

PIN# 2680-83-1822

Legend

Mixed Use

- Mixed Use - Downtown
- Mixed Use I
- Mixed Use II

Residential

- High Density Residential

- Medium Density Residential
- Low Density Residential
- Rural Residential/Agriculture

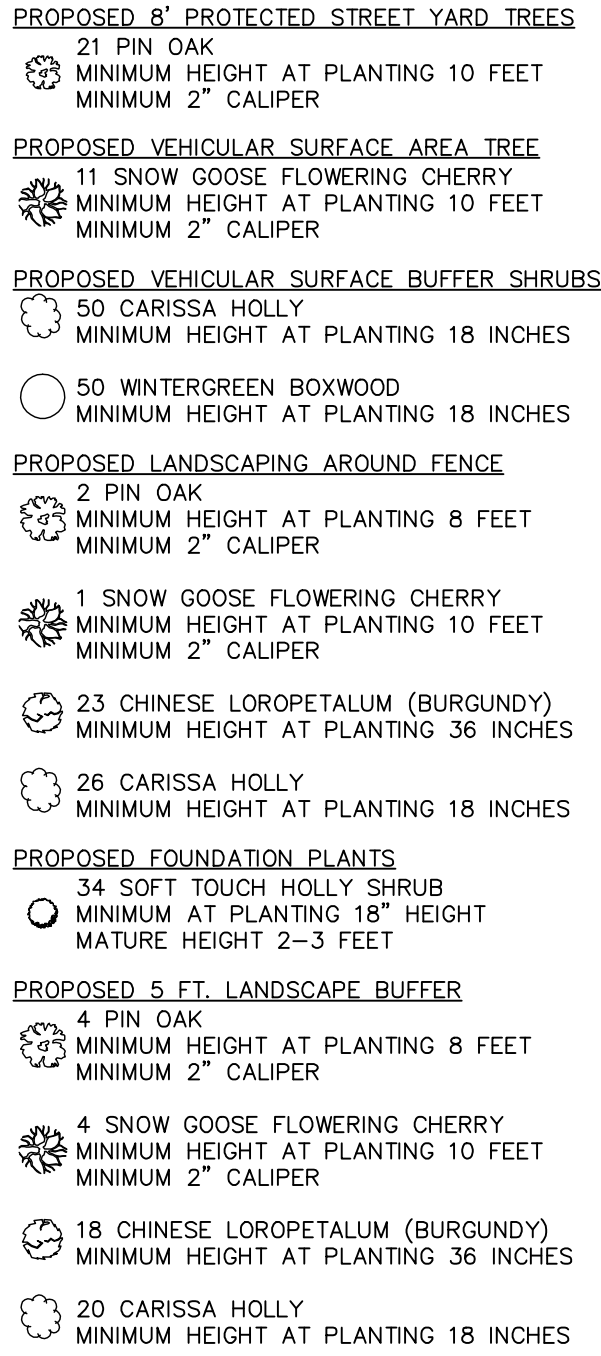
Future Land Use

- Commercial
- Office and Institutional
- Industrial
- Conservation

0 500 1,000 Feet









PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Mark E. Helmer, AICP, CFM,
Planning Director

Notice Of Public Hearings

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of Goldsboro will conduct public hearings during the course of their open meeting which starts at 7:00 P.M. on Monday, June 17, 2024, in the City Hall Council Chambers located at 214 North Center Street to consider the following requests.

SU-12-24 Ahmed Aljabali: The applicant is requesting a special use permit to allow for a retail sales establishment on property located within an Airport Business (AB) zoning district. The property considered for approval is located on the west side of US 70 East Highway approximately 2,200 feet north of its intersection with South NC 111 Highway. The property is further identified as NCPIN# 3528140541.

SU-13-24 Steve Moore: The applicant is requesting a special use permit to allow for a contractor office with outdoor storage on property located within a General Business (GB) zoning district. The property considered for approval is located on the east side of North William Street approximately 150 feet north of its intersection with East Holly Street. The property is further identified as NCPIN# 3509180457.

Z-4-24 Rosewood Outdoor Power Equipment and Supply: The applicant is requesting to rezone from the Residential Zoning District (R-16) to the General Business – Conditional Zoning District (GB-CZD) approximately 11.36 acres of land located on the southeast side of the intersection of Carolina Circle and West US 70 Hwy. The property is further identified as NCPIN# 2680831822.

All interested persons are encouraged to attend. To accommodate disabilities and to comply with ADA regulations, please contact City Hall if further assistance is needed. All inquiries regarding this matter may be directed to the City of Goldsboro Planning Department at (919) 580-4313 or online at www.goldsboronc.gov.

Publish Friday, June 7, 2024

Publish Friday, June 14, 2024

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF
THE CITY OF GOLDSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA**

WHEREAS, after notice duly given according to law, a public hearing was held before the City Council at a regular meeting held in the City Council Chambers, 214 N. Center St. in the Historic City Hall building, on Monday, June 17, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., and continued to a certain date voted and approved by City Council, on Monday, July 15, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., for the purpose of considering and discussing the passing of an ordinance amending the Official Zoning Map of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, and the Planning Commission heard the item on May 28, 2024; and

WHEREAS, The John Compton Family LLC. c/o Montey Lochamy has submitted a petition to rezone Tax Parcel 2680-83-1822 from Residential (R16) Zoning District to General Business Conditional Zoning (GB-CZ) District; and

WHEREAS, the City of Goldsboro Comprehensive Land Use Plan places the proposed rezoning area in the Medium-Density Residential development land use designation; and

WHEREAS, the proposed General Business Conditional Zoning (GB-CZ) District is inconsistent with the City's Comprehensive Land Use Plan; and

WHEREAS, the General Business Conditional Zoning (GB-CZ) District is intended to promote high quality, accessible developments serving the needs of the community and surrounding area; and

WHEREAS, the General Business Conditional Zoning (GB-CZ) District discourages low density residential and forbids industrial uses; and

WHEREAS, the General Business Conditional Zoning (GB-CZ) is intended to accommodate the widest range of uses providing general goods and services to the community encourage; and

WHEREAS, the proposed rezoning is reasonable due to the fact that the range of uses permitted in the requested zoning district are compatible with the surrounding zoning patterns and land uses along US Highway 70; and

WHEREAS, the proposed conditional rezoning request will not impair or injure the health, safety, and general welfare of the public; and

WHEREAS, after completion of said public hearing and receipt of the recommendation of the Planning Commission, the City Council of the City of Goldsboro deems it advisable and for the best interest of the City and those residing within its zoning jurisdiction that the Official Zoning Map of the City of Goldsboro be amended as herein below set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina:

1. That the Official Zoning Map of Goldsboro, North Carolina, be and the same is hereby amended by changing:

From Residential (R-16) to General Business Conditional Zoning (GB-CZ) District.

Z-4-24 Rosewood Outdoor Power Equipment and Supply: A site-specific development plan located on a 11.36 acre tract of land.

City of Goldsboro Future Land Use map is amended from Medium Density Residential to Commercial land use classification.

The entirety of Wayne County Parcel Identification# 2680-83-1822 shall be rezoned


2. The above amendment is effective upon the adoption of this Ordinance.

Adopted this 15th day of July, 2024.

Attested by:


Holly Jones
Deputy City Clerk




Charles Gaylor, IV
Mayor

**CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
JULY 15, 2024 COUNCIL MEETING**

SUBJECT: **PUBLIC HEARING AND FINAL COUNCIL ACTION**
Contiguous Annexation Petition-Oak Forest Holdings, LLC. –
Corner of Central Heights Rd. and N. Oak Forest Rd.
Wayne County Tax Parcels: 3519-83-9488
3519-92-2922

BACKGROUND: The City Council, at their meeting on June 17, 2024, scheduled a public hearing for the proposed annexation of the subject property. A public hearing notice was properly advertised stating the time, place, and purpose of the meeting for July 15, 2024.

DISCUSSION: Pursuant to G.S. 160A-31, at the public hearing all persons owning property in the area proposed to be annexed, as well as the residents of the municipality, shall be given an opportunity to be heard on the proposed annexation.

If the Council determines that the proposed annexation meets all the requirements of G.S. 160A-31, it has the authority to adopt an annexation ordinance.

Attached is a report prepared by the Planning Department in conjunction with other departments, concerning the subject annexation area. All City services can be provided to the property.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that after the public hearing, the Council, by motion, adopt the attached Ordinance annexing the subject property, effective July 15, 2024.

Date: 7/9/24 Mark E. Helmer
Mark E. Helmer, Planning Director

Date: 7/10/24 Matthew Livingston
Matthew Livingston, Interim City Manager

CONTIGUOUS ANNEXATION REPORT
OAK FOREST HOLDINGS, LLC

1. Location: Corner of Central Heights Rd. and N. Oak Forest Rd.

a. Acreage: Approximately 22.48 acres

Zoning: Residential (R6CZ) Conditional Zoning District limiting the use of the property to a multi-family development complex consisting of three hundred and twelve (312) apartments; the rezoning was approved by Goldsboro City Council on May 2, 2022 (Z-5-22); currently, the property is located within the City of Goldsboro's one-mile extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ).

b. Wayne Co. Tax Parcel Id: 3519-83-9488 and 3519-92-2922

2. Description (see attached metes and bounds description)

3. Qualifications:

The subject properties meet the standards for contiguous annexation as specified in G.S. 160A-31 as follows:

a. The petition contains an adequate property description and annexation plat of the area proposed for annexation.

b. The area described in the petition is contiguous to the City of Goldsboro primary corporate limits, as defined by N.C.G.S. 160A-31.

c. The petition is signed by and includes addresses of all owners of real property lying in the area described therein.

d. The applicant acknowledges that zoning vested rights have been acquired pursuant to G.S. 160D-108 & 108.1 and declared and identified on the petition: (Z-22-22) Caviness & Cates (R-16 to R-6CZD) for the development of 312 multi-family apartment units.

4. Plans for Extension of Municipal Services

a. Fire Protection: The City will provide fire protection to the subject property.

b. Police Protection: The City will provide police protection to the property.

- c. Refuse Collection: The City's Public Works Department can provide commercial refuse service.
 - d. Street Construction and Maintenance: There are no City streets within the petition for non-contiguous annexation.
 - e. City Utilities: City water and sewer are available to serve the properties.
5. Estimated Revenues: The estimated revenue for the property is based on the proposed use of the property.
- Existing Development:*
- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| Estimated land value for app. 22.48 acres:
(Wayne Co. Tax Office) | \$1,219,760.00 |
|
Estimated Revenue for land only
(City tax rate) @ \$0.825: |
\$10,063.02 |
6. Estimated Payments to Elroy Volunteer Fire Department:
- In accordance with G. S. 160A-31, the City is not required to pay a proportionate share of Elroy Volunteer Fire Department's debt.
2. Voting District
- The City adopted a new Official Election District Boundary Map on August 1, 2022. It is customary to add a newly annexed area to the nearest voting district, therefore, this area, if annexed, will be added to District 2 unless the City Council instructs City staff to include this area in another district.
3. Staff Findings:
- The proposed annexation meets the City policy requirements as outlined in all the above items and NCGS 160A-31.

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
ANNEXATION OF CONTIGUOUS PROPERTY TO THE CITY OF GOLDSBORO, NORTH
CAROLINA**

Notice is hereby given that, in compliance with Section 160A-31 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, there will be a public hearing before the City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, at its regular meeting in the Council Chambers, City Hall on **Monday, July 15, 2024, at 7:00 p. m.** relative to the annexation of the real contiguous property hereinafter described to the City of Goldsboro.

At this public hearing, all persons owning property in the area proposed to be annexed who allege error in the Petition for Annexation filed in this matter, as well as residents of the City of Goldsboro who question the necessity for annexation, will be given an opportunity to be heard along with the proponents of such annexation. The description of the area proposed to be annexed is as follows:

Oak Forest Holdings, LLC.

Tract 1

Beginning at a new iron pipe on the northwestern right of way of N. Oak Forest Road (SR 1711) (Variable Width Public R/W), said pipe having NC grid coordinates (NAD 83 – 2011) of N=592,398.751, E=2,319,165.022, thence from said beginning point leaving said right of way North 55°43'36" West 535.77 feet to a new iron pipe, thence North 34°30'40" East 676.30 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence South 55°56'12" East 65.85 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence South 58°18'39" East 98.45 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence South 63°19'18" East 365.11 feet to a new iron pipe on the western right of way of N. Oak Forest Road (SR 1711) (Variable Width Public R/W), thence with said right of way South 35°00'58" West 15.41 feet to an existing rebar, thence South 34°02'39" West 370.00 feet to a new iron pipe, thence South 33°20'40" West 343.87 feet to the point and place of **Beginning** containing of 8.472 acres (369,029 Sq Ft) more or less.

Tract 2

Beginning at an existing rebar on the southern right of way of N. Oaks Forest Drive (SR 1711) (Public R/W) and being the southernmost right of way Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad, said rebar having NC grid coordinates (NAD 83 – 2011) of N=593,924.323, E=2,319,534.341, thence from said beginning point leaving said right of way South 34°31'24" West 208.36 feet to a Point, said point being the **True Point and Place of Beginning**, thence South 34°31'24" West a distance of 310.92' to an existing rebar, thence South 65°38'09" East 25.04 feet to an existing rebar, thence South 34°33'12" West 199.78 feet to an existing concrete monument, thence South 34°36'53" West 77.62 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence South 34°30'40" West 676.30 feet to a new iron pipe, thence North 55°43'36" West 409.48 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence North 23°50'06" East 1,087.48 feet to a new iron pipe on NCDOT right of way Project # U-5724, thence with said right of way South 65°27'40" East 53.94 feet to an existing rebar, thence North 24°31'02" East 43.97 feet to an existing rebar, thence South 65°26'29" East 55.00 feet to an existing rebar, thence North 24°32'20" East 42.40 feet to a new iron pipe, thence leaving NCDOT right of way South 65°50'14" East 4.90 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence South

65°43'59" East a distance of 497.44' to a Point, the True Point and Place of Beginning, containing 14.189 Acres (618,078 Sq Ft) more or less.

All interested persons are invited to attend this public hearing and to be heard. If you plan to attend and require a sign language interpreter, please contact the City Manager's office at City Hall at least four (4) days prior to the meeting.

Laura Getz, City Clerk

Ronald T. Lawrence, City Attorney

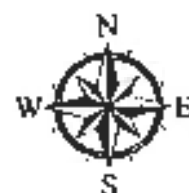
PUBLISH: July 2, 2024



Request: Voluntary Contiguous Annexation
Case Number: AN-02-24
Applicant: Oak Forest Holdings, LLC
Location: N. Oak Forest Road.

Legend

--- City Limit



**AN ORDINANCE ANNEXING CERTAIN CONTIGUOUS REAL PROPERTY
TO THE CITY OF GOLDSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA**

WHEREAS, after notice duly given in compliance with the pertinent provisions of Chapter 160A-58 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, a public hearing was held before the City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, at a regular meeting held in the City Hall in Goldsboro on **July 15, 2024**, relative to the annexation of the contiguous real property hereinafter described to the City of Goldsboro; and

WHEREAS, at said public hearing all persons owning property in the area proposed to be annexed who alleged error in the Petition for Annexation, as well as residents of the City of Goldsboro who question the necessity for annexation, were given an opportunity to be heard along with proponents of such annexation; and

WHEREAS, after the completion of said public hearing, the City Council has determined that the Petition for Annexation meets the requirements of said Section 31 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes of North Carolina, and has further determined, after due and careful deliberation, that it is for the best interest of the City of Goldsboro and its citizens that the contiguous real property proposed to be annexed be annexed to the City of Goldsboro; and

WHEREAS, as a result of said annexation, it is necessary to modify the boundaries of the six (6) single-member electoral districts of the City of Goldsboro as shown on a map entitled "Official Election District Boundaries" adopted **August 1, 2022** and to amend said map as hereinafter set forth; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it to be in the best interests of the City of Goldsboro to modify the boundaries of the electoral district in order to afford the citizens of the annexed area full participation in the electoral process of the City of Goldsboro and in order to comply with State and Federal law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, that the following described (metes and bounds) contiguous real property be annexed and the same is hereby annexed to the City of Goldsboro:

Oak Forest Holdings, LLC.

Tract 1

Beginning at a new iron pipe on the northwestern right of way of N. Oak Forest Road (SR 1711) (Variable Width Public R/W), said pipe having NC grid coordinates (NAD 83 – 2011) of N=592,398.751, E=2,319,165.022, thence from said beginning point leaving said right of way North 55°43'36" West 535.77 feet to a new iron pipe, thence North 34°30'40" East 676.30 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence South 55°56'12" East 65.85 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence South 58°18'39" East 98.45 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence South 63°19'18" East 365.11 feet to a new iron pipe on the western right of way of N. Oak Forest Road (SR 1711) (Variable Width Public R/W), thence with said right of way South 35°00'58" West 15.41 feet to an existing rebar, thence South 34°02'39" West 370.00 feet to a new iron pipe, thence South 33°20'40" West 343.87 feet to the point and place of Beginning containing of 8.472 acres (369,029 Sq Ft) more or less.

Tract 2

Beginning at an existing rebar on the southern right of way of N. Oaks Forest Drive (SR 1711) (Public R/W) and being the southernmost right of way Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad, said rebar having NC grid coordinates (NAD 83 – 2011) of N=593,924.323, E=2,319,534.341, thence from said beginning point leaving said right of way South 34°31'24" West 208.36 feet to a Point, said point being the True Point and Place of Beginning, thence South 34°31'24" West a distance of 310.92' to an existing rebar; thence South 65°38'09" East 25.04 feet to an existing rebar, thence South 34°33'12" West 199.78 feet to an existing concrete monument, thence South 34°36'53" West 77.62 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence South 34°30'40" West 676.30 feet to a new iron pipe, thence North 55°43'36" West 409.48 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence North 23°50'06" East 1,087.48 feet to a new iron pipe on NCDOT right of way Project # U-5724, thence with said right of way South 65°27'40" East 53.94 feet to an existing rebar, thence North 24°31'02" East 43.97 feet to an existing rebar, thence South 65°26'29" East 55.00 feet to an existing rebar, thence North 24°32'20" East 42.40 feet to a new iron pipe, thence leaving NCDOT right of way South 65°50'14" East 4.90 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence South 65°43'59" East a distance of 497.44' to a Point, the True Point and Place of Beginning, containing 14.189 Acres (618,078 Sq Ft) more or less.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that:

1. The City of Goldsboro will provide commercial refuse service, water, sewer, fire and police protection to the property;
2. The annexed area herein above identified be added to and become a part of Electoral District 2;
3. The boundaries of the six single-member electoral districts shall be modified and changed as shown on a map entitled "Official Election District Boundaries Map" adopted August 1, 2022;
4. The Director of Planning is directed to prepare an official map showing the district boundaries and to file a copy of the official map in the Office of the City Clerk as required by G. S. 160A-22 and G. S. 160A-23. Further, the City Clerk shall forward a copy of the official map to the Wayne County Board of Elections;
5. The effective date of annexation for the property under consideration is **July 15, 2024**.

Adopted this 15th day of July, 2024.


Charles Gaylor, IV
Mayor

Attested by:


Holly Jones
Deputy City Clerk



CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
JULY 15, 2024 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: Public Hearing
Revision to the Unified Development Ordinance, Article 6.5 Stormwater Management for New Development and Approval of the City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Plan

BACKGROUND: The amendment to the Unified Development Ordinance, Article 6.5, will incorporate mandated revisions of North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality model stormwater ordinance and include an approved City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Plan.

DISCUSSION: The Legislature of the State of North Carolina has designated specific local governments for the development of new stormwater management requirements as part of the Neuse River Nutrient Sensitive Waters stormwater management strategy. The requirements shall apply to property located within the Neuse River Basin.

The City must adopt the amendment to the Unified Development Ordinance, Article 6.5 Stormwater Management for New Development and the City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Plan and have it approved by the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality by July 2024.

RECOMMENDATION: At the conclusion of the public hearing, it is recommended that the City Council adopt the attached ordinance repealing the Unified Development Ordinance, Article 6.5 Stormwater Management for New Development and establishing a revised Article 6.5 Stormwater Management for New Development and approving the City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Plan dated July 15, 2024.

Date: 7.2.24


Jonathan R. Perry, Engineering Manager

Date: 7-10-24


Matthew S. Livingston, Interim City Manager

Stormwater Management Plan

City of Goldsboro

NCS000395

17-1-2024



Table of Contents

PART 1: INTRODUCTION	4
PART 2: CERTIFICATION	5
PART 3: MS4 INFORMATION	6
3.1 Permitted MS4 Area	6
3.2 Existing MS4 Mapping	6
3.3 Receiving Waters	7
3.4 MS4 Interconnection	8
3.5 Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs)	8
3.6 Endangered and Threatened Species and Critical Habitat	9
3.7 Industrial Facility Discharges	9
3.8 Non-Stormwater Discharges	9
3.9 Target Pollutants and Sources	10
PART 4: STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION	12
4.1 Organizational Structure	12
4.2 Program Funding and Budget	13
4.3 Shared Responsibility	14
4.4 Co-Permittees	14
4.5 Measurable Goals for Program Administration	14
PART 5: PUBLIC EDUCATION AND OUTREACH PROGRAM	16
PART 6: PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT AND PARTICIPATION PROGRAM	26
PART 7: ILLICIT DISCHARGE DETECTION AND ELIMINATION PROGRAM	27
PART 8: CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF CONTROL PROGRAM	40
PART 9: POST-CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF CONTROL PROGRAM	42
PART 10: POLLUTION PREVENTION AND GOOD HOUSEKEEPING PROGRAMS	65

List of Tables

Table 1:	Summary of MS4 Mapping
Table 2:	Summary of MS4 Receiving Waters
Table 3:	Summary of Approved TMDLs
Table 4:	Summary of Federally Listed Species/Habitat Impacted by Surface Water Quality
Table 5:	NPDES Stormwater Permitted Industrial Facilities
Table 6:	Non-Stormwater Discharges
Table 7:	Summary of Target Pollutants and Sources
Table 8:	Summary of Responsible Parties
Table 9:	Shared Responsibilities
Table 10:	Co-Permittee Contact Information
Table 11:	Program Administration SCMs
Table 12:	Summary of Target Pollutants & Audiences
Table 13:	Public Education and Outreach SCMs
Table 14:	Public Involvement and Participation SCMs
Table 15:	Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination SCMs
Table 16:	Qualifying Alternative Program Components for Construction Site Runoff Control Program
Table 17:	Construction Site Runoff Control SCMs
Table 18:	Qualifying Alternative Program(s) for Post-Construction Site Runoff Control Program
Table 19:	Summary of Existing Post-Construction Program Elements
Table 20:	Post Construction Site Runoff Control SCMs
Table 21:	Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping SCMs

Appendices

- A. Stormwater Management for New Developments of the UDD
- B. Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance
- C. Illegal Discharge Control
- D. Example Letter to Likely Sources of Illegal Discharges
- E. Dry Weather Flow Screening Program
- F. Stormwater management Utility

PART 1: INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Stormwater Management Plan (SWMP) is to establish and define the means by which the City of Goldsboro will comply with its National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit and the applicable provisions of the Clean Water Act to meet the federal standard of reducing pollutants in stormwater runoff to the maximum extent practicable.

This SWMP certifies the specific elements and minimum measures that the City of Goldsboro will develop, implement, enforce, evaluate and report to the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (NCDEQ) Division of Energy, Minerals and Land Resources (DEMRLR) in order to comply with the MS4 Permit number NCS000396 as issued by NCDEQ. This permit covers activities associated with the discharge of stormwater from the MS4 as owned and operated by the City of Goldsboro and located within the city limits as well as the ETJ of the City of Goldsboro.

In preparing this SWMP, the City of Goldsboro has evaluated its MS4 and the permit requirements to develop a comprehensive 5-year SWMP that will meet the community's needs, address local water quality issues and provide the minimum measures necessary to comply with the permit. The SWMP will be evaluated and updated annually to ensure that the elements and minimum measures it contains continue to adequately provide for permit compliance and the community's needs.

Once the SWMP is approved by NCDEQ, all provisions contained and referenced in this SWMP, along with any approved modifications of the SWMP, are incorporated by reference into the permit and become enforceable parts of the permit. Any major changes to the approved SWMP will require resubmittal, review and approval by NCDEQ, and may require a new public comment period depending on the nature of the changes.

PART 2: CERTIFICATION

By my signature below I hereby certify, under penalty of law, that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete.

I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fines and imprisonment for knowing violations.

I am also aware that the contents of this document shall become an enforceable part of the NPDES MS4 Permit, and that both the Division and the Environmental Protection Agency have NPDES MS4 Permit compliance and enforcement authority.

- ☐ I am a ranking elected official.
- ☐ I am a principal executive officer for the permitted MS4.
- ☐ I am a duly authorized representative for the permitted MS4 and have attached the authorization made in writing by a principal executive officer or ranking elected official which specifies me as (check one):
 - ☐ A specific individual having overall responsibility for stormwater matters.
 - ☐ A specific position having overall responsibility for stormwater matters.

Signature:	
Print Name:	
Title:	
Signed this _____ day of 20____.	

PART 3: MS4 INFORMATION

3.1 Permitted MS4 Area

This SWMP applies throughout both the city limits of City of Goldsboro as well as its ETJ, including all regulated activities associated with the discharge of stormwater from the jurisdiction. The enclosed map shows the area regulated by the jurisdiction for implementation of the Neuse Nutrient Management Strategy as of the date of this document



3.2 Existing MS4 Mapping

The current MS4 mapping includes water distribution pipes, sanitary sewage system, stormwater drainage system, outfalls and associated appurtenances

Table 1: Summary of Current NS4 Mapping

Percent of NS4 Area Mapped	90	%
No. of Major Outfalls Mapped	170	total

An outfall is a point where the NS4 discharges from a pipe or other conveyance (e.g., a ditch) directly into surface waters. Major outfalls are required to be mapped to meet permit requirements. A major outfall is a 36-inch diameter pipe or discharge from a drainage area > 50-acres; and for industrial zoned areas a 12-inch diameter pipe or a drainage area > 2-acres.

3.3 Receiving Waters

The City of Goldsboro is located within the Neuse River Basin and discharges directly into receiving waters as listed in Table 2 below. Applicable water quality standards listed below are compiled from the following NCDEQ sources:

- [Watersbody Classification Map](#)
- [Impaired Waters and TMDL Map](#)
- [Most recent NCDEQ Final 303\(d\) List](#)

Table 2: Summary of NS4 Receiving Waters

Receiving Stream Name	Stream Segment	Water Quality Classification	Use Support Rating	303(d) Listed Parameter(s) of Interest
Neuse River	Goldsboro WS intake to Coxes Creek 27-56)	C; NSW	FS	
Smith Mill Run	Source to Little River 27-57-21	WS-IV; NSW	FS	
Little River	Spring Branch to .6 mile DS of Smith Mill Run 27-57-(20.2)	WS-IV; NSW	FS	
	.6 mile DS of Smith Mill Run to Goldsboro WS intake 27-57-(21.1)	WS-IV; NSW, CA	FS	
	Goldsboro WS Intake to US Hwy 70 27-57-(21.1)	C; NSW	FS	
	US Hwy 70 DS to 1 mile from US Hwy 70 27-57-(21.4)	B; NSW	FS	
	1 mile DS from US Hwy 70 to	C; NSW	FS	

	Neuse River 27-57-(22)			
Stoney Creek	Source to Neuse River 27-62	C; NSW	FS	
Howell Creek	Source to Stoney Creek 27-62-1	C; NSW	NR	
Reedy Branch	Source to Stoney Creek 27-62-2	C; NSW	NR	
Billy Branch	Source to Stoney Creek 27-62-3	C; NSW	NR	
Big Ditch	Source to Neuse River 27-58	C; NSW	FS	
Old Mill Branch (Mills Pond)	Source to West Bear Creek 27-72-2-1	C; SW; NSW	NR	

3.4 MS4 Interconnection

The City of Goldsboro MS4 is not interconnected with another regulated MS4 and directly discharges to the receiving waters as listed in Table 2 above.

3.5 Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs)

The TMDL(s) listed in Table 3 below have been approved within the MS4 area, as determined by the map and list provided on the [NCDEQ Modeling & Assessment Unit web page](#). The table also indicates whether the approved TMDL has a specific stormwater Waste Load Allocation (WLA) for any watershed directly receiving discharges from the permitted MS4, and whether a Water Quality Recovery Program has been implemented to address the WLA.

Table 3: Summary of Approved TMDLs

Water Body Name	TMDL Pollutant(s) of Concern	Stormwater Waste Load Allocation (Y/N)	Water Quality Recovery Program (Y/N)
Little River	Nitrogen	N	N
Neuse	Nitrogen	N	N

The City of Goldsboro will evaluate strategies and tailor SCMs within the scope of the six minimum measures under the auspices of the Neuse Nutrient Management Strategy which is part of this SWMP.

3.6 Endangered and Threatened Species and Critical Habitat

Significant populations of threatened or endangered species and/or critical habitat are identified within the regulated MS4 urbanized area. Based upon a review of the Endangered and Threatened Species and Species of Concern by County for North Carolina Map and Listed species believe to or known to occur in North Carolina map as provided by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the species listed in Table 4 have the potential to occur within the regulated MS4 urbanized area. Of those species listed, Table 4 summarizes the species that may be significantly impacted by the quality of surface waters within their habitat.

Table 4: Potential Federally Listed Species/Habitat Impacted by Surface Water Quality

Scientific Name	Common name	Species Group	Federal Listing Status
<i>Elliptio lanceolatus</i>	Yellow lance	Clams	Threatened
<i>Necturus lewisi</i>	Neuse River waterdog	Amphibians	Threatened
<i>Picoides borealis</i>	Red-cockaded woodpecker	Birds	Endangered
<i>Alasmidonta heterodon</i>	Dwarf wedgemussel	Clams	Endangered
<i>Noturus furiosus</i>	Carolina madtom	Fishes	Endangered
<i>Elliptio steinhanseni</i>	Tar River spiny mussel	Clams	Endangered

3.7 Industrial Facility Discharges

The City of Goldsboro jurisdictional area includes the following industrial facilities which hold NPDES Industrial Stormwater Permits, as determined from the NCDEQ Maps & Permit Data web page.

Table 5: NPDES Stormwater Permitted Industrial Facilities

Permit Number	Facility Name
NCG080865	Central Maintenance Facility
NCG110024	Compost Facility
NCG080371	UPS Goldsboro
NCG050206	Cooper Standard Automotive Inc.
NCG060265	Gruma Corp
NCG140015	Southern Equipment Company
NCG140401	Southern Equipment Company
NCG080864	Moffet Oil Company
NCG200343	Elite Narco II LLC
NCG030301	AP Emission Technologies LLC
NCG010111	Franklin Baking Co
NCG200348	NC Salvage Co Inc.

3.8 Non-Stormwater Discharges

The water quality impacts of non-stormwater discharges have been evaluated by the City of Goldsboro as summarized below. The unpermitted non-stormwater flows listed as incidental do not significantly impact water quality. The City of Goldsboro has evaluated residential and charity car washing and street washing for possible significant water quality impacts and found they do not contribute a significant discharge at this time.

Street washing discharges are addressed under the Pavement Management Program.

Wash water associated with car washing that does not contain detergents or does not discharge directly into the MS4 is considered incidental. However, these types of non-stormwater discharges that do contain detergents have not been evaluated by the City of Goldsboro to determine whether they may significantly impact water quality.

Table 6: Non-Stormwater Discharges

Non-Stormwater Discharge	Water Quality Impacts
Water line and fire hydrant flushing	Incidental
Landscape irrigation	Incidental
Diverted stream flows	Incidental
Rising groundwater	Incidental
Uncontaminated groundwater infiltration	Incidental
Uncontaminated pumped groundwater	Incidental
Uncontaminated potable water sources	Incidental
Foundation drains	Incidental
Air conditioning condensate	Incidental
Irrigation waters	Incidental
Springs	Incidental
Water from crawl space pumps	Incidental
Footing drains	Incidental
Lawn watering	Incidental
Residential and charity car washing	Incidental
Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands	Incidental
Dechlorinated swimming pool discharges	Incidental
Street wash water	Incidental
Flows from firefighting activities	Incidental

3.9 Target Pollutants and Sources

In addition to those target pollutants identified above, the City of Goldsboro is not aware of other significant water quality issues within the permitted MS4 area.

Table 7 below summarizes the water quality pollutants identified throughout Part 3 of this SWMP, the likely activities/sources/targeted audiences attributed to each pollutant, and identifies the associated SWMP program(s) that address each. In addition, the City of Goldsboro has evaluated schools, homeowners and businesses as target audiences that are likely to have significant stormwater impacts.

Table T: Summary of Target Pollutants and Sources

Target Pollutants	Key Sources / Target Audiences	SW3P Program Addressing Target Pollutant(s) Audience(s)
Nitrogen Runoff	New Development and Developers	Constructor Site Runoff and Post-Constructor Site Runoff Controls
Yielder Runoff	Design Engineers	Public Education and Outreach
Industrial Pollution	Local Industry	Public Education and Outreach
Sediment	Constructor Sites and Project Managers	Constructor Site Runoff
Face Contaminants	City Staff from Public Offices and Public Works	Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping (P2/GHK)
Pesticide Products	Homeowners, Residents, Service Stations	DCE and Public Education
Fertilizer	City Services, Golf Course, Cemeteries	Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping (P2/GHK)
Fertilizer	Homeowners	Public Education

PART 4: STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

4.1 Organizational Structure

The City of Goldsboro operates under the City Manager who is appointed by the Mayor/City Council. Within the City, the Engineering Director has primary responsibility for the Stormwater Management Plan. The Director of Public Works manages the Stormwater Utility Fund and is responsible for the MS4/City Stormwater System operation and maintenance. He also manages the Dry Weather Screening under the Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) program.

City of Goldsboro Organization Chart

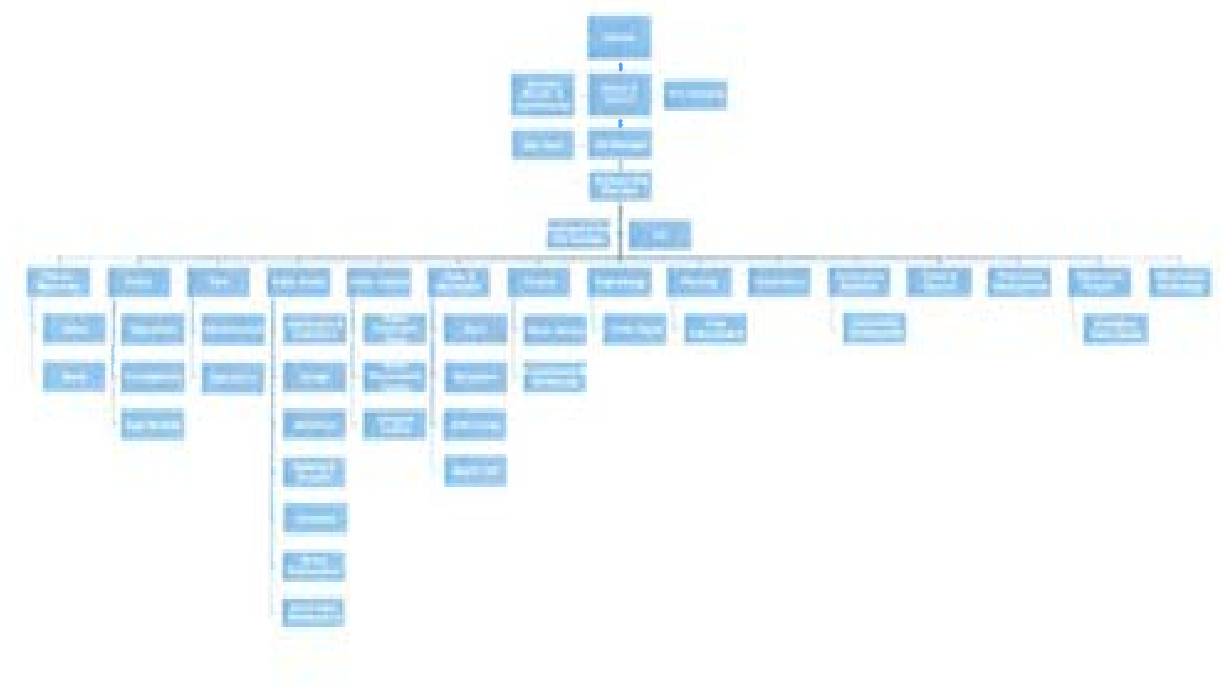


Table 8: Summary of Responsible Parties

SWMP Component	Responsible Position	Department
Stormwater Program Administration	Engineering Director / Designee	Engineering
SWMP Management	Engineering Director / Designee	Engineering
Public Education & Outreach	CWEP representative	Engineering
Public Involvement & Participation	CWEP representative	Engineering
Illicit Discharge Detection & Elimination	Public Works Director / Designee	Public Works
Construction Site Runoff Control	NCDEMLR	Engineering
Post-Construction Stormwater Management	Engineering Director / Designee	Engineering
Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations	Public Works Director / Designee	Public Works
Municipal Facilities Operation & Maintenance Program	Public Works Director / Designee	Public Works
Spill Response Program	Public Works Director / Designee	Public Works
MS4 Operation & Maintenance Program	Public Works Director / Designee	Public Works
Municipal SCM Operation & Maintenance Program	Engineering Director / Designee	Engineering
Pesticide, Herbicide & Fertilizer Management Program	Public Works Director / Designee	Public Works
Vehicle & Equipment Cleaning Program	Public Works Director / Designee	Public Works
Pavement Management Program	Public Works Director / Designee	Public Works
Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Requirements	Engineering Director / Designee	Engineering

4.2 Program Funding and Budget

In accordance with the issued permit, the City of Goldsboro shall maintain adequate funding and staffing to implement and manage the provisions of the SWMP and comply with the requirements of the NPDES MS4 Permit.

For the 2021-22 fiscal year, the budget for the stormwater division is around 1 million dollars with 1.5 million being collected annually from the stormwater utility fee, the overages going into special projects and construction related items. This stormwater fee is outlined in appendix F.

4.3 Shared Responsibility

The City of Goldsboro will share the responsibility to implement the following Stormwater Control Measures. The City remains responsible for compliance if the other entity fails to perform the Local Program obligation and may be subject to enforcement action if neither the City nor the other entity fully performs the Local Program obligation. The table below summarizes who will be implementing the component, what the component program is called, the specific Local Program SCM or requirement that is being met by the shared responsibility, and whether a legal agreement to share responsibility is in place.

Table 9: Shared Responsibilities

SWMP SCM or Permit Requirement	Implementing Entity & Program Name	Legal Agreement (Y/N)
Construction Site Runoff Control	The City relies upon to NC DEQ Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources (DEMILR) Erosion and Sediment Control Program as administered by them and the General Permit Requirements for Construction Discharges that occur from and disturbing activities	Y
Public Education and Outreach	Clear Water Education Partnership	Y

4.4 Co-Permittees

There are no other entities applying for co-permittee status under the NPDES MS4 permit number NCS000396 for the City of Goldsboro. Table 10 summarizes contact information for each co-permittee.

Table 10: Co-Permittee Contact Information

Co-Permittee MS4 Name	Contact Person	Phone & E-Mail	Interlocal Agreement (Y/N)
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

4.5 Measurable Goals for Program Administration

The City of Goldsboro will manage and report the following Best Management Practices (SCMs) for the administration of the Stormwater Management Program.

Table 11: Program Administration SCMs

Permit Ref.	2.1.2 and Part 4: Annual Self-Assessment Measures to evaluate the performance and effectiveness of the SWMP program components at least annually. Results shall be used by the permittee to modify the program components as necessary to accomplish the intent of the Stormwater Program. The self-assessment reporting period is the fiscal year (July 1 – June 30).			
SCM No.	A Description of SCM	B Measurable Goal(s)	C Schedule for Implementation	D Annual Reporting Metric
#.	Annual Self-Assessment			
	Perform an annual evaluation of SWMP implementation, suitability of SWMP commitments and any proposed changes to the SWMP utilizing the NCDEQ Annual Self-Assessment Template.	1. Prepare, certify and submit the Annual Self-Assessment to NCDEQ prior to August 31 each year.	1. Annually Permit Years 1 – 4	1. Yes/No
Permit Ref.	1.6: Permit Renewal Application Measures to submit a permit renewal application no later than 180 days prior to the expiration date of the NPDES MS4 permit.			
SCM No.	A Description of SCM	B Measurable Goal(s)	C Schedule for Implementation	D Annual Reporting Metric
#.	Permit Renewal Application			
	Audit stormwater program implementation for compliance with the permit and approved SWMP, and utilize the results to prepare and submit a permit renewal application package.	1. Participate in an NPDES MS4 Permit Compliance Audit, as scheduled and performed by EPA or NCDEQ.	1. TBD – Typically Permit Year 4	1. Yes/No
		2. Self-audit and document any stormwater program components not audited by EPA or NCDEQ utilizing the DEQ Audit Template. Submit Self-Audit to DEMLR (required component of permit renewal application package).	2. Permit Year 5	2. Yes/No/Partial
		3. Certify the stormwater permit renewal application (Permit renewal application form, Self-Audit, and Draft SWMP for the next 5-year permit cycle) and submit to NCDEQ at least 180 days prior to permit expiration.	3. Permit Year 5	3. Date of permit renewal application submittal

PART 5: PUBLIC EDUCATION AND OUTREACH PROGRAM

The City of Goldsboro will implement a Public Education and Outreach Program to distribute educational materials to the community or conduct equivalent outreach activities about the impacts of storm water discharges on water bodies and steps the public can take to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff.

The target audiences and identified pollutants listed in Part 3.9 of this SWMP, which will be addressed by the Public Education and Outreach Program, are summarized in Table 12 below. In addition, the City of Goldsboro is required to inform businesses and the general public of the hazards associated with illicit discharges, illegal dumping and improper disposal of waste.

Table 12: Summary of Target Pollutants & Audiences

Target Pollutant/Sources	Target Audiences
Nitrogen Runoff	New Development and Developers
Nitrogen Runoff	Design Engineers
Industrial Pollution	Local Industry
Sediment	Construction Sites and Project Managers
Fecal Coliform	City Staff from Public Utilities and Public Works
Petroleum Products	Homeowners, Residents, Service Stations
Fertilizer	City Services (Golf Course, Cemeteries)
Fertilizer	Homeowners

The City of Goldsboro will manage, implement and report the following public education and outreach SCMs.

5.1 Public Education Action Plan

The Neuse Stormwater Rule requires that Goldsboro develop a locally administered environmental education program (a Public Education Action Plan) to address nitrogen loading issues. This Action Plan will outline the proposed education activities for the upcoming year, and will identify target audiences and anticipated costs of the program. Goldsboro submitted their annual Action Plan to DWQ for approval prior to October 1, 2001 and annually since then. The Action Plan consists of activities listed in Table 5.1. Innovative activities not included in this table may be considered on a case-by-case basis. In addition to the Category 1 and 2 activities (note that planned activities are no longer divided into Category 1 and 2 for the latest SWMP), this Action Plan included two technical workshops in the first year and a toll-free hotline for reporting illegal discharges.

Public Education Action Plan Category 1 and 2 Activities (Table 5.1)

Category 1	Category 2
Demonstration Sites (for SCMs)	Fact Sheets
"Adopt-a-Program"	Environmental Freebies
Quarterly local newspaper articles	Fertilizer Tags
Storm drain marking	Flyers
Recognition Program (recognize environment friendly participants)	Postmarks
Web page	Utility bill inserts
Local Cable TV program	Close-out Packages (new homeowners)
Toll free hotline for reporting environmental problems	Spunk to civic organizations quarterly
Environmental field day	
Technical Workshop (only applicable after 1st year)	
Environmental Contest	

Information sources will be provided to property owners and developers explaining the benefit to them of incorporating site planning practices into their new development plans from the onset. Information sources may also provide various SCMs available for nitrogen reduction as well as information on new SCM techniques or improvements in established SCM techniques.

For the training of City personnel to identify and remove illegal discharges (Section 3.4), training materials such as pamphlets, flyers, and/or booklets will be disseminated to all involved personnel by the General Services Department. It is anticipated that most (if not all) of these materials will be obtained from agencies such as DWD and the US EPA. In addition, the written training materials may be accompanied by seminars and hands-on field training.

5.1.1 Planned Activities

The ultimate goal of the Public Education Program utilizes major media advertising (television, radio, and newspaper) to reach a broad audience. Goldsboro uses effective major media advertising through a cooperative effort with the Clean Water Education Partnership (CWEP).

As part of Goldsboro's integrative approach to managing their Stormwater Management Program, two separate advisory committees were formed to aid in the development of the City's Stormwater Plan. The Steering Committee, an internal management group; and a Stakeholder's Committee, a select community group. Both committees were convened on July 12 and August 17, 2000 to provide direct input into this Program development. The Steering Committee was composed of representatives from the City Manager's office, and the General Services, Recreation and Parks, Planning, Engineering, Community Affairs, and Finance Departments. The Charge to the Steering Committee included the need to assign responsibilities for program elements, consider manpower and budgetary needs, obstacles to implementation, and steps that could be taken to remove obstacles and/or provide incentives for program participation. The Steering Committee completed their activities in 2001.

For the Stakeholder's Committee, individuals from the following concerns participated, along with representatives from the City Manager's office: the Chamber of Commerce, Seymour Johnson Air Force Base, Industry, Commercial Development, Wayne Community College, the Economic Development Corp., the Neuse River Foundation, a large and small developer, an engineer, and a concerned property owner (and flood victim). Although compliance with the Neuse River Rule and EPA's Phase II Rule is mandatory, the City wanted to establish a means for active involvement and input by affected citizenry. It was explained to the

Stakeholders that only by voicing their concerns about program implementation, and by sharing their ideas for public education/participation and specific program incentives, could the program be tailored to best serve the citizens of Goldsboro. This committee concluded their activities in 2001.

A new group called the Ad-hoc Advisory Committee was formed to provide feedback and advice on the SWMP. This group consisted of those developers and engineers attending the annual Technical Workshop put on by the City of Goldsboro. This group was planned to be a starting place for later community involvement in carrying out the program, and can help provide support for enforcement and funding initiatives.

In addition, Goldsboro already has several entities in place which are useful in disseminating information to the public and for garnering their involvement. The City may utilize these groups as avenues for public education and outreach, and public participation/involvement.

- The Commission of Community Affairs was established to "inform the general public of existing local, state and federal policies, regulations and programs and how these particular policies, regulations and programs directly affect the lives of area residents." In addition, their purpose is to create a forum which permits open discussion and invites the free expression of public opinion, as well as to achieve and sustain an effective degree of citizen involvement.
- The Planning Commission was established to serve as an advisory board to make recommendations to the City Council on any matter presented to them by the Director of Planning and Community Development, by any local governing board, or by any Board member.
- The Advisory Committee on Community Development consists of ten citizens and residents of the City, with special efforts made to include a majority of members who are low- and moderate income persons, members of minority groups, residents of area where significant amounts of activity are proposed or on-going, the elderly, the handicapped, the business community, and civic groups who are concerned about community development. At least two members from each community development area must be included. This committee, or one structured like it, could be used to play an active role in educating the general public on stormwater related issues.
- The Youth Council offers an organization through which the youth of the community may benefit both themselves and their community. Stormwater concerns would be an excellent opportunity to initiate programs and projects that are of benefit to the youth and to the City of Goldsboro.

5.1.2 Technical Workshops

During the first year of program implementation, the Engineering Department took responsibility for conducting two technical workshops. One was designed to educate local government officials and staff, and the other was for the development community (including engineers, developers, architects, contractors, surveyors, planners, and realtors). In subsequent years, workshops have been conducted on an annual basis, and have been included in the annual Education Action Plan.

5.2 Incorporating Existing Resources and Programs

Community teaming is encouraged in the Stormwater Rule, and Goldsboro has made and continues to make an effort to research and incorporate existing resources and stormwater education programs. Although Goldsboro's Action Plan will fulfill all public education requirements from the onset, the City recognized that utilizing existing resources results in a more consistent education effort for communities of all sizes, makes the most efficient use of available resources, and reduces duplication of efforts. Teaming opportunities have been used, particularly in regard to the following Public Education activities:

- **Major Media Advertising:** The City and County have implemented effective major media advertising (radio, television, newspaper), they will become exempt from minimum Category 1 and 2 activities.
- **Category 1 and 2 activities:** If effective major media advertising is not employed in the future, it may prove easiest and most cost efficient to conduct planned activities together.
- **Workshops:** The technical workshops that are conducted every year (one to educate local government officials and staff, and the other for the development community) may be sponsored jointly, thereby reducing costs and duplication of efforts.

5.3 Pollutants, Sources, Audiences Worksheet

This table can be used to evaluate illicit discharge sources and develop approaches for detection and prevention and as a guide for evaluating priority pollutants, sources, and audiences for both IDDE and Public Education. Public education SCMs will be implemented to address the identified nutrient sources and target audiences but may be modified as experience dictates.

Identified nutrient sources and target audiences listed in Table 11 below will be addressed by the Public Education and Outreach Program.

Pollutants, Sources, Audiences Worksheet (Table 5.2)

Pollutants	Source Types	Landuse Types	Target Audience(s)	Detection Methods	Preventive Practices	Cleanup Methods	Priority / Frequency / Severity
Nitrogen	fertilizer	SFR, office/comm	Homeowners, businesses, City Public Works		Soil tests, fertilizer guidance, alternative planting		
	Sanitary sewer leaks, sanitary cross-connections	All types					
	New Development	Residential, Commercial Properties	Developers, Design Engineers		Education		Priority 1
Petroleum Products		low-density SFR, auto care businesses	General Public, Businesses, Local Government Employees			Absorbent materials, removal and disposal	
Fecal Indicator Bacteria	Sanitary sewer leaks, sanitary cross-connections			Sanitary sewer leaks, sanitary			

				cross-connections			
Chemical	Industrial Discharges	Commercial Industrial Activities	Activity Owners	Outlet Screening	Educator information about IDCE	Stop, contain, remove, dispose	
Detergents	Sanitary sewer leaks cross-connections						
	Car washes	SFR commercial	Homeowners, many organizations		Drain water to grassy areas, intercept with 100" and direct to sanitary sewer		

Table 13: Public Education and Outreach SCMs

MS4 Permit Ref	3.2.2 and 3.2.4: Outreach to Targeted Audiences Measures to identify the specific elements and implementation of a Public Education and Outreach Program to share educational materials to the community or conduct equivalent outreach activities about the impacts of stormwater discharges on water bodies and how the public can reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff. The permittee shall provide educational information to identified target audiences or pollutants sources identified in table 12 above, and shall document the extent of exposure of each media event or activity, including those elements implemented locally or through a cooperative agreement.			
Reuse MMS	Public Education and Outreach Planning Measures to develop a Public Education and Outreach Plan, review implementation, and adjust, as needed. The Plan will identify the specific elements and implementation of a Public Education Program to share educational materials to the community or conduct equivalent outreach activities about the impacts of stormwater discharges on water bodies and how the public can reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff.			
SCM No	A	B	C	D
	Description of SCM	Measurable Task(s)	Schedule for Implementation	Annual Reporting Metric
#. 2.1	Review and Update Target Pollutants, Sources, Audiences List			
	Develop a list of target pollutants, sources, and audiences for the Local Program. Review pollutants likely to have significant stormwater impact against past IDDE investigations, Impaired Waters List, and other resources. Update sources and potential audiences based on IDDE investigations and other resources.	1. Create table of target pollutants, sources, and audiences for inclusion in Local Program.	1. First year	1. List is in initial Local Program.
		2. Annual review of Impaired Waters and TMDL Map and most recent 303(d) list.	2. Reviewed annually.	2. List new or changed pollutants, likely sources, and possible audiences.
		3. Review tracking of illicit discharge investigations and enforcement and identify emerging target pollutants.	3. Reviewed annually.	3. List new or changed pollutants, likely sources, and possible audiences.
		4. Review public contacts for pollutant, source, or audience changes	4. Reviewed annually.	4. List new or changed pollutants, likely sources, and possible audiences.
#. 2.2	Develop and Update Public Education Plan			
	Develop a Public Education and Outreach Plan based on the	1. Develop initial Public Education and Outreach Plan	1. First year	1. Share plan with DEQ.

Table 13 Public Education and Outreach SCMs

	<p>pollutants, sources, and audiences identified (SCM #). The plan will describe specific materials and approaches for addressing identified pollutants, sources, and audiences. Effectiveness will be reviewed annually against IDDE investigations. Public Education and Outreach efforts of the past year, and contacts with the public, and lead to Plan revisions.</p>	<p>based on identified pollutants, sources, and audiences.</p> <p>2. Modify Plan based on review changes in pollutants, sources, audiences list, IDDE investigations, and public contacts. Include a review of past events/outreach, including unplanned ones.</p>	<p>2. Second year and annually thereafter.</p>	<p>2. Share revised plan with DEQ</p>
MS4 Permit Ref	<p>2.1.7, 3.2.3 and 3.6.5(c): Web Site Measures to provide a web site designed to convey the program's message(s) and provide online materials including ordinances, or other regulatory mechanisms, or a list identifying the ordinances or other regulatory mechanisms, providing the legal authority necessary to implement and enforce the requirements of the permit and SWMP. The web page shall also provide developers with all relevant post-construction requirements, design standards, checklists and/or other materials.</p> <p>3.2.5: Stormwater Hotline Measures for a stormwater hotline/hotline for the purpose of public education and outreach.</p>			
Neuse NMS	<p>Education and Outreach Media Types Measures to collect and/or develop education, outreach, and involvement materials in different media or through different mechanisms. Media are not specific to pollutant types, pollutant sources, or target audiences – they comprise methods of education and outreach.</p>			
SCM No.	A	B	C	D
	Description of SCM	Measurable Task(s)	Schedule for Implementation	Annual Reporting Metric
#. 2.3	<p>Stormwater Page on Local Government Website</p>			
	<p>Set up a web site designed to convey the program's message(s) and provide a place to host online materials including information on the local government's water resources activities, the NMS Local Program, annual reports, educational materials, ordinances, guidelines, events announcements, etc. The web page will also serve to advertise the stormwater hotline</p>	<p>1. Continue the stormwater web page</p> <p>2. Maintain the webpage, update any broken links, upload new educational material, upload Local Program</p>	<p>1. First year</p> <p>2. Annually</p>	<p>1. completed</p> <p>2. Report the date the web page is reviewed and updated as well as what updates are made, list specific materials posted</p>

Table 13 Public Education and Outreach SCMs

	and opportunities for involvement.	3. Set a hit counter in order to monitor engagement	3. Year 1	3. Report the number of hits
#. 2.4	Stormwater Phone Hotline			
	A phone hotline will be maintained and monitored by assigned staff for citizens to ask stormwater questions and report stormwater issues. Questions or comments from the public and responses from staff will be tracked through to resolution. (This SCM is referenced in Illicit Discharge and Detection Table 4.1)	1. Set up and maintain hotline phone number	1. First year	1. completed
		2. Train responsible parties in general stormwater knowledge, appropriate contacts for stormwater questions, and citizen opportunities within the stormwater program	2. First year, and subsequent years as needed	2. Report the date of training, and the dates any additional staff are trained
		3. Publicize hotline in materials developed for the stormwater program, post on stormwater web page, include in local government's phone tree/contact lookup, include in staff email signatures	3. First year, and subsequent years as needed	3. Completed current
		4. Establish a tracking mechanism to document the number and type of calls received, actions and processes used through to resolution	4. First year, and maintain all subsequent years	4. Report the number and type of calls
#. 2.5	Partnership with CWEP			
	The City of Goldsboro will engage with CWEP to develop Education and Outreach initiatives that will be administered by CWEP.	1. Arrange partnership with CWEP and establish legal agreement or contract	1. Annually	1. Yes
		2. Submit a partnership plan detailing specific commitments of the CWEP partnership to NC DEQ for approval	2. First Year	2. Yes
		3. Monitor CWEP activities to ensure partnership commitments are met	3. Annually, following establishment of partnership	3. Yes/no/status
Newest NSM	Targeted Outreach Audiences and Topics Measures below include specific messages to singular or groups of target audiences, pollutant types, pollutant sources, or management actions.			
SCM No.	A	B	C	D
	Description of SCM	Measurable Task(s)	Schedule for Implementation	Annual Reporting Metric

Table 13 Public Education and Outreach SCMs

#. 2.6	Developer Resources - General			
	Establish a developer stormwater resources section on the website so relevant materials are easily accessible for developers. Include a checklist of submissions materials for development applications. (This SCM is referenced in Post-Construction Site Runoff Control Table 6.1)	1. Upload links to ordinances, post-construction requirements, link to design standards, and other relevant material to website 2. Update when changes to resources occur	1. First year 2. Annually	1. completed 2. Change made (Yes/No)
#. 2.7	Developer Resources – Nutrient Rules			
	Prepare educational materials for developers specific to the requirements of Nutrient Management Strategy implementation. Include information on nutrient calculation guidance, minimum onsite stormwater requirements, nutrient targets, and nutrient offset procedures. (This SCM is referenced in Post-Construction Site Runoff Control Table 6.1)	1. Upload links to the NMS Rule, local ordinances, nutrient calculation guidance, nutrient targets, onsite stormwater requirements, and nutrient offset procedures 2. Update when changes to resources occur	1. First year 2. Annually	1. completed 2. Changes made (Yes/No)
#. 2.8	Public Education for BUA Limits and SCM Maintenance			
	Provide education and information resources for Property Owners Associations and the general public regarding BUA limits and the need for adequate SCM maintenance. (This SCM is referenced in Post-Construction Site Runoff Control Table 6.1)	1. Guides and other materials prepared and provided appropriate entities	1. First year and then annually as needed.	1. Number of guides or other material distributed
#. 2.9	Public/Business Outreach About Illicit Discharges, Dumping, Cross-Connection			
	Design outreach materials for the general public and businesses addressing illicit discharges, dumping, and sewer-cross-connections. Materials describe the problem, how to report it if encountered, sources of assistance, and provide descriptions of desired alternative behavior. Provide Spanish or other language materials and training if investigation determines this is a	1. Materials prepared and sent to appropriate industrial, commercial and retail establishments	1. Annually	1. Yes/No

Table 1: Public Education and Outreach Goals				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and implement a public education and outreach plan. Conduct public hearings and community meetings. Engage stakeholders and the public in the decision-making process. Provide accessible and understandable information. Monitor and evaluate the effectiveness of outreach efforts. 			

PART 6: PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT AND PARTICIPATION PROGRAM

This SWMP identifies the minimum elements and implementation of a Public Involvement and Participation Program that complies with applicable State, Tribal and local public notice requirements. The City of Goldsboro will manage, implement and report the following public involvement and participation SCMs.

Table 14: Public Involvement and Participation SCMs				
MS4 Permit Ref.	3.3.1: Public Input Mechanisms for public involvement that provide for input on stormwater issues and the stormwater program.			
SCM No.	A Description of SCM	B Measurable Goal(s)	C Schedule for Implementation	D Annual Reporting Metric
#. 3.1	SCM Title			
	Administer a Public Involvement Program	1. Develop and implement a Public Involvement and Participation Program.	1. Year 1 and update annually	1. Number of Events with public involvement in development and participation
#. 3.2	SCM Title			
	Allow the public an opportunity to review and comment on the Stormwater Plan	1. Conduct at least one public meeting to allow the public an opportunity to review and comment on the Stormwater Plan.	1. Year 1	1. Yes or No
#. 3.3	SCM Title			
	Establish a Citizens' Group(s)	1. Develop a citizens' group(s) for input on stormwater issues and the stormwater program	1. Year 1 and annually thereafter	1. Number of times Citizen Group met and provided input
Permit Ref.	3.3.2: Volunteer Opportunities Measures to provide volunteer opportunities designed to promote ongoing citizen participation.			
SCM No.	A Description of SCM	B Measurable Goal(s)	C Schedule for Implementation	D Annual Reporting Metric
#. 3.4	SCM Title			
	Organize a volunteer community involvement program	1. Organize and implement a volunteer stormwater related program designed to promote ongoing citizen participation.	1. Year 1	1. Yes or No
		2. Implement a volunteer activity promoting citizen participation	2. Year 2 and annually thereafter	2. Number of events each year

PART 7: ILLICIT DISCHARGE DETECTION AND ELIMINATION PROGRAM

The City of Goldsboro will develop, manage, implement, document, report and enforce an Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Program which shall, at a minimum, include the following illicit discharge detection and elimination SCMs.

7.1 Establishing Legal Authority to Control Illegal Discharges

The Neuse Stormwater Rule requires that selected local governments establish a program to prevent, identify, and remove illegal discharges. Under Article V, UDO, the Goldsboro City Council adopted Section 6.6 "Illegal Discharge Control" to establish this authority within the City proper and its ETJ. This ordinance is included as Appendix C of this Stormwater Management Program and shows that Goldsboro will be able to:

- Control the contribution of pollutants to the stormwater collection system associated with industrial activity.
- Prohibit illegal discharges to the stormwater collection system.
- Prohibit discharge of solids and disposal of materials other than stormwater to the stormwater collection system.
- Determine compliance and noncompliance.
- Require compliance and undertake enforcement measures in cases of noncompliance.

Tables 7.1 and 7.2, respectively, identify some discharges that are and are not allowed to the stormwater collection system.

7.2 Collecting Jurisdiction-Wide Information

The City collects geographic information at three increasing levels of detail:

- First, most cursory level of information, shall be collected for the entire jurisdiction.
- Second level is a more detailed screening for high priority areas within the jurisdiction.
- Third level is a very detailed investigation that shall be done upon the discovery of an illegal discharge.

Types of discharges that May be Allowable to the Stormwater Collection System (Table 7.1)

Waterline Flushing	Landscape Irrigation	Diverted Stream Flows
Uncontaminated Rising Ground Water	Uncontaminated Ground Water Infiltration to Stormwater Collection System	Uncontaminated Pumped Ground Water
Discharges from Potable Water Sources	Foundation Drains	Uncontaminated Air Conditioning Condensation
Irrigation Water	Springs	Water from Crawl Space Pumps
Footing Drains	Lawn Watering	Non-commercial Car Washing
Flows from Riparian Habitats and Wetlands	NPDES Permitted Discharges	Street Wash Water
Fire Fighting Emergency Activities	Wash Water from the Cleaning of Buildings	Dechlorinated Backwash and Draining Associated with Swimming Pools

Types of Discharges that are not Allowed to the Stormwater Collection System (Table 7.2)

Dumping of Oil, Anti-freeze, Paint, Cleaning Fluids	Commercial Car Wash	Industrial Discharges
Contaminated Foundation Drains	Cooling Water Unless No Chemicals Added and Has NPDES Permit	Washwaters from Commercial/Industrial Activities
Sanitary Sewer Discharges	Septic Tank Discharges	Washing Machine Discharges
Chlorinated Backwash and Draining Associated with Swimming Pools		

The purpose of collecting jurisdiction-wide information (which was completed by the second annual report in October 2002) is to assist with identifying potential illegal discharge sources and characterizing illegal discharges after they are discovered. The Engineering Department is responsible for collecting and mapping the jurisdiction-wide information which will be compiled at a scale no greater than 1:24,000 to show the following:

- Location of sanitary sewers in areas of the major stormwater collection systems and the location of areas that are not served by sanitary sewers.
- Waters that appear on the NRCS Soil Survey Maps and the USGS 1:24,000 scale topographic maps.
- Land uses. Categories, at a minimum, include undeveloped, residential, commercial, agriculture, industrial, institutional, publicly owned open space, and others.
- Currently operating and known closed municipal landfills and other treatment, storage, and disposal facilities, including for hazardous materials.
- Major stormwater structural controls, to include major stormwater outfalls and identification of their receiving waters (as required by Phase II).
- Known NPDES permitted discharges to the stormwater collection system (this list can be obtained from DWO).

Written descriptions will be provided for map components as follows:

- A summary table of municipal waste facilities that includes the names of the facilities, the status (open/closed), the types, and addresses

- A summary table of the NPDES permitted dischargers that includes the name of the permit holder, the address of the facility and permit number.
- A summary table of the major structural stormwater control structures that shows the type of structure, area served, party responsible for maintenance, and age of structure.
- A summary table of publicly owned open space that identifies size, location, and primary function of each open area.

7.3 Mapping and Field Screening in High Priority Areas

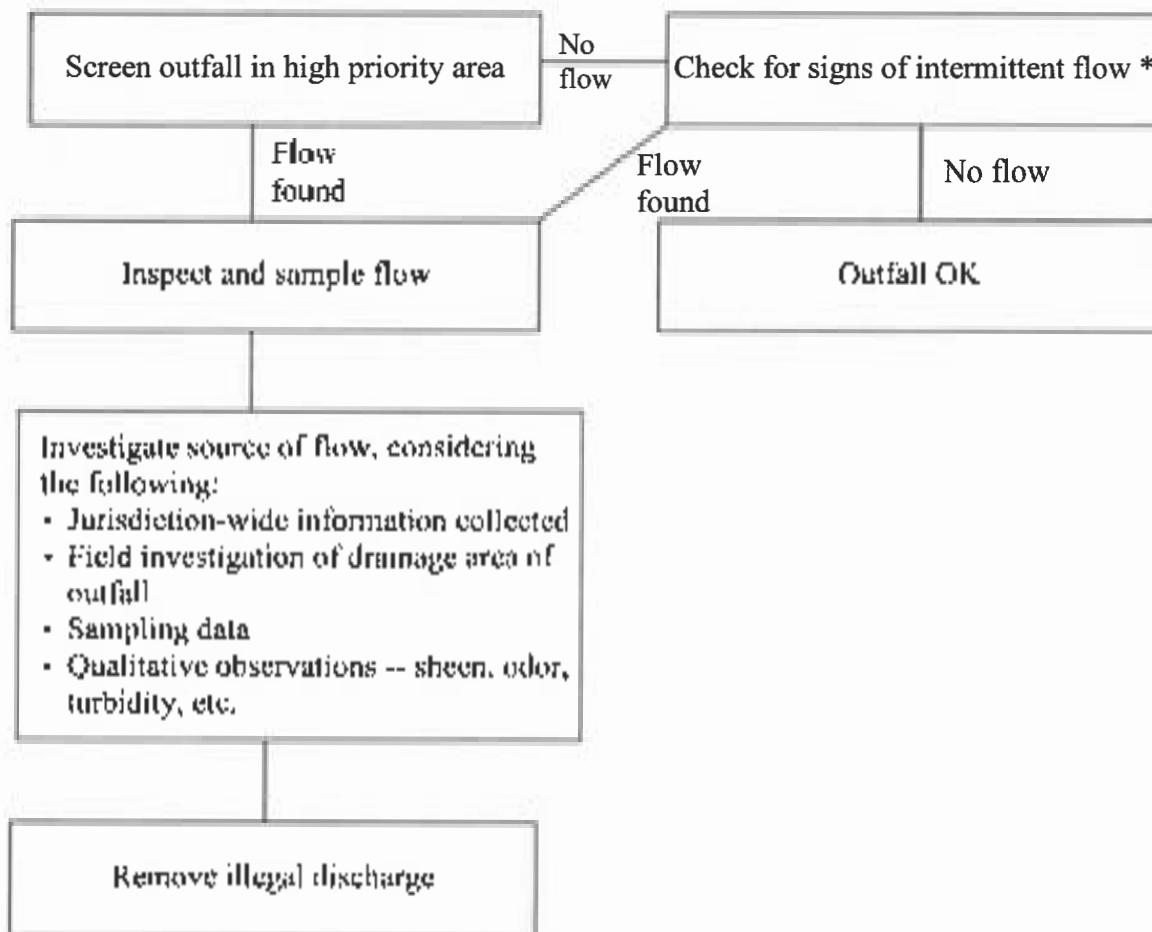
As part of the October 2002 annual report, the Engineering Department identified a high priority area for more detailed mapping and field screening (at least 20 percent of the jurisdiction area). Each subsequent year, another high priority area of at least 20 percent size was chosen. In this way, Goldsboro completed their high priority area mapping by 2007, which met expected EPA Phase II requirements. "High Priority" means the areas where it is most likely to locate illegal discharges (e.g., older development). The basis of the annual selection of each high priority area was explained in the annual report.

The first part of the screening process for the selected area is mapping of the stormwater system, which includes:

- Locations of the outfalls of any pipes from non-industrial areas that are greater than or equal to 36 inches.
- Locations of the outfalls of any pipes from industrial areas that are greater than or equal to 12 inches.
- Locations of drainage ditches that drain more than 50 acres of non-industrial land.
- Locations of drainage ditches that drain more than 2 acres of industrial land.
- An accompanying summary table listing the outfalls that meet the above criteria that includes outfall ID numbers, location, primary and supplemental classification of receiving water, and use-support of receiving water.

The second part of the screening process is conducting a dry weather field screening of all outfalls that meet the criteria to detect illegal discharges. Public Works is responsible for overseeing the dry weather field screening which will not be conducted during or within 72 hours following a rain event of 0.1 inches or greater. In residential areas, field screening will be scheduled either before 9:00 am or after 5:00 pm (if possible), hours when citizens are most likely to be home and illegal discharges are more likely to be evident. A field screening process, such as that illustrated in Figure 7.1, will be followed.

Field Screening Process (Figure 7.1)



* Checking for intermittent flow includes rechecking outfall at a later date as well as visual observations for evidence of intermittent flow.

Note: Analytical monitoring is required only if an obvious source of the dry weather flow cannot be determined through an investigation of the upstream stormwater collection system.

If field screening shows that an outfall is dry, then the outfall should be checked for intermittent flow at a later date. If the field screening shows that an outfall has a dry weather flow, then a screening report for the outfall will be completed. The field screening report will contain information similar to that detailed in Table 3.3 (general information, field site description, visual observations, and any required sampling analyses). Analytical monitoring is required only if an obvious source of the dry weather flow cannot be determined through an investigation of the upstream stormwater collection system. Screening reports will be kept for five years.

Outfalls with flow will be screened again within 24 hours for the parameters included in the field screening report. Any tests for ammonia and nitrate/nitrite that are purchased will be sensitive for 0.1 to 10 mg/L.

Field Screening Report Information (Table 7.2)

General Information	Sheet Number Outfall ID Number Date Time Date, Time and Quantity of Last Rainfall Event
Field Site Description	Location Type of Outfall Dominant Watershed Land Use(s)
Visual Observations	Photograph Odor Color Clarity Floatables Deposits/Stains Vegetation Condition Structural Condition Biological Flow Estimation
Sampling Analysis *	Temperature pH Nitrogen-Ammonia Nitrogen-Nitrate/Nitrite Fluoride or Chlorine

* Analytical monitoring is required only if an obvious source of the dry weather flow cannot be determined through an investigation of the upstream stormwater collection system.

7.4 Identifying and Removing Illegal Discharges

After the field screening is complete, the Engineering Department will take measures to identify and direct the removal of illegal discharges. The jurisdiction-wide information compiled as the first step in this process will be consulted for information on land uses, infrastructure, industries, potential sources, and types of pollution that exist in the drainage area of the outfall. After potential sources have been identified, the Engineering Department will be responsible for planning a systematic field investigation to minimize the amount of resources required to identify the source. The Public Works Department will assist in conducting investigations. Several field methods may be used for identifying illegal discharges, with the simplest approach recommended, if that will suffice. From simplest to more complex the recommended approaches are:

- Site investigation.
- Additional chemical analysis (recommended testing for fecal coliform if the ammonia concentration is found to exceed 1.0 mg/l).
- Flow monitoring (multiple site visits recommended rather than a depth indicator).
- Dye testing (fluorescent dye is recommended).
- Smoke testing.
- Television inspection.

Documentation of the results of the office and field investigations will be kept on file for five years with the screening report.

After the source of an illegal discharge is identified, enforcement action will be taken to have the source removed or redirected to the sanitary sewer. Appendix C, which contains the adopted ordinance to establish authority to control illegal discharges, also contains the authority to order a source removed (or redirected) and penalties for noncompliance. Records of compliance actions will be kept for five years with the screening report. In addition to keeping all screening reports on file, the Engineering Department will maintain a map of:

- Points of identified illegal discharges.
- Watershed boundaries of the outfalls where illegal discharges have been identified.
- An accompanying table that summarizes the illegal discharges that have been identified that includes location, a description of pollutant(s) identified, and removal status.

City personnel are trained in how to conduct a thorough field screening, how to review the field screening results in conjunction with the jurisdiction-wide information collected previously, and how to plan an effective field investigation to identify the source of an illegal discharge. The training of City personnel to undertake the

NC'S000396 SWMP

City of Goldsboro

July 15, 2024

Page 31

process of investigating and identifying illegal discharges is multi-phased. Training materials (pamphlets, flyers, and/or booklets) are disseminated to all involved personnel as part of Goldsboro's Public Education Action Plan (Section 5.0). Most (if not all) of these materials are obtained from agencies such as DWQ and the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). In addition, the written training materials are accompanied by seminars and hands-on field training. The Engineering Department will be responsible for coordinating personnel training and for scheduling all illegal discharge activities.

7.5 Preventing Discharges and Establishing a Hotline

The Planning and Finance Departments will contact persons who are responsible for establishments that are likely sources of illegal discharges (e.g., auto sales, rental, and repair businesses, lawn care companies, cleaners, and certain types of contractors). A letter (see sample letter in Appendix D) will be mailed to all such businesses that can be identified. The mailing list will be compiled from sources such as the Chamber of Commerce listings, the local Yellow Pages, and business tax rolls, and will be mailed before the first annual report is due in October 2001.

The Engineering Department established an illegal discharge hotline in October 2001 as a cost-effective way to identify illegal discharges. There is a recording advising citizens what to do if they call during non-business hours; or in the case where an illegal discharge is perceived to be an emergency. The Engineering Department investigates all potential illegal discharges identified through the hotline assisted by the Public Works Department. Part of the Public Education Action Plan (discussed in Section 5.0) is to educate citizens about what types of discharges should not go to the stormwater collection system and make them aware of the hotline.

The Table below is a summary table showing the phased implementation schedule for illegal discharges

Phased Implementation Schedule for Illegal Discharge Activities (Table 7.4)

Year	Implementation Requirements	Annual Report requirements
By March 0, 2001	• Establish legal authority to address illegal discharges.	• Submit report identifying established legal authority to meet requirements
By October 2002	• Collect jurisdiction-wide information. • Select high priority area for additional screening. • Initiate illegal discharge hotline.	• Report on completion of jurisdiction-wide information collection. • Submit map of high priority areas and reason for selection. • Report on initiation of illegal discharge hotline
Each subsequent year after 2002	• Complete mapping and field screening for high priority area. • Select next high priority area. • Identify and remove illegal discharges as encountered. • Continue operating illegal discharge hotline.	• Submit map of stormwater collection system in high priority area upon request by DWQ. • Document illegal discharges found and resulting action. • Report on hotline usage and actions taken. • Submit map of next high priority area and reason for selection.

Table 15: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination SCMs

MS4 Permit Ref	3.4.1: MS4 Map Measures to develop, update and maintain a municipal storm sewer system map including stormwater conveyances, flow direction, major outfalls and waters of the United States receiving stormwater discharges.			
Nonpoint NMS	Stormwater Drainage Network Map Measures to develop, update and maintain a stormwater drainage network map including stormwater conveyances, flow direction, major outfalls and waters of the United States receiving stormwater discharges.			
SCM No.	A	B	C	D
	Description of SCM	Measurable Task(s)	Schedule for Implementation	Annual Reporting Metric
#. 4.1	Creation and Maintenance of Storm-drain Network Map			
	The storm-drain network map will be created through field mapping and GIS analysis of existing data. Major components include stormwater inlets, conveyances, roadside ditches, and outfalls. Infrastructure type and flow direction will be identified. Data will be continually maintained.	1. Create a GIS data layer containing known major outfalls, stormwater inlets, conveyances, and other infrastructure	1. completed	1. Report percent of system initially mapped
		2. Update GIS data layer with field mapped objects, verify flow directions of all conveyances	2. Second year	2. Report number and type of objects identified
		3. When new public stormwater infrastructure is identified or constructed add objects to the map with flow direction	3. Annually	3. Report types and number of new public infrastructure added to the map during the reporting period
#. 4.2	Waters of the State GIS Data Layer			
	A GIS data layer of waters of the state will be created or acquired, with regular updates sought.	1. Acquire a GIS data layer of the waters of the state from the USGS or other source	1. completed	1. Report when data layer is acquired and source of data, note publication date
		2. Check for regular updates from data source, or add field-identified objects to self-sourced dataset	2. Annually	2. Report whether data were updated (if self-sourced), or whether a new dataset was issued with publication date

# 4.3	Land Use GIS Data Layer			
	The Local Program will maintain a GIS data layer of current land use types in the jurisdictional area.	1. Create land-use data layer starting from zoning maps or current land-use data layer.	1. First year	1. Report when data are acquired or updated.
# 4.4	Location of Sanitary Sewers and Other Human Waste Sources			
	The Local Program will create or acquire a copy of the sanitary sewer network GIS data layer and other septic infrastructure in GIS format that covers the jurisdictional area for identification of potential nutrient contributions to the storm drain network or Waters of the State.	1. Obtain regular updates of a sanitary sewer GIS layer from providers overlapping the area of its jurisdiction	1. Annually	1. Report whether updates were received. Note publication date or date of last update.
		2. Obtain regular updates of a septic system GIS layer showing systems in its jurisdiction.	2. Annually	2. Report whether updates were received. Note publication date or date of last update.
# 4.5	Preparation of Source Tracking Maps for Field Staff			
	The Local Program will prepare paper or electronic maps for use by field staff conducting dry weather inspections, discharge identification and tracing, and identification of sanitary cross-connections.	1. Create initial maps containing storm drain infrastructure, waters of the state, sanitary and septic locations, and land use.	1. Report date completed	1. Completed
		2. Update maps with revised data layers, and additional data sources if available. Distribute to field staff.	2. Annually	2. Completed y/n?
MS4 Permit Ref	3.4.2: Regulatory Mechanism Measures to provide an IDDE ordinance or other regulatory mechanism that provides legal authority to prohibit, detect, and eliminate illicit connections and discharges, illegal dumping and spills into the MS4, including enforcement procedures and actions.			
Neuse NSM	Regulatory Mechanism Measures to provide an IDDE ordinance or other regulatory mechanism that provides legal authority to prohibit, detect, investigate, and eliminate illicit connections and discharges, illegal dumping and spills into the storm-drain network, including enforcement procedures and actions.			
SCM No.	A	B	C	D
	Description of SCM	Measurable Task(s)	Schedule for Implementation	Annual Reporting Metric
# 4.6	Maintain Legal Authority			

	Maintain the legal authority to prohibit, detect, investigate and eliminate illicit connections and discharges (leaks, dumping and spills) into the storm-drain network and waters of the state, including adequate support for enforcement procedures and actions.	1. Review ordinance against EPA code ordinance and update if revision is required to maintain adequate legal authority.	1. Report date completed	1. Report if a revision is required and if a revision is made
B.4.7	Enforcement and Resolution Standard Operating Procedures			
	Develop and maintain a set of procedures and data collection for notifying property owners of discharge and violation, acting on and verifying correction of discharge, and the process for escalation of enforcement.	1. Develop enforcement and resolution process	1. Report date completed	1. Completed y/n?
		2. Train staff in process	2. As needed	2. Training dates
		3. Update based on annual DOE review	3. second year and annually thereafter	3. Date of review
MS4 Permit Ref	3.4.3: IDDE Plan Measures to maintain and implement a written IDDE Plan to detect and address illicit discharges, illegal dumping and any non-stormwater discharges identified as significant contributors of pollutants to the MS4. The plan shall provide standard procedures and documentation to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Locate priority areas likely to have illicit discharges. b) Conduct routine dry weather outfall inspections. c) Identify illicit discharges and trace sources. d) Eliminate the source(s) of an illicit discharge, and e) Evaluate and assess the IDDE Program. 			
Neuse NMS	IDDE Plan and Implementation Measures to maintain and implement a written IDDE Plan to detect and address illicit discharges, illegal dumping and any non-stormwater discharges identified as significant contributors of pollutants to the storm-drain network.			
SCM No.	A	B	C	D
	Description of SCM	Measurable Task(s)	Schedule for Implementation	Annual Reporting Metric
B.4.8	Proactive Program: Outfall Inspections			
	Perform regular dry weather (no rain in previous 72 hours) outfall	1. Train inspections staff to perform dry weather outfall inspections and illicit discharge investigations	1. Annually as needed	1. Completed y/n?

	inspections to proactively identify illicit discharges and illicit connections.	2. Split major outfalls into five equal groups (20% of total) for inspection; so that with one group inspected per year, all major outfalls will be inspected over a five-year period, update as needed	2. Rotate to next group of 20% every year, update as needed	2. Total number of outfalls
		3. Inspect one group of outfalls (set listed above) annually in dry weather conditions and document any potential violations using forms and procedures.	3. Inspect set in one year	3. Outfalls inspected that year
#. 4.9	Discharge/Dumping and Source Type Scoping			
	A set of common or expected illicit discharge and dumping types for the community and likely source types will be identified and revised based on IDDE investigations.	1. Use discharge/pollutant worksheet included in this document or similar approach	1. First year	1. Completed y/n?
		2. Revise worksheet based on past year's IDDE incidents	2. Second year and annually thereafter.	2. Date of review
#. 4.10	Detection, Tracing, and Investigation Standard Operating Procedures			
	A set of detection methods, source tracing methods, and investigation methods will be identified based on the discharges and source types identified in SCM#4.9. This includes indicators (like test strips discharge appearance), tracing methods (like dye tests), and screening locations (like outfalls). Standard Operating Procedures for IDDE investigation will be developed from that, incorporating use of Tracking Maps and updated based on IDDE investigations. Forms for collecting data in in response to discharge reports will be developed. This program will be regularly updated based prior IDDE investigations	1. Using discharge and source type scoping, consult with other jurisdictions and DWR for methods for detecting discharge types, and identifying unknown discharges	1. First year	1. Completed y/n?
		2. Develop standard operating procedures and data collection forms for field investigations	2. First year	2. Completed y/n?
		3. Update based on annual IDDE review	3. Second year and annually thereafter.	3. Date of review
#. 4.11	Elimination Protocols and Agreements			
	A set of discharge and dumping elimination and cleanup protocols will be developed based on the	1. Determine appropriate elimination / treatment protocols for each type of source/discharge	1. First year.	1. Completed y/n?

	discharges and source types identified in SCM# 4.10. Instruction materials will be developed where appropriate. Agreements with other entities (such as WWTP operators) will be set up. This will be updated based on prior IDDE cleanup efforts.	2. Arrange agreements with cooperating entities as needed	2. First year	2. Completed y/n?
		3. Update based on annual IDDE review	3. Second year and annually thereafter	3. Date of review
#. 4.12	Proactive Program: IDDE Priority/Hot Spot Screening Program			
	A proactive discharge and dumping regular screening and detection program will be developed based on detection methods and promising screening locations. This program will prioritize screening areas based on likely / expected hot-spots determined from the Landuse and Human Waste GIS data and other sources. Forms for collecting program data will be developed. This program will be regularly updated based prior IDDE investigations.	1. Determine high priority areas for proactive screening	1. First year	1. Completed y/n?
		2. Develop schedule, procedures, locations	2. First year	2. Completed y/n?
		3. Collect data according to procedures	3. Annually	3. number of site visits that year, number of discharges found
		4. Update based on annual IDDE review	4. Second year and annually thereafter	4. Date of review
#. 4.13	IDDE Program Evaluation			
	Yearly evaluation of IDDE program to promote continuance of effective components and improvement in areas that are lacking.	1. Evaluation meeting with IDDE program stakeholders; to include at least Stormwater Administrator and Utilities Director	1. Year 2 and annually thereafter.	1. Date of review
		2. Review of IDDE reports and identification of chronic violators, issues, and/or "hot-spot" areas	2. Year 2 and annually thereafter	2. Chronic violators and/or hot-spots found? y/n
		3. Review against other SCMs for needed SWMP updates	3. Year 2 and annually thereafter.	3. date of review
#. 4.14	Public/Business Outreach About Illicit Discharges, Dumping, Cross-Connection			
	(See full SCM description in Public Education and Outreach Table 2.1)	1.	1.	1.

MS4 Permit Ref	3.4.4: IDDE Tracking Measures for tracking and documenting the date(s) an illicit discharge, illicit connection or illegal dumping was observed, the results of the investigation, any follow-up of the investigation, the date the investigation was closed, the issuance of enforcement actions, and the ability to identify chronic violators.			
Neuse NMS	IDDE Tracking Measures for tracking and documenting the date(s) an illicit discharge, illicit connection or illegal dumping was observed, the results of the investigation, any follow-up of the investigation, the date the investigation was closed, the issuance of enforcement actions, and the ability to identify chronic violators.			
SCM No.	A	B	C	D
	Description of SCM	Measurable Task(s)	Schedule for Implementation	Annual Reporting Metric
#. 4.16	IDDE Tracking System			
	Develop a tracking system for observed IDDE incidents and results of investigation, cleanup or elimination actions, follow-up actions, enforcement actions, and when the investigation was closed. Tracking system will be able to identify chronic violators. Ensure data collected through proactive screening, reports collected from staff, and via the Stormwater Hotline are integrated into this system.	1. Develop a tracking spreadsheet or database to collect data from IDDE investigations and follow-up actions including enforcement, through to closure.	1. First year.	1. Date completed.
		2. Develop an "Illicit Discharge/Dumping Investigation" form to include observed illicit discharge indicators, date, location, and contacts made	2. First year.	2. Date completed.
		3. Ensure IDDE incidents and follow up are properly tracked.	3. First year and subsequent years.	3. Number of incidents reported each year.
		4. Update based on annual IDDE review	4. Second year and annually thereafter.	4. date of review
MS4 Permit Ref	3.4.5: Staff IDDE Training Measures to provide training for municipal staff and contractors who, as part of their normal job responsibilities, may observe an illicit discharge, illicit connection, illegal dumping or spills. Training shall include how to identify and report illicit discharges, illicit connections, illegal dumping and spills. Each staff training event shall be documented, including the agenda/materials, date, and number of staff participating.			
Neuse NMS	IDDE Training and Reporting Measures to provide training for municipal staff and contractors who, as part of their normal job responsibilities, may observe an illicit discharge, illicit connection, illegal dumping or spills. Training shall include how to identify and report illicit discharges, illicit connections, illegal dumping and spills. Each staff training event shall be documented, including the agenda/materials, date, and number of staff participating.			

SCM No.	A	B	C	D
	Description of SCM	Measurable Goal(s)	Schedule for Implementation	Annual Reporting Metric
#. 4.16	Staff Training and Reporting			
	Develop a program to educate local government staff of indicators of potential illicit discharges, cross-connections, and illegal dumping and the appropriate avenues through which to report suspected illicit discharge.	1. Develop staff training program for employees	1. Report date completed	1.
		2. Train staff with Illicit Discharge & Detection responsibilities or the potential to discover an illicit discharge during routine work activities	2. Year 2	2. Report topics/agenda, training date, and number of attendees
		3. Train new staff that will be part of the IDDE program	3. As needed.	3. Report topics/agenda, training date, and number of attendees
		4. Update based on annual IDDE review	4. Second year and annually thereafter	4. date of review
MS4 Permit Ref	3.4.6: IDDE Reporting Measures for the public and staff to report illicit discharges, illegal dumping and spills. The mechanism shall be publicized to facilitate reporting and shall be managed to provide rapid response by appropriately trained personnel.			
NHUSB NMS	IDDE Reporting Measures for the public and staff to report illicit discharges, illegal dumping and spills. The mechanism shall be publicized to facilitate reporting and shall be managed to provide rapid response by appropriately trained personnel.			
SCM No.	A	B	C	D
	Description of SCM	Measurable Task(s)	Schedule for Implementation	Annual Reporting Metric
#. 4.17	Stormwater Hotline			
	(See full SCM description in Public Education and Outreach Table 2.1) Encourage the reporting of strange smells, colored water, foam, and oil.	1.	1.	1.

PART 8: CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF CONTROL PROGRAM

In accordance with 15A NCAC 2B-0203, the City of Goldsboro relies upon the North Carolina Sedimentation and Control Act (SPCA) of 1973 and qualifying alternative program to meet a portion of the NPDES MS4 Permit requirements for construction site runoff control measures. The SPCA requirements include reducing soil erosion and sediment runoff from construction activities that result in disturbance of greater than or equal to one acre and includes any construction activity that is part of a larger construction or development that will disturb one acre or more. The State SPCA Program is either delegated to a local authority, delegated to a county, or implemented by NCDC in non-delegated areas.

Table 15: Qualifying Alternative Program Components for Construction Site Runoff Control Program

Permit Reference	State or Local Program Name	Legal Authority	Implementing Entity
15A-0304	State Implemented SPCA Program	15A NCAC Chapter 2B	NCDC

The City of Goldsboro also implements the following SPCA to meet NPDES MS4 Permit requirements:

Table 17: Construction Site Runoff Control SCM#

Permit Ref.	3.5.6: Public Input Measures to provide and promote a means for the public to notify the appropriate authorities of observed erosion and sedimentation problems.			
SCM No.	A Description of SCM	B Measurable Goal(s)	C Schedule for Implementation	D Annual Reporting Metric
#. 5.1	Municipal Staff Training			
	Train municipal staff who receive calls from the public on the protocols for referral and tracking of construction site runoff control complaints.	1. Train municipal staff on proper handling of construction site runoff control complaints.	1. Annually Permit Years 1-5	1. Number of staff trained
Permit Ref.	3.5.5: Waste Management Measures to require construction site operators to control waste such as discarded building materials, concrete truck washout, chemicals, litter, and sanitary waste at the construction site that may cause adverse impact to water quality.			
SCM No.	A Description of SCM	B Measurable Goal(s)	C Schedule for Implementation	D Annual Reporting Metric
#. 5.2	Construction Site Operator Education			
	Provide flyers to Construction Site Operators on impacts of construction on water quality. Require that Site Operators brief personnel working on site.	1. Prepare flyer(s) for dissemination	1 Year 1	1. Flyers ready for dissemination
		2. Disseminate flyers to Construction Site Operators.	2. Years 2-5	2. Number of flyers handed out to Construction Site Operators
		3. Check construction sites for compliance	3. Years 2-5	3. Number of sites checked against number of construction sites.

PART 9: POST-CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF CONTROL PROGRAM

In accordance with 15A NCAC 02H .0153 and .1017, the City of Goldsboro implements the following State post-construction program requirements, which satisfy the NPOES Phase II MS4 post-construction site runoff control requirements as Qualifying Alternative Programs (QAPs) in the MS4 area(s) where they are implemented.

This part identifies the elements being used to develop, implement, and enforce a program to reduce nutrients in stormwater runoff from new development projects and development expansions. These elements meet the requirements set forth in the Neuse Stormwater Rule (15A NCAC 02B .0711). These elements are designed to minimize water quality impacts through a combination of structural Stormwater Control Measures (SCMs) and nutrient offset buy-downs, and to ensure adequate long-term operation and maintenance of SCMs.

Table 18: Qualifying Alternative Program(s) for Post-Construction Site Runoff Control Program

State Stormwater Program Name	State Requirements	Local Ordinance / Regulatory Mechanism Reference
Water Supply Watershed (WS-IV)	15A NCAC 02B .0620 - .0624	Uniform Development Ordinance Section 5.8
Neuse River Basin Nutrient Management in Stormwater Strategy	15A NCAC 02B .0711	Uniform Development Ordinance Section 6.5

Existing Post-Construction Ordinances, Procedures, and Guides

The City of Goldsboro has existing ordinances, guidance manuals, standard operating procedures, and reference material that cover part or all of the implementation of the nutrient stormwater rule's post-construction requirements. These ordinances and references are summarized in the Table below.

Table 19 List of Ordinances and References

Plan Review and Approval	Municipal Ordinance/Code Reference(s) and/or Document Title(s)	Date Adopted
Authority	Uniform Development Ordinance (UDO) Section 6.5	7/23/2007
Federal, State & Local Projects	UDO Section 6.5	7/23/2007
Plan Review	UDO Section 6.5	7/23/2007
O&M Agreement	UDO Section 6.5	7/23/2007
O&M Plan	UDO Section 6.5	7/23/2007
Deed Restrictions/Covenants	UDO Section 6.5	7/23/2007
Access Easements	UDO Section 6.5	7/23/2007
Nutrient Calculation	UDO Section 6.5	7/23/2007
Nutrient Offset	UDO Section 6.5	7/23/2007
Inspections and Enforcement	Municipal Ordinance/Code Reference(s) and/or Document Title(s)	Date Adopted
Documentation	UDO Section 6.5	7/23/2007
Right of Entry	Goldsboro Code of Ordinances § 54.03	
Pre-CO Inspections	Goldsboro Code of Ordinances § 54.03	
Compliance with Plans	UDO Section 6.5	7/23/2007
Annual SCM Inspections	UDO Section 6.5	7/23/2007
Qualified Professional	UDO Section 6.5	7/23/2007

9.1 Neuse Nutrient Management Strategy

The goal of the Neuse Nutrient Management Strategy (NMS) (initial adoption in August 1998) is to achieve a 30 percent nitrogen reduction from each controllable and quantifiable source of nitrogen in the basin. These sources are Wastewater Treatment, Urban Stormwater, and Agriculture and Nutrient Application. The NMS also includes a rule to protect riparian buffers (the Riparian Buffer Rule, 15A NCAC 02B .0714) to maintain their existing nitrogen removal capabilities.

The Neuse Stormwater Rule (15A NCAC 02B .0711) applies to the largest and fastest-growing local governments in the Neuse River Basin; Goldsboro is one of the affected governments. The rule establishes a broad set of objectives for reducing nitrogen runoff from urban areas and sets up a process for the Division of Water Resources (DWR) to work with the affected local governments to implement a model stormwater program for meeting the objectives. The timeframe for implementation of the rule is as follows:

1. **March 2021 through September 2021** - Current local governments develop draft local programs with DWR assistance

2. **September 2021** – current local governments submit revised Local Programs, including draft ordinances, to DWR for review

3. **March 2023** – DWR brings recommendations on draft Local Programs to the Environmental Management Commission (EMC)

4. **September 2023 (or 6 mo. after EMC approval)** – current local governments have adopted their approved Local Programs and ordinances and have started implementation of the Stormwater Rule

Each stormwater management program includes the following general elements: New Development Review/Approval, Illegal Discharges, and Public Education. Following implementation of the local Stormwater Management Programs, local governments make annual progress reports to EMC by October 30 of each year that include nitrogen loading reduction estimates.

This document details the City of Goldsboro's Stormwater Management Program for Nitrogen Control in the Neuse River Basin. It follows the guidance provided in the Neuse and Tar -Pamlico Local Program Development Guide dated February 15, 2021

9.2 Goldsboro's Stormwater Management Plan

9.2.1 Plan Goals

The City of Goldsboro takes a proactive approach to the management and control of stormwater in both the

city proper and in its Extrajurisdictional Jurisdictions (ETJs). Rather than simply meet the requirements for nitrogen control as dictated by the Neuse NMS, Goldsboro has structured their Stormwater Management Program to address the requirements of EPA's Phase II Stormwater Rule.

The purpose of the Stormwater Management Plan (SWMP) is to establish and define the means by which the City of Goldsboro will comply with its National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit and the applicable provisions of the Clean Water Act to meet the federal standard of reducing pollutants in stormwater runoff to the maximum extent practicable.

This SWMP identifies the specific elements and minimum measures that the City will develop, implement, enforce, evaluate and report to the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (NCDEQ) Division of Energy, Minerals and Land Resources (DEMLR) in order to comply with the MS4 Permit number NCS000396, as issued by NCDEQ. This permit covers activities associated with the discharge of stormwater from the MS4 as owned and operated by the City of Goldsboro and located within its corporate limits.

In preparing this SWMP, the City of Goldsboro has evaluated its MS4 and the permit requirements to develop a comprehensive 5-year SWMP that will meet the community's needs, address local water quality issues and provide the minimum measures necessary to comply with the permit. The SWMP will be evaluated and updated annually to ensure that the elements and minimum measures it contains continue to adequately provide for permit compliance and the community's needs.

Once the SWMP is approved by NCDEQ, all provisions contained and referenced in this SWMP, along with any approved modifications of the SWMP, are incorporated by reference into the permit and become enforceable parts of the permit. Any major changes to the approved SWMP will require resubmittal, review and approval by NCDEQ, and may require a new public comment period depending on the nature of the changes.

9.2.2 Organization of this Stormwater Management Plan

This document reflects the basic organization of the MS4 stormwater template, these sections are written to also meet the requirements of the Draft Stormwater Management Plan template dated March 9, 2021, as well as the Neuse and Tar-Pamlico Model Stormwater Ordinance for New Development.

9.2.3 Responsibilities

The implementation of this Stormwater Management Plan NPDES and for Neuse NMS is the responsibility of the City Manager. Day to day operational control is provided by the Director of Engineering under the supervision of the City Manager. Representatives from the Public Works, Planning, and Public Utilities Departments may be called upon as necessary by the Engineering Department for advice and assistance. The Stormwater Management Plan involves other City Departments as well, such as the Fire and Police Departments and the Parks and Recreation Department. If necessary, a Steering Committee consisting of various departments, in conjunction with the City Manager, can be called upon to review the implementation of the program and to address any new issues which may arise.

9.3 Applicability and Jurisdiction

The Unified Development Ordinance (UDO - Incorporated by Reference) of Goldsboro's Code of Ordinances states that no new or redevelopment project may proceed before all permits are secured, which requires that the site plan be submitted to and approved by the Planning and Engineering Departments of the city. It will be during this established development review process that the City will review the Neuse Stormwater Rule components of any project falling under the "New Development" definition. Appendix A contains a copy of Article V, Section 9.5 Stormwater Management for New Development of the UDO, to establish the authority to require compliance with the Program Plan for New Development within the City proper and its ETJ, as detailed in this section.

Development and Redevelopment are defined as follows:

(1) **Development.** - Any land-disturbing activity that increases the amount of built-upon area or that otherwise decreases the infiltration of precipitation into the subsoil. When additional development occurs at a site that has existing development, the built-upon area of the existing development shall not be included in the density calculations for additional stormwater control requirements, and stormwater control requirements cannot be applied retroactively to existing development, unless otherwise required by Federal law.

(2) **Redevelopment.** - Any land-disturbing activity that does not result in a net increase in built-upon area and that provides greater or equal stormwater control to that of the previous development.

Project Density Requirements:

A project shall be considered a low density project if it meets the low density criteria set forth in 15A NCAC 02H .1017 and contains no more than 24 percent built-upon area or no more than two dwelling units per acre; otherwise, a project shall be considered high density. Low density and High Density projects shall comply with the requirements set forth in Rule 15A NCAC 02H .1003.

Developers or builders will be required to comply with these provisions for any new development which falls under the following definitions:

(1) Single family and duplex residential and related recreational development and expansion of development that disturbs less than one acre is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.

(2) Commercial, industrial, institutional, multifamily residential or local government development that disturbs less than one half acre and does not expand existing structures on a parcel is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.

(3) Commercial, industrial, institutional, multifamily residential or local government development that disturbs less than one half acre and expands existing structures on a parcel, but does not result in a cumulative built-upon area for the parcel exceeding twenty-four (24) percent is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.

(4) Development that disturbs less than the above thresholds are not exempt if such activities are part of a larger common plan of development or sale and the larger common plan exceeds the relevant threshold, even though multiple, separate or distinct activities take place at different times on different schedules.

(5) Development of an individual single-family or duplex residential lot that is not part of a larger common plan of development or sale and does not result in greater than five (5) percent built-upon area on the lot is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.

(6) A project subject to the requirements of the Falls Nutrient Strategy New Development Stormwater Rule, 15A NCAC 02B .0277 is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.)

(7) Existing development or redevelopment is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.

(8) Activities subject to requirements of the Neuse Watershed Agriculture Rule, 15A NCAC 02B .0712 is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.

(9) Development or expansion of development with a vested right per the standards of N.C.G.S. 160D-106 is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.

(10) Development or expansion of development for which the permit application was submitted prior to adoption of this ordinance is optionally exempt from the provisions of this ordinance per the requirements of N.C.G.S. 143-755.

The Stormwater Administrator shall use the policy, criteria, and information, including technical specifications and standards, in the design manual as the basis for decisions about stormwater permits and about the design, implementation and performance of engineered stormwater controls and other practices for compliance with this ordinance.

The Design Manual includes a list of acceptable stormwater treatment practices, including specific design criteria for each stormwater practice. Stormwater treatment practices that are designed, constructed, and maintained in accordance with these design and sizing criteria will be presumed to meet the minimum water quality performance standards of the Neuse Watershed Rules.

If the specifications or guidelines of the Design Manual are more restrictive or apply a higher standard than other laws or regulations, that fact shall not prevent application of the specifications or guidelines in the Design Manual.

If the standards, specifications, guidelines, policies, criteria, or other information in the Design Manual are amended subsequent to the submittal of an application for approval pursuant to this ordinance but prior to approval, the applicant shall have the choice of using the new Design Manual in reviewing the application and in implementing this ordinance with regard to the application or using the old Design Manual.

The Design Manual may be updated and expanded from time to time, based on advancements in technology and engineering, changes to State Minimum Design Criteria, improved knowledge of local conditions, or local monitoring or maintenance experience.

9.3.1 Nitrous Loading Rate Targets

The project shall meet either a nitrogen stormwater loading rate target of 3.6 pounds per acre per year (lb/ac/yr), as defined in 15A NCAC 02H .1002.

The project area used for nutrient calculation and stormwater requirements includes the site area less any existing built-upon area. The project density used for determining stormwater requirements is the amount of built-upon area subject to this ordinance at project completion divided by the project area.

The developer shall determine the nitrogen loading rate generated from the project area without engineered stormwater controls and determine the needed nitrogen load reduction to meet nutrient targets by using the approved accounting tool as developed and approved by NCDWQ.

The nitrogen loading standards in this ordinance are supplemental to, not replacements for, stormwater standards otherwise required by federal, state or local law, including without limitation any riparian buffer requirements applicable to the location of the development. This includes, without limitation, the riparian buffer protection requirements of 15A NCAC 02B .0714.

9.3.2 Control and Treatment of Runoff Volume

All projects shall meet the stormwater system design requirements set forth in 15A NCAC 02H .1003. Projects shall use a project density threshold of greater than twenty-four (>24%) percent built-upon area, whereupon high-density stormwater design is required. All engineered stormwater controls will meet the standards set in the Design Manual and the State's Minimum Design Criteria, 15A NCAC 02H .1050 through .1062.

Where high-density stormwater design is required, stormwater systems shall meet the standards set forth in 15A NCAC 02H .1003(3) and be designed to control and treat the volume of runoff generated from all built-upon area by one inch of rainfall in one or more Primary SCMs. These projects may utilize offsite Primary SCMs dedicated to treating an area encompassing the project. Where high-density stormwater design is not required, stormwater systems shall meet the low density stormwater design standards set forth in 15A NCAC 02H .1003(2).

In addition to the control measures outlined in 15A NCAC 02H .1008, stormwater management systems consisting of other control options or series of control options may be approved by the Engineering Director on a case-by-case basis. This approval shall only be given in cases where the applicant can demonstrate that the Alternative Design Criteria shall provide equal or better stormwater control, equal or better protection of waters of the state, and result in no increased potential for nuisance conditions. The criteria for approval shall be that the stormwater management system shall provide for 86 percent average annual removal of Total Suspended Solids and that the discharge rate from the system meets one of the following:

- (1) the discharge rate following the one-inch design storm shall be such that the runoff volume draws down to the pre-storm design stage within five days, but not less than two days; or
- (2) the post development discharge rate shall be no larger than predevelopment discharge rate for the one year 24 hour storm.

Because of the existence of local flooding problems, peak flow calculations may indicate the need for stormwater detention in areas that would actually increase flooding problems as a result of their implementation. For sites that are in (or drain to) these flood-prone areas, exemptions may be granted on a case-by-case basis. Chapter 151 of the City Code of Ordinances details Flood Damage Prevention and addresses this problem, and is included in Appendix B. Section 151.03 (L) states that this ordinance is

designed to "Prevent or regulate the construction of flood barriers which will unnaturally divert flood waters or which may increase flood hazards to other lands."

9.3.3 Methods to meet Nutrient Control Requirements

Projects subject to this ordinance shall meet nitrogen loading targets through a combination of the following methods:

Projects may reduce export of nitrogen through any combination of engineered stormwater controls treating runoff on the site, in an approved offsite regional engineered stormwater control, or through the acquisition of permanent nutrient offset credits. The developer shall calculate the nitrogen reduction provided by these controls using the approved state accounting tool or other method approved by the state.

Proposed development undertaken by a local government solely as a public road expansion or public sidewalk project, or proposed development subject to the jurisdiction of the Surface Transportation Board, may meet nitrogen reduction needs for the project entirely through the use of permanent nutrient offset credits pursuant to the Nutrient Offset Credit Trading Rule, 15A NCAC 02B .0703

Sufficient permanent nutrient offset credits to meet project nutrient reduction needs not provided by engineered stormwater controls serving the project shall be acquired prior to approval of the development plan. The Stormwater Administrator shall issue an approval letter for the development that documents the needed nitrogen credits and where the development is located relative to the Neuse Watershed Rules' geographic requirements. All permanent nutrient offset credits permitted by this ordinance shall meet the requirements of 15A NCAC 02B .0703.

Permanent nutrient offset credits shall be acquired pursuant to N.C.G.S. 143-214.26 and 15A NCAC 02B .0703 prior to the start of construction of the project.

A developer subject to this ordinance may acquire permanent nutrient offset credits through one of the following methods:

- (1) Through a private nutrient bank;
- (2) Through offsite offset provided by the developer and approved by name of local government;
- (3) Through payment into the Riparian Buffer Restoration Fund established in N.C.G.S. 143-214.21.

Note: Excess permanent nutrient offset credits acquired beyond what is required for the development may not be applied to any other development.

9.3.4 Goldsboro's Choice for Protection of Riparian Buffers in New Developments

The Neuse Stormwater Rule requires local governments to ensure that riparian areas are protected on new developments in accordance with the Riparian Buffer Rule (15A NCAC 2B .0233). The rule requires protecting and maintaining the 50-foot riparian buffers on all sides of intermittent and perennial streams, ponds, lakes, and estuaries in the Neuse River Basin. These waters must be shown on the most recent version of either a Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Soil Survey County map or a 1:24,000 scale (7.5 minute quadrangle) topographic map prepared by the US Geological Survey (USGS).

The City of Goldsboro will refrain from issuing local approvals for any new development activity that is proposed to take place within the first 50 feet adjacent to an affected water body, unless:

- a. the person requesting the approval does not propose to impact the riparian buffer of a surface water indicated on the NRCS or USGS maps listed above, or
- b. the property owner has received approval by DWQ. DWQ approval could be:
 - an on-site determination from DWQ that surface waters are not present,
 - an Authorization Certificate for a use designated as Allowable,
 - an Authorization Certificate and approval on a mitigation plan for a use designated as Allowable with Mitigation, or
 - a variance.

As part of this Stormwater Management Program, Goldsboro will require riparian areas to be protected on all new or modified plats.

9.4 Stormwater Control Measures (SCMs)

9.4.1 Choosing SCMs

Site planning practices that reduce nitrogen loadings from new development (including reducing impervious surfaces and protecting open spaces) will be encouraged; however, SCMs may still be required. Property owners will be instructed to consider the ability of the SCM(s) to reduce their nitrogen loading within acceptable limits, as well as the issues of aesthetics, long-term maintenance, safety, and reliability of the SCM design. All SCMs must meet the minimum design criteria (MDC) as codified in the Stormwater rules and detailed in the State Stormwater Design Manual. The City of Goldsboro has designated this Stormwater Design Manual as the city's Stormwater Design Manual for submission of plans and drawings under this SWMP.

In conjunction with the Public Education component of this plan (Section 5.0), information sources will be made available to property owners and developers explaining the benefit to them of incorporating site planning practices into their new development plans from the onset (reducing road widths, reducing minimum parking requirements, minimizing use of curb and gutter, allowing cluster or open-space developments, allowing traditional neighborhood developments, and others). If they do not choose to incorporate these practices, or if SCMs are still required, information sources may be provided on the various SCMs available for nitrogen reduction, their individual effectiveness and cost, as well as data on which methods work best for the area's soil type(s). If more than one SCM is installed in series on a development, then the removal rate shall be determined through serial rather than additive calculations. As research and development in this field progresses, information sources on new SCM techniques or improvements in established SCM techniques may also be disseminated as part of the Public Education Action Plan.

The SCMs which may currently be utilized for reducing nitrogen and their treatment rates can be found in the NC DEQ stormwater design manual found at: <https://deq.nc.gov/about/divisions/energy-mineral-and-land-resources/stormwater/stormwater-program/stormwater-design>

All engineered stormwater controls and stormwater systems required under this ordinance shall be evaluated by the Stormwater Administrator according to the policies, criteria, and information, including technical specifications and standards and the specific design criteria for each stormwater practice in the Design Manual. The Stormwater Administrator shall determine whether proposed engineered stormwater controls will be adequate to meet the requirements of this ordinance.

Engineered stormwater controls that are designed, constructed, and maintained in accordance with the criteria and specifications in the Design Manual will be presumed to meet the minimum water quality and quantity performance standards of this ordinance. Whenever an applicant proposes to utilize a practice or practices not designed and constructed in accordance with the criteria and specifications in the Design Manual, the applicant shall have the burden of demonstrating that the practice(s) will satisfy the minimum water quality and quantity performance standards of this ordinance. The Stormwater Administrator may require the applicant to provide the documentation, calculations, and examples necessary for the Stormwater Administrator to determine whether such an affirmative showing is made.

If a builder or developer includes one or more SCMs as part of the site design, they will be required to provide an engineering certification of the design at the time they submit their Building Permit application. The NC DEQ Stormwater Design Manual is incorporated by reference for use within the City's jurisdictional area. Upon completion of the development project, and prior to approval of a Certificate of Occupancy, the engineering department will ensure compliance with the regulations detailed above via an engineer's certification. Article V, Section 2.11.2 of the UDO establishes the administrative procedure for ensuring this step by stating, "No Certificate of Occupancy shall be issued by the Building Inspector until the Planning Department and the Engineering Department of the city have certified that site improvements have been completed in accordance with the plan previously submitted and approved."

9.4.2 Long-Term Maintenance Plan for SCMs

The owners or person(s) responsible for maintenance of any engineered stormwater control installed pursuant to this ordinance shall submit to the Stormwater Administrator an inspection report from a qualified

professional certified by the North Carolina Cooperative Extension Service for stormwater treatment practice inspection and maintenance; alternatively, the city will provide inspections at a fee to the owner, this annual inspection fee is charged to fund this additional inspection program (as adopted by the City Council); note that underground detention facilities or any similar confined space will

The inspection report shall contain all of the following:

- (1) The name and address of the landowner;
- (2) The recorded book and page number of the lot of each engineered stormwater control;
- (3) A statement that an inspection was made of all engineered stormwater controls;
- (4) The date the inspection was made;
- (5) A statement that all inspected engineered stormwater controls are performing properly and are in compliance with the terms and conditions of the approved maintenance agreement required by this ordinance; and
- (6) The original signature and seal of the engineer, surveyor, or landscape architect.

All inspection reports shall be on forms supplied by the Stormwater Administrator. An original inspection report shall be provided to the Stormwater Administrator beginning one year from the date of as-built certification and each year thereafter on or before the date of the as-built certification. A current list of all SCMs, their location, and status is maintained by the Engineering Department to assist in the inspection process. SCMs are required to be on the same lot as the new development, unless waived because of potential flooding problems, or unless an off-site location for the SCM has been approved by the City's Planning and Engineering Departments.

Inspections and inspection programs by The City of Goldsboro may be conducted or established on any reasonable basis, including but not limited to routine inspections; random inspections; inspections based upon complaints or other notice of possible violations; and joint inspections with other agencies inspecting under environmental or safety laws. Inspections may include, but are not limited to, reviewing maintenance and repair records; sampling discharges, surface water, groundwater, and material or water in the engineered stormwater controls; and evaluating the condition of engineered stormwater controls.

If the owner or occupant of any property refuses to permit such inspection, the Stormwater Administrator shall proceed to obtain an administrative search warrant pursuant to N.C.G.S. 15-27.2 or its successor. No person shall obstruct, hamper or interfere with the Stormwater Administrator while carrying out his or her official duties.

9.4.3 Operation and Maintenance of SCMs

There shall be an Operation and Maintenance Plan (O&M Plan) for every engineered stormwater control. The O&M Plan shall specify all operation and maintenance work necessary for the function of all engineered stormwater control components, including the stormwater conveyance system, perimeter of the device, inlet(s), pretreatment measures, main treatment area, outlet, vegetation, and discharge point.

The O&M Plan shall require the owner to maintain, repair and, if necessary, reconstruct the engineered stormwater controls, and shall state the terms, conditions, and schedule of maintenance for the engineered stormwater controls. The O&M Plan shall specify methods to be used to maintain or restore the engineered stormwater controls to design specifications in the event of failure.

The O&M Plan shall be signed by the owner and notarized. The owner shall keep maintenance records and these shall be available upon request by the Stormwater Administrator.

Prior to the conveyance or transfer of any lot or building site to be served by engineered stormwater controls pursuant to this ordinance, and prior to issuance of any permit for development requiring engineered stormwater controls pursuant to this ordinance, the applicant or owner of the site must enter into an Operation and Maintenance Agreement (O&M Agreement) with the Stormwater Administrator. The O&M Agreement shall require the applicant or owner to maintain, repair, or reconstruct the engineered stormwater controls in accordance with the approved design plans and the Operation and Maintenance Plan. The O&M Agreement shall be binding on all subsequent owners of the site, portions of the site, and lots, or parcels served by the engineered stormwater control. Until the transference of all property, sites, or lots served by the engineered stormwater control, the original owner or applicant shall have primary responsibility for carrying out the provisions of the O&M Agreement.

The O&M Agreement shall grant to The City of Goldsboro a right of entry in the event that the Stormwater Administrator has reason to believe it has become necessary to inspect, monitor, maintain, repair, or reconstruct the engineered stormwater control; however, in no case shall the right of entry, of itself, confer an obligation on The City of Goldsboro to assume responsibility for the engineered stormwater controls. The O&M Agreement must be approved by the Stormwater Administrator prior to development plan approval, and it shall be referenced on the final plat and shall be recorded with the county Register of Deeds upon final plat approval. A copy of the recorded O&M Agreement shall be given to the Stormwater Administrator within fourteen (14) days following its recordation.

For all engineered stormwater controls required pursuant to this ordinance and that are to be or are owned and maintained by a homeowners' association, property owners' association, or similar entity, the required O&M Agreement shall include all of the following provisions:

- (1) Acknowledgment that the association shall continuously operate and maintain the engineered stormwater controls according to the specifications laid out in the Operation and Maintenance Plan.
- (2) Establishment of an escrow account, which can be spent solely for sediment removal, structural, biological or vegetative replacement, major repair, or reconstruction of the engineered stormwater controls. If engineered stormwater controls are not performing adequately or as intended or are not properly maintained, the City of Goldsboro, in its sole discretion, may remedy the situation, and in such instances the City of Goldsboro shall be fully reimbursed from the escrow account. Escrowed funds may be spent by the association for sediment removal, structural, biological or vegetative replacement, major repair, and reconstruction of the engineered stormwater controls, provided that the City of Goldsboro shall first consent to the expenditure.
- (3) Both developer contribution and annual sinking funds shall fund the escrow account. Prior to plat recordation or issuance of construction permits, whichever shall first occur, the developer shall pay into the escrow account an amount equal to fifteen (15) per cent of the initial construction cost of the engineered stormwater controls. Two-thirds (2/3) of the total amount of sinking fund budget shall be deposited into the escrow account within the first five (5) years and the full amount shall be deposited within ten (10) years following initial construction of the engineered stormwater controls. Funds shall be deposited each year into the escrow account. A portion of the annual assessments of the association shall include an allocation into the escrow account. Any funds drawn down from the escrow account shall be replaced in accordance with the schedule of anticipated work used to create the sinking fund budget.
- (4) The percent of developer contribution and length of time to fund the escrow account may be varied by the City of Goldsboro depending on the design and materials of the engineered stormwater controls.
- (5) Granting to the City of Goldsboro a right of entry to inspect, monitor, maintain, repair, and reconstruct engineered stormwater controls.
- (6) Allowing the City of Goldsboro to recover from the association and its members any and all costs the City of Goldsboro expends to maintain or repair the engineered stormwater controls or to correct any operational deficiencies. Failure to pay the City of Goldsboro all of its expended costs, after forty-five days written notice, shall constitute a breach of the agreement. In case of a deficiency, the City of Goldsboro shall thereafter be entitled to bring an action against the association and its members to pay, or foreclose upon the lien hereby authorized by the agreement against the property, or both. Interest, collection costs, and attorney fees shall be added to the recovery.
- (7) A statement that this Agreement shall not obligate the City of Goldsboro to maintain or repair any engineered stormwater controls, and the City of Goldsboro shall not be liable to any person for the condition or operation of engineered stormwater controls.
- (8) A statement that this agreement shall not in any way diminish, limit, or restrict the right of the City of Goldsboro to enforce any of its ordinances as authorized by law.
- (9) A provision indemnifying and holding harmless the City of Goldsboro for any costs and injuries arising from or related to the engineered stormwater controls, unless the City of Goldsboro has agreed in writing to assume the maintenance responsibility for the engineered stormwater controls and has accepted dedication of any and all rights necessary to carry out that maintenance.

The applicable Operations and Maintenance Agreement, (conservation easement, or dedication and acceptance into public maintenance (whichever is applicable)) pertaining to every engineered stormwater control shall be referenced on the final plat and shall be recorded with the county Register of Deeds upon final plat approval. If no subdivision plat is recorded for the site, then the Operations and Maintenance

Agreement, (conservation easement, or dedication and acceptance into public maintenance, whichever is applicable) shall be recorded with the county Register of Deeds so as to appear in the chain of title of all subsequent purchasers under generally accepted searching principles.

Every engineered stormwater control and its associated maintenance accesses on privately owned land, except for those located on single family residential lots, installed pursuant to this ordinance shall be made accessible for adequate maintenance and repair by a permanent maintenance easement. The easement shall be recorded and its terms shall specify who may make use of the easement and for what purposes. The engineered stormwater control will be shown and labeled within the easement. The easement shall be granted in favor of the Stormwater Administrator.

9.5 Local Ordinance Review of Land-Use Planning and Design Techniques

The Model Plan addresses the use of land-use planning provisions to reduce impervious surfaces with design techniques and thereby reducing the need for SCMs and associated maintenance concerns. Jurisdictions are required to show they reviewed local ordinances with regard to the following planning techniques (and the general advantages and disadvantages of incorporating these approaches at the local level) and show that they have provided adequate flexibility for developers to utilize planning measures to reduce impervious surfaces. This review is intended to look for opportunities where these measures could be allowed, or obstacles to their use could be removed.

- Reducing road widths
- Reducing minimum parking requirements
- Minimizing curb and gutter use
- Cluster or open-space developments
- Traditional neighborhood developments
- Mixed-use developments

This review has been conducted by the Planning and Engineering Departments. Goldsboro has inserted verbiage into the City Ordinances as well as in the Technical Design and Details Manual which encourages, and allows for, variances in the items listed above. Variations in planning and design techniques can be considered on a case-by-case basis provided that the measures would decrease impervious surface area, while still fulfilling the basic needs of the Planning and Engineering Departments.

9.6 Phase II Stormwater Requirements

EPA's Phase II Stormwater Rule contains two minimum control measures which fall within this Program Plan for New Development: Construction Site Runoff Control and Post-Construction Runoff Control. Because of the way the Neuse Stormwater Rule is structured – limiting nitrogen export, freezing peak runoff volumes, establishing protection for riparian buffers in new development, and requiring the installation and maintenance of SCMs where necessary – the majority of the Phase II requirements for development controls are addressed through this Program Plan. However, modifications have been incorporated into this SWMP to comply with the Phase II program

9.6.1 Construction Site Runoff Control

The Construction Site Runoff Control Minimum Control Measure requires a regulatory mechanism to control polluted runoff from construction sites; a site plan review process to control erosion and sediment and other waste at the site; an inspection and enforcement program of control measures to deter infractions; and a procedure for the receipt and consideration of public enquires, concerns, and information submitted regarding local construction activities. The State Sedimentation Control Act (Title 15A, Chapter 4) and the State's NPDES general stormwater permit for construction activities substantially address all of these issues.

9.6.2 Post-Construction Runoff Control

The Post-Construction Site Runoff Control Minimum Control Measure requires the development and implementation of strategies which include a combination of structural and/or nonstructural SCMs; an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism requiring the implementation of post-construction runoff controls; and a method to ensure adequate long-term operation and maintenance controls. These provisions are included in this Stormwater Management Program

Table 20: Post Construction Site Runoff Control SCMs				
Permit Ref.	3.6.5(a), 3.6.5(b), and 4.1.3: Minimum Post-Construction Reporting Requirements Measures to document activities over the course of the fiscal year (July 1 – June 30) including appropriate information to accurately describe progress, status, and results.			
SCM No.	A	B	C	D
	Description of SCM	Measurable Goal(s)	Schedule for Implementation	Annual Reporting Metric
#. 6.1	Standard Reporting			
	Implement standardized tracking, documentation, inspections and reporting mechanisms to compile appropriate data for the annual self-assessment process. Data shall be provided for each Post-Construction/ Qualifying Alternative Program being implemented.	1. Track number of low density and high density plan reviews performed.	1. Continuously Permit Years 1-5	1. Number of plan reviews performed for low density and high density.
		2. Track number of low density and high density plans approved.	2. Continuously Permit Years 1-5	2. Number of plan approvals issued for low density and high density.
		3. Maintain a current inventory of low density projects and constructed SCMs including SCM type or low density acreage, location and last inspection date.	3. Continuously Permit Years 1-5	3. Summary of number and type of SCMs added to the inventory; and number and acreage of low density projects constructed.
		4. Track number of SCM inspections performed.	4. Continuously Permit Years 1-5	4. Number of SCM inspections.
		5. Track number of low density inspections performed	5. Continuously Permit Years 1-5	5. Number of low density projects inspected.
		6. Track number and type of enforcement actions taken.	6. Continuously Permit Years 1-5	6. Number of enforcement actions issued.

Table 20: Post Construction Site Runoff Control SCMs				
	Minimum Post-Construction Reporting Requirements Measures to document activities over the course of the fiscal year (July 1 – June 30) including appropriate information to accurately describe progress, status, and results.			
SCM No.	A	B	C	D
	Description of SCM	Measurable Task(s)	Schedule for Implementation	Annual Reporting Metric

Table 20: Post Construction Site Runoff Control SCMs

#. 6.2	Standard Nutrient Management Strategy Reporting			
	implement standardized tracking, documentation, inspections and reporting mechanisms to compile appropriate data for the annual self-assessment process.	1. Track number of NMS-subject plans approved in past year.	1. Continuously	1. Number of plan approvals issued for NMS-subject developments in the past year.
		2. Maintain a current inventory of developments and lots with BUA limits and constructed SCMs including SCM type or location, and last inspection date.	2. Continuously	2. Summary of number and type of SCMs added to the inventory in the past year; and number of developments with BUA limits added to inventory in the past year.
		3. Track number of post-construction SCM inspections performed by staff in the past year.	3. Continuously	3. Number of post-construction SCM inspections in the past year.
		4. Track number and type of construction-phase stormwater inspections performed.	4. Continuously	4. Number and type of construction-phase stormwater inspections.
#. 6.3	Data Used in Nutrient Calculations			

Table 20: Post Construction Site Runoff Control SCMs

	Input data used for the calculation of nutrient export and reduction by SCMs for all development sites subject to .0711 will be collected for the year and submitted as an appendix for the Local Program's Annual Report.	1. Export SNAP input data from each development upon approval.	1. Continuously	1. Nutrient calculation input data for all developments and expansions subject to the Neuse Stormwater Rule submitted to NCDEQ by October 30 of each year.
		2. Provide adjusted SNAP input data from each development where completed landcovers are different from what was permitted.	2. Annually	2. Nutrient calculation data for these developments and a notice for which previously-submitted data are to be replaced.
	Legal Authority Measures to maintain adequate legal authorities through ordinance or other regulatory mechanism to: (a) review designs and proposals for new development and expansion of development to determine whether adequate stormwater control measures will be installed, implemented, and maintained, (b) implement requirements of the Neuse Nutrient Management Strategy Stormwater Rule, including nutrient targets, Rule applicability, stormwater treatment requirements, nutrient calculation methods, and nutrient offset, (c) request information such as stormwater plans, inspection reports, monitoring results, and other information deemed necessary to evaluate compliance with the Post-Construction Stormwater Management Program, and (d) enter private property for the purpose of inspecting at reasonable times any facilities, equipment, practices, or operations related to stormwater discharges to determine whether there is compliance with the Post-Construction Stormwater Management Program.			
SCM No.	A	B	C	D
	Description of SCM	Measurable Task(s)	Schedule for Implementation	Annual Reporting Metric
#. 6.4	Nutrient Management Strategy Requirements Specified in Ordinance			

Table 20: Post Construction Site Runoff Control SCMs

	Reuse Nutrient Management Strategy requirements shall be included in the jurisdiction's development ordinance. Ordinance needs to be at least as stringent as the NMS Rule requirements for Rule applicability, nutrient targets, stormwater requirements, specify the calculation method, and procedures for nutrient offset.	1. Establish nutrient targets through code revision	1. Report date completed	1.
#. 6.5	Authority to Review Federal, State, and Local Government Plans			
	Ensure local ordinance specifically requires compliance with Nutrient Management Strategy by Federal, State, and Local government projects.	1. Revise code to require Federal, State, and local government projects to comply with post construction requirements unless subject to its own NPDES MS4 permit or qualifying alternative program	1. First year	1. Completed - Yes
#. 6.6	Legal Authorities for Development Plans and Plan Review			
	Provide adequate legal authorities designed to meet the objectives of the Post-Construction Site Runoff Controls Stormwater Management program, including the ability to request stormwater plans, conduct development design reviews and approvals, review and approve O&M Plans and Agreements for all SCMs, requiring deed restrictions and protective covenants for SCMs, and requiring recordation of BUA limits for projects and individual lots within.	1. Establish legal authority through code revision	1. Report date completed	1.
#. 6.7	Authority to Require Submission of Annual SCM Inspection Reports			
	Provide legal authority to require owners and operators of post-construction SCMs to perform and submit inspections performed by a qualified professional on an annual basis.	1. Establish legal authority through code revision	1. Report date completed	1.
#. 6.8	Legal Authorities for Inspections and Enforcement			

Table 20: Post Construction Site Runoff Control SCMs

	Provide legal authorities needed for inspections and enforcement including right-of-entry, ability to issue Notices of Violation and Stop Work Orders, ability to review as-builts for compliance with approved plans, and other enforcement mechanisms.	1. Establish legal authority through code revision	1. Report date completed	1.
#. 6.9	SCM Minimum Design Criteria Specified			
	Ensure the local ordinance or local SCM design manual specifically refers to the State's Minimum Design Criteria.	1. Revise code to specify State Minimum Design Criteria for SCM design	1. First year	1. Completed y/n?
	Plan Review and Approval Measures to maintain plan review and approval authority, standards, and procedures to: (a) (MS4 jurisdictions only) Require Federal, State, and local government projects to comply with Post-Construction Program requirements throughout the entire jurisdiction, unless the entity is subject to its own NPDES MS4 permit or a qualifying alternative program, or set up Memoranda of Agreement with Federal, State, and Local government property owners noting the appropriate reviewing authority for potential development plans on those properties, (b) Conduct site plan reviews of all new development and redeveloped sites that disturb greater than or equal to one acre, and sites that disturb less than one acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale for compliance with 15A NCAC 02H .1017 and the qualifying alternative programs that apply within your jurisdiction (MS4 only), (c) Conduct site plan reviews of all new development and development expansions for compliance with the stormwater treatment and nutrient reduction requirements in 15A NCAC 02B .0711, including reviews of nutrient calculations using a DWR-approved calculation tool, (d) Ensure that each project has an Operation and Maintenance Agreement that complies with 15A NCAC 02H .1050(12), (e) Ensure that each project has an Operation and Maintenance Plan that complies with 15A NCAC 02H .1050(13), (f) Ensure that each project has recorded deed restrictions and protective covenants, that require the project to be maintained consistent with approved plans, and (g) Ensure that each SCM and associated maintenance accesses be protected in a permanent recorded easement per 15A NCAC 02H 1050 (9) and (10).			
SCM No.	A	B	C	D
	Description of SCM	Measurable Task(s)	Schedule for Implementation	Annual Reporting Metric
#. 6.10	MOAs for Plan Review – Federal, State, Local Government			

Table 20: Post Construction Site Runoff Control SCMs

	Local Program will have an MOA with each Federal, State, and Local Government entity within its jurisdiction, stating whether the entity has chosen to have the Local Program review any future development plans for compliance with NMS Rule, or whether plans will be submitted to DEMLR for review.	1. Set up Memoranda of Agreement with a responsible party of each Federal, State, and Local Government entity with property within the jurisdiction of the Local Program.	1. First year	1. List of entities, responsible parties and contact information, and whether plan review will be local or state.
#. 6.11	Review Plans for Compliance with Nutrient Management Strategy			
	Conduct site plan reviews of all new development and development expansions for compliance with the stormwater treatment and nutrient reduction requirements in 15A NCAC 02B .0711, including reviews of nutrient calculations using a DWR-approved calculation tool.	1. Establish application intake and review procedures	1. Report date completed	1.
		2. Conduct site plan reviews	2. Continuously	2. Number of plans approved that year
#. 6.12	SCM Operations and Maintenance Agreements and Plans			
	Ensure each stormwater control measure has an Operation and Maintenance Plan that complies with 15A NCAC 02H .1050(13) and an Operation and Maintenance Agreement that complies with 15A NCAC 02H .1050(12)	1. Establish legal authority through code revision	1. Report date completed	1.
		2. Enforcement of new code by requiring approval of O&M Plan and Agreement by Stormwater Administrator prior to plan approval	2. Continuously	2. Number of O&M Plans and Agreements approved that year
#. 6.13	Deed Restrictions and Protective Covenants			
	Provide mechanisms such as recorded deed restrictions and protective covenants that ensure development activities will maintain the project consistent with approved plans. (Don't close project until deed restrictions are recorded.)	1. Establish legal authority through code revision	1. Report date completed	1.
#. 6.14	Protective Easements for SCMs			

Table 20: Post Construction Site Runoff Control SCMs

	Require that each SCM and associated maintenance accesses be protected in a permanent recorded easement per 15A NCAC 02H 1050 (9) and (10).	1. Establish legal authority through code revision	1. Report date completed	1.
#. 6.15	Require Recordation of BUA Limits on Deeds or Plats			
	Ensure that for lots in developments with a Common Plan of Development that a BUA limit, based on the approved stormwater plan, is recorded with either the deed or plat	1. Establish legal authority through code revision	1. First year	1. Establish legal authority through code revision
#. 6.16	Plan Review Staff Training on Nutrient Calculator Tool			
	Ensure all plan review staff have gone through DWR-provided plan reviewer training for the approved nutrient calculator.	1. All current plan review staff participate in live online training for calculator tool.	1. First year	1. Number of review staff that attended live online training
		2. Plan review staff who were unable to attend live online workshop view recording of training.	2. As needed	2. Number of review staff that viewed recording of training that year
#. 6.17	SCM Transfer Process			
	Prepare a "handoff" educational process for when developers transfer ownership of SCMs to HOAs/POAs. Educational materials should include estimates of annual costs for O&M and inspection. LG general expectations, possible/likely modes of failure, HOA/POA general obligations, other guidance and resources. Integrate this process with the as-built inspection of SCMs.	1. Develop instructions and materials for outreach to HOAs	1. First year	1. Completed y/n?
		2. Set up annual reminders (postcards/email) to HOAs for SCM O&M and inspection	2. Second year and annually thereafter	2. Completed y/n?

Table 20: Post Construction Site Runoff Control SCMs

	Inspections and Enforcement Measures to maintain inspection and enforcement authority, standards and procedures to: (a) Conduct post-construction inspections prior to issuing a Certificate of Occupancy or a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy. Alternatively, the project owner may provide a surety bond to guarantee compliance with the approved plan(s), (b) Ensure that the project has been constructed in accordance with the approved plan(s). (c) Ensure annual inspection of each permitted SCM to ensure compliance with the approved Operation and Maintenance Agreement, (d) Ensure inspection of low-density projects at least once every five years (MS4s only), and (e) Require that inspections be conducted by a qualified professional.			
SCM No.	A	B	C	D
	Description of SCM	Measurable Task(s)	Schedule for Implementation	Annual Reporting Metric
#. 6.18	Inspection of Post-Construction SCMs			
	Conduct staff inspection of all post-construction SCMs annually.	1. Conduct inspection of 100% of SCMs each year	1. Annually	1. Number of SCMs inspected
#. 6.19	Provide a Qualified Individual to conduct Staff Inspections			
	Have individual selected to Staff Inspections attend an approved class on how to conduct SCM inspections	1. At least one Staff Individual has attended training on Conducting SCM Inspections	1. First year and then as required.	1. Number of Trained Personnel
#. 6.20	Inspection of Projects for Compliance With an Approved Plan			
	Ensure inspection of all development projects for compliance with approved stormwater plans, forest protection, and BUA limits, including projects with a lack of an approved plan. Use enforcement measures such as NOVs and stop work orders.	1. Inspect on-going projects for compliance with an approved plan.	1. Annually	1. Number of on-going projects inspected and number of violations.
#. 6.21	End-of-construction SCM Inspections			

Table 20: Post Construction Site Runoff Control SCMs

	1. Conduct post-construction SCM inspections prior to issuing a Certificate of Occupancy or a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy. Or 2. the project owner may provide a surety bond to guarantee compliance with the approved plan(s), and ensure that the project has been constructed in accordance with the approved plan(s), or 3. The Engineer of Record submits a certification that all SCMs on the project have been completed in accordance with an approved plan and are working as designed.	1. COs are only issued when the Engineering Department has determined that the SCMs are in compliance and working as designed.	1. Annually	1. Number of COs Issued.
	Documentation Measures to maintain adequate documentation and standardized inspection and tracking mechanisms to: (a) Maintain an inventory of post-construction SCMs and their responsible parties, (b) Maintain an inventory of low-density projects (MS4s only), (c) Maintain an inventory of developments and parcels with BUA limits, (d) Document, track and maintain records of inspections and enforcement actions through the end of construction for compliance with development plans. Tracking shall include the ability to identify chronic violators, (e) Provide education resources for developers to meet stormwater and nutrient management Rules, (f) Provide education resources for the public regarding BUA limits in developments and management of SCMs.			
SCM No.	A	B	C	D
	Description of SCM	Measurable Task(s)	Schedule for Implementation	Annual Reporting Metric
#. 6.22	Inventory of Post-Construction SCMs			
	Develop and maintain a comprehensive inventory of post-construction SCMs to be utilized for inspections and tracking. Inventory shall include information on responsible parties and contact information.	1. Establish list of existing post-construction SCMs and responsible parties	1. First year	1. number of SCMs
		2. Add SCMs to inventory list when project as-builts are approved	2. Annually	2. total number of SCMs
		3. Update responsible party information from submitted annual inspection reports	3. Annually	3. Completed y/n?
#. 6.23	Inventory of Developments and Lots with BUA Limits			

Table 20: Post Construction Site Runoff Control SCMs

	Develop and maintain a comprehensive inventory of projects that have BUA limits tied to their stormwater management or nutrient loading requirements to be used when reviewing new development plans. Develop and maintain a database BUA limits on developments and individual lots within, with BUA limits based on their approved stormwater plans. Actual BUA amounts are updated as new development is approved for and occurs on individual lots.	1. Establish a list of developments with BUA limits 2. Establish a list of parcels or lots with BUA limits 3. Add developments and lots within to the list when project as-buils are approved	1. First year 2. First year 3. Continuously	1. number of developments 2. number of parcels 3. total numbers of developments and lots
#. 6.24	Inspections & Enforcement Tracking – Construction-Stage Compliance			
	Develop and maintain a tracking mechanism for inspections, enforcement, and follow-up actions through the end of construction for compliance with development plans, including SCM installations, BUA limits, and protection of forested areas. Provide the ability to identify chronic violators.	1. Develop inspection tracking mechanism to meet all requirements 2. Enforcement actions are followed for sites with frequent deficiencies	1. First year 2. Continuously	1. Completed - Yes 2. Number of SCMs with deficiencies that year, number of SCMs with unresolved deficiencies
#. 6.25	Inspections & Enforcement Tracking – Post-Construction SCM Compliance			
	Develop and maintain a tracking mechanism for inspections, enforcement, and follow-up actions of post-construction SCM inspections, including annual inspection by Engineering Staff. Provide the ability to identify chronic violators.	1. A list of SCMs and responsible parties is developed and kept updated 2. Enforcement actions are followed for sites with frequent deficiencies	1. First year 4. Continuously	1. Cumulative number of SCMs identified 4. Number of SCMs with deficiencies that year, number of SCMs with unresolved deficiencies
#. 6.26	Developer Resources - General			
	(See full SCM description in Public Education and Outreach Table 2.1)	1.	1.	1.
#. 6.27	Developer Resources – Nutrient Rules			

Table 20: Post Construction Site Runoff Control SCMs				
	(See full SCM description in Public Education and Outreach Table 2.1)	1.	1.	1.
#. 6.28	Public Education for BUA Limits and SCM Maintenance			
	(See full SCM description in Public Education and Outreach Table 2.1)	1.	1.	1.

PART 10: POLLUTION PREVENTION AND GOOD HOUSEKEEPING PROGRAMS

This SWMP provides a comprehensive pollution prevention and good housekeeping strategy for the City of Goldsboro municipal facilities and operations. Pollution prevention and good housekeeping is accomplished through the implementation of seven required programs, which collectively address the ultimate goal of preventing or reducing pollutant runoff from municipal operations such as parks and open space maintenance, fleet and building maintenance, new construction and land disturbances, and municipal storm sewer system maintenance.

Pollution prevention and good housekeeping for municipal operations includes the following programs:

1. Municipal Facilities Operation and Maintenance Program
2. Spill Response Program
3. MS4 Operation and Maintenance Program
4. Municipal SCM Operation and Maintenance Program
5. Pesticide, Herbicide and Fertilizer Management Program
6. Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance Program
7. Pavement Management Program

The City of Goldsboro will manage, implement and report the pollution prevention and good housekeeping SCMs as specified in Table 21 below for each required program.

Table 21: Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping SCMs

MS4 Permit Ref.	3.7.1: Municipal Facilities Operation and Maintenance Program Measures to manage facilities that are owned and operated by the permittee and have the potential for generating polluted stormwater runoff. The permittee shall maintain a current inventory of municipal facilities; perform facility inspections and routine maintenance; establish specific frequencies, schedules, and standard documentation; provide staff training on general stormwater awareness and implementing pollution prevention and good housekeeping practices. <i>[Please note that at a minimum, NCDEQ will require that all inventoried municipal facilities be inspected once per permit term to determine pollution potential, and facilities with potential be inspected at least annually.]</i>			
SCM No.	A Description of SCM	B Measurable Goal(s)	C Schedule for Implementation	D Annual Reporting Metric
#. 7.1	Operations and Maintenance Planning			
	Document and inventory city-owned facilities, perform annual inspections of facilities with the potential for generating polluted stormwater runoff, and provide routine maintenance.	1. Inventory all city-owned facilities.	1. Report date completed; update annually	1. Completed YorN
		2. Inspect facilities with greatest pollution potential	2. Annually	2. Number of facilities inspected
		3. Inspect all facilities for pollution potential	3. Every 5 years	3. Number of facilities with pollution potential
		4. Ensure any deficiencies are documented and corrected	4. Annually as found	4. Number of deficiencies, number corrected, timeline for actions
#. 7.2	Staff Training			

Table 21: Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping SCMs

	Provide Staff Training on Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping	1. Present classes on general stormwater awareness and potential for stormwater runoff pollution	1. Report date completed (and annually thereafter)	1. Number of personnel attending the class by city department
MS4 Permit Ref.	3.7.2: Spill Response Program Measures for facilities and operations that store and/or use materials that have the potential to contaminate stormwater runoff if spilled. The permittee shall maintain written spill response procedures and train staff on spill response procedures.			
SCM No.	A	B	C	D
	Description of SCM	Measurable Goal(s)	Schedule for Implementation	Annual Reporting Metric
#. 7.3	Spill Response Planning			
	Prepare spill response plans for facilities with the potential for spillage which will contaminate stormwater runoff.	1. All permitted city-owned facilities have a spill response plan in place, either through an SWPPP or an SPCC	1. Report date completed	1.
		2. Identify any city-owned facility that does not have a spill response plan in place and has potential to contaminate runoff	2. First year	2. Number of facilities identified
		3. Ensure that facilities identified in SCM above prepare a spill response plan	3. First year	3. Number of spill response plans prepared
#. 7.4	Spill Response Training			
	Provide training to key personnel on spill response	1. Identify by position personnel needing training	1. First year (and annually thereafter)	1. Number of personnel needing training
		2. Either train in-house or provide training for all spill response team members	2. First year (and annually thereafter)	2. Number of personnel trained

Table 21: Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping SCMs

MS4 Permit Ref.	3.7.3: MS4 Operation and Maintenance Program Measures to minimize pollutants in the stormwater collection system. The permittee shall provide operation and maintenance staff training on stormwater awareness and pollution prevention, perform MS4 inspections, maintain the collection system including catch basins and conveyances; and establish specific frequencies, schedules, and standard documentation.			
SCM No.	A Description of SCM	B Measurable Goal(s)	C Schedule for Implementation	D Annual Reporting Metric
#. 7.5	MS4 Operations and Maintenance Plan			
	Prepare an MS4 Operations and Maintenance Plan	1. Prepare MS4 O&M plan	1. First year	1. Completed YorN
#. 7.6	Staff Training			
	Provide or schedule for training for MS4 staff	1. Establish training needs for staff	1. First Year	1. Completed YorN
		2. Train locally or arrange for off-site training	2. Annually as needed	2. Number of staff receiving training
#. 7.7	MS4 Inspections and Maintenance			
	Establish an MS4 Inspection Schedule	1. Establish specific frequencies, schedules, and standard documentation	1. First year	1. Completed YorN
		2. Inspect collection system including catch basins and conveyances	2. Annual in accordance with established schedule	2. Number of inspections completed annually
		3. Maintain the MS4 system	3. Annually	3. Number and type of maintenance calls performed; status of overall MS4 system
MS4 Permit Ref.	3.7.4: Municipal SCM Operation and Maintenance Program Measures to manage municipally-owned, operated, and/or maintained structural stormwater control measures (SCMs) that are installed for compliance with the permittee's post-construction program. The permittee shall maintain a current inventory of SCMs, perform SCM inspections and maintenance, and shall establish specific frequencies, schedules, and documentation.			
SCM No.	A Description of SCM	B Measurable Goal(s)	C Schedule for Implementation	D Annual Reporting Metric
#. 7.8	SCM Inspections and Maintenance			
	Inspect and perform maintenance of municipal SCMs	1. Create inventory of municipal SCMs	1. First year and update as necessary	1. Number of municipal SCMs
		2. Inspect municipal SCMs	2. Annually	2. Number of inspections of SCMs
		3. Perform maintenance as necessary	3. Annually	3. Number and type of maintenance activities

Table 21: Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping SCMs

#. 7.9	SCM Documentation			
	Provide operations and maintenance plans for each municipal SCM.	1. Prepare O&M plan for each SCM	1. Prior to CO being issued for SCM	1. Number of O&M Plans prepared
		2. Specify inspection schedules and frequency of inspection	2. Inspection schedule prepared prior to CO issued	2. Completed YrN
		3. Document inspections and follow-up actions	3. Annually	3. Number of complete documents filed
MS4 Permit Ref.	3.7.5: Pesticide, Herbicide and Fertilizer Management Program Measures to minimize water quality impacts from the use of landscape chemicals. The permittee shall provide routine pollution prevention and chemical use, storage and handling training, and shall ensure compliance with permits and applicator certifications.			
SCM No.	A	B	C	D
	Description of SCM	Measurable Goal(s)	Schedule for Implementation	Annual Reporting Metric
#. 7.10	Training			
	Provide training on chemical use, storage, and handling of Pesticides, Herbicides, and Fertilizers	1. Train individuals on Application Use and Safety	1. Report date completed (Annually thereafter)	1. Number of new individuals trained
#. 7.11	Certifications and Permits			
	Obtain all necessary certifications and permits	1. Obtain applicator certifications	1. Report date completed (Annually thereafter)	1. Number of new applicator certifications
		2. Obtain permits	2. Report date completed (Annually thereafter)	2. Number of new permits obtained
MS4 Permit Ref.	3.7.6: Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance Program Measures to prevent and minimize contamination of stormwater runoff from areas used for municipal vehicle and equipment maintenance and/or cleaning. The permittee shall ensure that municipal industrial facilities subject to NPDES industrial permitting comply with those permit requirements, provide routine pollution prevention training to staff, perform routine inspections, and establish specific frequencies, schedules, and documentation.			
SCM No.	A	B	C	D
	Description of SCM	Measurable Goal(s)	Schedule for Implementation	Annual Reporting Metric
#. 7.12	Training			
	Provide routine pollution prevention training to staff	1. Give classes to staff	1. Report date completed (and annually thereafter)	1. Number of personnel by City Department to attend class
#. 7.13	Maintenance			
	Staff performs inspections and maintains equipment IAW facilities' permits and/or operating programs	1. Annual inspections and maintenance are performed as required	1. Report date completed (Annually thereafter)	1. Number of facilities in compliance with operations plans

Table 21: Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping SCMs

MSL Permit Ref.	17 D: Pavement Management Program Measures to reduce pollutants & stormwater runoff from municipally-owned streets, roads, and parking lots within the permittee's corporate limits. The permittee shall implement measures to control litter, leaves, debris, particulate and fluid pollutants associated with vehicles and establish specific frequencies, schedules and documentation.			
SCM No.	A	B	C	D
	Description of SCM	Measurable Goals ¹	Schedule for Implementation	Annual Reporting Metric
#. T.14	Street Sweeping Program			
	The City of Goldsboro uses street sweepers on the city roads and parking lots.	1. Have operational street sweepers available to clear streets and parking lots	1. Fiscal year completed	1. Number of municipally-owned street sweepers
		2. Schedule street sweeping to cover city streets and parking lots	2. Fiscal year completed	2. Number of tons of debris and trash removed from streets and parking lots.

APPENDIX A
Stormwater Management for New Development

6.5 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FOR NEW DEVELOPMENT

6.5.1 STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION

The Legislature of the State of North Carolina has, in Chapter (T15A), Article (02B), Section (.0235), entitled Neuse River Basin-Nutrient Sensitive Waters Management Strategy; Basinwide Stormwater Requirements, designated specific local governments for the development of new stormwater management requirements as part of the Neuse River Nutrient Sensitive Waters stormwater management strategy. The requirements of this Chapter shall apply to property located within the Neuse River Basin.

The Engineering Director or their designee shall be responsible for interpretation and implementation of the stormwater management and design criteria for the City of Goldsboro as is laid out in this UDD, the City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Plan document, as well as the City of Goldsboro Engineering Department Standard Specifications and Details Manual. Approval from other applicable agencies may be required.

6.5.2 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS

All development and redevelopment projects within the City of Goldsboro and its ETJ shall meet the stormwater system design requirements set forth in 15A NCAC 02H .1003, including onsite stormwater, threshold for high density, and offset options for public road/sidewalk.

Development and Redevelopment are defined as follows:

- (1) **Development.** - Any land-disturbing activity that increases the amount of built-upon area or that otherwise decreases the infiltration of precipitation into the subsoil. When additional development occurs at a site that has existing development, the built-upon area of the existing development shall not be included in the density calculations for additional stormwater control requirements, and stormwater control requirements cannot be applied retroactively to existing development, unless otherwise required by federal law.
- (2) **Redevelopment.** - Any land-disturbing activity that does not result in a net increase in built-upon area and that provides greater or equal stormwater control to that of the previous development.

Project Density Requirements:

A project shall be considered a low density project if it meets the low density criteria set forth in 15A NCAC 02H .1017 and contains no more than 24 percent built-upon area or no more than two

dwelling units per acre; otherwise, a project shall be considered high density. Low density and High Density projects shall comply with the requirements set forth in Rule 15A NCAC 02B .1003.

Developers or builders will be required to comply with these provisions for any new development which falls under either of the following definitions:

(1) Single family and duplex residential and related recreational development and expansion of development that disturbs less than one acre is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.

(2) Commercial, industrial, institutional, multifamily residential or local government development that disturbs less than one half acre and does not expand existing structures on a parcel is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.

(3) Commercial, industrial, institutional, multifamily residential or local government development that disturbs less than one half acre and expands existing structures on a parcel but does not result in a cumulative built-upon area for the parcel exceeding twenty-four (24) percent is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.

(4) Development that disturbs less than the above thresholds are not exempt if such activities are part of a larger common plan of development or sale and the larger common plan exceeds the relevant threshold, even though multiple, separate or distinct activities take place at different times on different schedules.

(5) Development of an individual single-family or duplex residential lot that is not part of a larger common plan of development or sale and does not result in greater than five (5) percent built-upon area on the lot is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.

[(6) A project subject to the requirements of the Falls Nutrient Strategy New Development Stormwater Rule, 15A NCAC 02B .0277 is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.]

(7) Existing development or redevelopment is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.

(8) Activities subject to requirements of the Neuse Watershed Agriculture Rule, 15A NCAC 02B .0712 is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.

(9) Development or expansion of development with a vested right per the standards of N.C.G.S. 160D-108 is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.

(10) Development or expansion of development for which the permit application was submitted prior to adoption of this ordinance is optionally exempt from the provisions of this ordinance per the requirements of N.C.G.S. 143-755.

6.5.3 NITROGEN REDUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Proposed development projects that would replace or expand existing structures and result in a net increase in built-upon area shall meet a nitrogen loading rate target of 3.6 pounds/acre/year.

Projects subject to this ordinance shall meet nitrogen loading targets through a combination of the following methods:

Projects may reduce export of nitrogen through any combination of engineered stormwater controls treating runoff on the site, in an approved offsite regional engineered stormwater control, or through the acquisition of permanent nutrient offset credits. The developer shall calculate the nitrogen reduction provided by these controls using the approved state accounting tool or other method approved by the state.

Proposed development undertaken by a local government solely as a public road expansion or public sidewalk project, or proposed development subject to the jurisdiction of the Surface Transportation Board, may meet nitrogen reduction needs for the project entirely through the use of permanent nutrient offset credits pursuant to the Nutrient Offset Credit Trading Rule, 15A NCAC 02B .0703.

Sufficient permanent nutrient offset credits to meet project nutrient reduction needs not provided by engineered stormwater controls serving the project shall be acquired prior to approval of the development plan. The Stormwater Administrator shall issue an approval letter for the development that documents the needed nitrogen credits and where the development is located relative to the Neuse Watershed Rules' geographic requirements. All permanent nutrient offset credits permitted by this ordinance shall meet the requirements of 15A NCAC 02B .0703.

Permanent nutrient offset credits shall be acquired pursuant to N.C.G.S. 143-214.26 and 15A NCAC 02B .0703 prior to the start of construction of the project.

A developer subject to this ordinance may acquire permanent nutrient offset credits through one of the following methods:

- (1) Through a private nutrient bank;
- (2) Through offsite offset provided by the developer and approved by name of local government;
- (3) Through payment into the Riparian Buffer Restoration Fund established in N.C.G.S. 143-214.21.

Note: Excess permanent nutrient offset credits acquired beyond what is required for the development may not be applied to any other development.

6.5.4 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT DESIGN

General engineering design criteria for all projects shall be in accordance with 15A NCAC 02B .1008 and the City of Goldsboro Engineering Department Standard Specifications and Details Manual.

In addition to the control measures outlined in 15A NCAC 02B .1008, stormwater management systems consisting of other control options or series of control options may be approved by the Engineering Director on a case-by-case basis. This approval shall only be given in cases where the applicant can demonstrate that the Alternative Design Criteria shall provide equal or better

stormwater control, equal or better protection of waters of the state, and result in no increased potential for nuisance conditions. The criteria for approval shall be that the stormwater management system shall provide for 85 percent average annual removal of Total Suspended Solids and that the discharge rate from the system meets one of the following:

- (1) the discharge rate following the one inch design storm shall be such that the runoff volume draws down to the pre-storm design stage within five days, but not less than two
- (2) days; or
- (3) the post development discharge rate shall be no larger than predevelopment discharge rate for the one year 24 hour storm.

All engineered stormwater controls will meet the standards set in the City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Plan, the City of Goldsboro Engineering Department Standard Specifications and Details Manual, and the State's Minimum Design Criteria, 15A NCAC 02H .1050 through .1062.

6.5.5 RIPARIAN BUFFERS

Riparian Buffers and their requirements are discussed in section 9.3.4 of the Stormwater Management Plan.

6.5.6 STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES

Stormwater Control Measures and their requirements are discussed in section 9.4 of the Stormwater Management Plan.

6.5.7 PERMIT REQUIRED

No property owner or operator shall commence land disturbing activities, as defined in The City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Program, before receiving a stormwater management permit and meeting the requirements of this ordinance. A stormwater management permit will also be required for construction, alteration, operation, maintenance, removal, or abandonment of any stormwater management structure (also known as an SCM) that has been, or is planned to be, put into operation after July 1, 2007. However, all SCMs that have been reviewed under The City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Program prior to the enactment of this ordinance shall be deemed permitted from the date the site development plan was approved by the Engineering Director or their Designee.

6.5.8 APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

Unless specifically excluded by The City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Plan, any property owner or operator desiring a permit for a land disturbance activity shall submit to the City Engineer a permit application for stormwater management on a form provided for that purpose. A permit stormwater application must be accompanied by the following information in order for the stormwater permit application to be considered:

- A site plan showing SCM locations, construction details and specifications, drainage areas and directions, outfalls, and related information.

(n) SCM information, including applicable standards, maintenance and O&M requirements can be found in section 9.4 of the Stormwater Management Plan.

- For all storm sewer networks, calculations showing it has been sized for a minimum 10 year storm, for culverts under proposed or existing roads, calculations shall be for a minimum 25-year storm. For systems with curb and gutter, use an intensity of four inches per hour to calculate both spread and bypass flow.
- For detention and retention structures, stage routing and storage showing pre and post calculations for the design storm as shown in 6.5.4 as well as the ability to pass the 100-year design storm without overtopping.
- Calculations for reduction of peak runoff and nitrogen loading. The developer shall calculate the nitrogen reduction provided by these controls using the approved state accounting tool or other method approved by the state.
- A non-refundable stormwater review fee

Maintenance of all stormwater management facilities shall be ensured through the creation of a formal maintenance covenant that must be approved by the Engineering Director or Designee and recorded in the Wayne County Register of Deeds office.

- All stormwater management structures shall be located in recorded drainage easements for the purposes of operation and maintenance and shall have recorded access easements to the nearest public right of way. These easements shall be granted in favor of the party responsible for operating and maintaining the stormwater management structures and shall include access for City Inspectors and Engineering Department Personnel.
- The agreement shall provide for access to the facility at reasonable times for periodic inspection by the Engineering Director, a City employee, or agent of the City to ensure that the facility is maintained in proper working condition to meet design standards and any other provisions established by The City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Plan.

6.5.9 APPLICATION REVIEW FEES

The fee for review of any land development application shall be based on the amount of land to be disturbed at the site, and the fee structure shall be established by the City of Goldsboro. All of the monetary contributions shall be credited to a City budgetary fund to support and maintain local plan review, inspection, and program administration; the fee shall be paid prior to the issuance of the stormwater management permit for the development.

6.5.10 APPLICATION PROCEDURE

a) Applications for land disturbance activity permits may be filed with the Engineering Department on only a regular business day.

b) Permit applications shall include the following: two copies of the Stormwater management plan, all relevant stormwater and nitrogen calculations, two copies of the draft maintenance agreement of any proposed SCM's, and any required review fees. Digital copies of all required documents are accepted in lieu of physical copies.

c) Within 30 calendar days of the acceptance of a complete permit application, including all documents as required by this ordinance, the Engineering Director shall inform the applicant in writing whether the application, plan and maintenance agreement are approved or disapproved.

d) If the permit application, stormwater management plan, or maintenance agreement are disapproved, the applicant may revise the stormwater management plan or agreement. If additional information is submitted, the Engineering Director shall have 15 business days from the date the additional information is received to inform the applicant in writing that the plan and maintenance agreement are either approved or disapproved.

e) If the permit application, final stormwater management plan, and maintenance agreement are approved by the Engineering Director, the stormwater management Permit shall be issued. Stormwater management permits shall be effective for (2) years from the date they are approved.

f) Permit applications which are deemed inactive in excess of 6 months shall require resubmittal of all documents and review fees.

6.5.11 PERMIT DURATION

Permits issued under this section shall be valid from the date of issuance for five (5) years, except that permits issued for removal or abandonment shall be permanent. Permit renewal applications shall be submitted 30 days prior to the expiration date, or upon any change of the owner/operator, whichever first occurs.

6.5.12 CRIMINAL PENALTIES

Any person who is found in violation of any provision of this Chapter, rule, regulation or order duly adopted or issued pursuant to this Chapter shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed \$100 per day until corrected. Each violation shall be a separate offense.

6.5.13 ORDER TO CORRECT VIOLATION

Upon a determination that such a violation exists, the Chief Building Inspector or his designee shall notify, in writing, the owner of the premises and shall order the prompt correction thereof. The owner will be allowed 180 days from the receipt of such written notice to comply with the provisions of this Chapter.

6.5.14 FAILURE TO CORRECT VIOLATION; CORRECTION BY CITY

If any person, having been ordered to correct a known violation of this Chapter, fails, neglects, or refuses to correct the condition(s) within 180 days from receipt of the order, the Chief Building Inspector shall cause the condition to be remedied by having employees of the City or other designated persons go upon the premises and perform the necessary corrections under the supervision of an officer or employee designated by the City Manager.

6.5.15 COSTS OF CORRECTION

The actual cost incurred by the City to bring the development into compliance with the provisions of this Chapter shall be charged to the owner of the development. They will be mailed a statement of charges with instructions that such charges are due and payable within 30 days from the receipt thereof.

6.5.16 FAILURE TO PAY CHARGES, LIEN CREATED

In the event charges for the correction of the violation are not paid within 30 days after the receipt of a statement of charges as provided in 6.5.15 above, such charges shall become a lien upon the land or premises where the violation existed, and shall be collected as unpaid ad valorem taxes, as provided in G.S. §160A-193. In the event the person or persons found in violation of this Chapter have divested themselves of the land or premises when the violation existed, the City may pursue the responsible person or persons for payment of the charges through other legal means.

6.5.17 PROCEDURE DEEMED ADDITIONAL TO OTHER REMEDIES

The procedure set forth in this Chapter shall be in addition to any other remedies that may now or hereafter exist under law for the correction of such violations as outlined in this Chapter, and this Chapter shall not prevent the City from proceeding in a criminal action against any person, firm, or corporation violating the provisions of this Chapter as provided in G.S. § 14-4.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

APPENDIX B
Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance

CHAPTER 151: FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION

General Provisions

- 151.01 Statutory authorization
- 151.02 Findings of fact
- 151.03 Statement of purpose
- 151.04 Objectives
- 151.05 Definitions
- 151.06 Lands to which this chapter applies
- 151.07 Basis for establishing the special flood hazard areas
- 151.08 Establishment of floodplain development permit
- 151.09 Compliance
- 151.10 Abrogation and greater restrictions
- 151.11 Interpretation
- 151.12 Warning and disclaimer of liability
- 151.13 Penalties for violation

Administration

- 151.20 Designation of Floodplain Administrator
- 151.21 Floodplain development application, permit, certification requirements and determinations for existing buildings and structures
 - 151.21(1) Application requirements
 - 151.21(2) Permit requirements
 - 151.21(3) Certification requirements
 - 151.21(4) Determinations for existing buildings and structures
- 151.22 Duties and responsibilities of the Floodplain Administrator
- 151.23 Corrective procedures
 - 151.23(1) Violations to be corrected
 - 151.23(2) Actions in event of failure to take corrective action
 - 151.23(3) Order to take corrective action
 - 151.23(4) Appeal
 - 151.23(5) Failure to comply with order
- 151.24 Variance procedures

Provisions for Flood Hazard Reduction

- 151.30 General standards
- 151.31 Specific standards
 - 151.31(1) Residential construction
 - 151.31(2) Non-residential construction
 - 151.31(3) Manufactured homes

- 151.31(4) Elevated buildings
- 151.31(5) Additions/improvements
- 151.31(6) Recreational vehicles
- 151.31(7) Temporary non-residential structures
- 151.31(8) Accessory structures
- 151.31(9) Tanks
- 151.31(10) Other development
- 151.32 Reserved
- 151.33 Standards for floodplains without established base flood elevations
- 151.34 Standards for riverine floodplains with base flood elevation but without established floodways on non-encroachment areas
- 151.35 Floodways and non-encroachment areas
- 151.36 Standards for areas of shallow flooding (AO Zones)
- 151.37 Standards for areas of shallow flooding (AH Zones)

Legal Status Provisions

- 151.40 Effect on rights and liabilities under the existing flood damage prevention chapter
- 151.41 Effect upon outstanding floodplain development and building permits
- 151.42 Effective date

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 151.01 STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION.

The Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in G.S. §§ 143-215.51 *et seq.*, 160A-174 *et seq.*, 160A-381 *et seq.*, 160A-411 *et seq.*, and 160A-456 *et seq.*, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry.
(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.02 FINDINGS OF FACT.

(A) The flood prone areas within the jurisdiction of the City of Goldsboro are subject to periodic inundation which results in loss of life, property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services, extraordinary public expenditures of flood protection and relief, and impairment of the tax base, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety, and general welfare.

(B) These flood losses are caused by the cumulative effect of obstructions in floodplains causing increases in flood heights and velocities and by the occupancy in flood prone areas of uses vulnerable to floods or other hazards.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.03 STATEMENT OF PURPOSE.

It is the purpose of this chapter to promote public health, safety, and general welfare, and to minimize public and private losses due to flood conditions within flood prone areas by provisions designed to:

- (A) Restrict or prohibit uses that are dangerous to health, safety, and property due to water or erosion hazards or that result in damaging increases in erosion, flood heights or velocities;
 - (B) Require that uses vulnerable to floods, including facilities that serve such uses, be protected against flood damage at the time of initial construction;
 - (C) Control the alteration of natural floodplains, stream channels, and natural protective barriers, which are involved in the accommodation of floodwaters;
 - (D) Control filling, grading, dredging, and all other development that may increase erosion or flood damage; and
 - (E) Prevent or regulate the construction of flood barriers that will unnaturally divert floodwaters or which may increase flood hazards to other lands.
- (Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.04 OBJECTIVES.

The objectives of this chapter are:

- (A) To protect human life and health;
- (B) To minimize expenditure of public money for costly flood control projects;
- (C) To minimize the need for rescue and relief efforts associated with flooding and generally undertaken at the expense of the general public;
- (D) To minimize prolonged business losses and interruptions;
- (E) To minimize damage to public facilities and utilities (for example, water and gas mains, electric, telephone, cable and sewer lines, streets, and bridges) that are located in flood prone areas;
- (F) To minimize damage to private and public property due to flooding;
- (G) To make flood insurance available to the community through the National Flood Insurance Program;
- (H) To maintain the natural and beneficial functions of floodplains;
- (I) To help maintain a stable tax base by providing for the sound use and development of flood prone areas; and
- (J) To ensure that potential buyers are aware that property is in a Special Flood Hazard Area.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.05 DEFINITIONS.

For the purpose of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

ACCESSORY STRUCTURE (APPURTENANT STRUCTURE). A structure, which is located on the same parcel of property as the principal structure and the use of which is incidental to the use of the principal structure. Garages, carports and storage sheds are common urban accessory structures. Pole barns, hay sheds and the like qualify as accessory structures on farms and may or may not be located on the same parcel as the farm dwelling or shop building.

ADDITION (TO AN EXISTING BUILDING). An extension or increase in the floor area or height of a building or structure.

ALTERATION OF A WATERCOURSE. A dam, impoundment, channel relocation, change in channel alignment, channelization, or change in cross-sectional area of the channel or the channel capacity, or any other form of modification which may alter, impede, retard or change the direction and/or velocity of the riverine flow of water during conditions of the base flood.

APPEAL. A request for a review of the Floodplain Administrator's interpretation of any provision of this chapter.

AREA OF SHALLOW FLOODING. A designated Zone AO or AH on a community's **FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM)** with base flood depths determined to be from one to three feet. These areas are located where a clearly defined channel does not exist, where the path of flooding is unpredictable and indeterminate, and where velocity flow may be evident.

AREA OF SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD. See **SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA (SFHA)**.

BASE FLOOD. The flood having a 1% chance of being equalled or exceeded in any given year.

BASE FLOOD ELEVATION (BFE). A determination as published in the **FLOOD INSURANCE STUDY** of the **WATER SURFACE ELEVATIONS** of the **BASE FLOOD**. This elevation, when combined with the **FREEBOARD**, establishes the **REGULATORY FLOOD PROTECTION ELEVATION**.

BASEMENT. Any area of the building having its floor subgrade (below ground level) on all sides.

BUILDING. See **STRUCTURE**.

CHEMICAL STORAGE FACILITY. A building, portion of a building, or exterior area adjacent to a building used for the storage of any chemical or chemically reactive products.

DESIGN FLOOD. See **REGULATORY FLOOD PROTECTION ELEVATION**.

DEVELOPMENT. Any man-made change to improved or unimproved real estate, including, but not limited to, buildings or other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation or drilling operations, or storage of equipment or materials.

DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY. Any activity defined as **DEVELOPMENT** which will necessitate a

FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT. This includes buildings, structures, and non-structural items, including, but not limited to, fill, bulkheads, piers, pools, docks, landings, ramps, and erosion control/stabilization measures.

DIGITAL FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (DFIRM). The digital official map of a community, issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), on which both the **SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS** and the risk premium zones applicable to the community are delineated.

DISPOSAL. Defined as in G.S. § 130A-280(a)(6).

ELEVATED BUILDING. A non-basement building which has its reference level raised above ground level by foundation walls, shear walls, posts, piers, pilings, or columns.

ENCROACHMENT. The advance or infringement of uses, fill, excavation, buildings, permanent structures or development into a floodplain, which may impede or alter the flow capacity of a floodplain.

EXISTING BUILDING AND EXISTING STRUCTURE. Any building and/or structure for which the **START OF CONSTRUCTION** commenced before the date of the community's entry into the NFIP, June 1, 1982.

EXISTING MANUFACTURED HOME PARK or MANUFACTURED HOME SUBDIVISION. A

manufactured home park or subdivision for which the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the manufactured homes are to be affixed (including, at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) was completed before the date of the community's entry into the NFIP, June 1, 1982.

FLOOD or FLOODING. A general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas from:

- (1) The overflow of inland or tidal waters; and/or
- (2) The unusual and rapid accumulation of runoff of surface waters from any source.

FLOOD BOUNDARY AND FLOODWAY MAP (FBFM). An official map of a community, issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency, on which the **SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS** and the floodways are delineated. This official map is a supplement to and shall be used in conjunction with the **FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM)**.

FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARY MAP (FHBM). An official map of a community, issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency, where the boundaries of the **SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS** have been defined as Zone A.

FLOOD INSURANCE. The insurance coverage provided under the National Flood Insurance Program.

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM). An official map of a community, issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency, on which both the **SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS** and the risk premium zones applicable to the community are delineated.

FLOOD INSURANCE STUDY (FIS). An examination, evaluation, and determination of flood hazard areas, corresponding water surface elevations (if appropriate), flood insurance risk zones, and other flood data in a community issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency. The **FLOOD INSURANCE STUDY** report includes **FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAPS (FIRMs)** and **FLOOD BOUNDARY AND FLOODWAY MAPS (FBFMs)**, if published.

FLOOD PRONE AREA. See **FLOODPLAIN**.

FLOOD ZONE. A geographical area shown on a **FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARY MAP** or **FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP** that reflects the severity or type of flooding in the area.

FLOODPLAIN or **FLOOD PRONE AREA.** Any land area susceptible to being inundated by water from any source.

FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR. The individual appointed to administer and enforce the floodplain management regulations.

FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT. Any type of permit that is required in conformance with the provisions of this chapter, prior to the commencement of any development activity.

FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT. The operation of an overall program of corrective and preventive measures for reducing flood damage and preserving and enhancing, where possible, natural resources in the floodplain, including, but not limited to, emergency preparedness plans, flood control works, floodplain management regulations, and open space plans.

FLOODPLAIN REGULATIONS. This chapter and other zoning ordinances, subdivision regulations, building codes, health regulations, special purpose ordinances, and other applications of police power which control development in flood-prone areas. This term

describes federal, state, or local regulations, in any combination thereof, which provide standards for preventing and reducing flood loss and damage.

FLOODPROOFING. Any combination of structural and nonstructural additions, changes, or adjustments to structures, which reduce or eliminate risk of flood damage to real estate or improved real property, water and sanitation facilities, or structures with their contents.

FLOOD-RESISTANT MATERIAL. Any building product (material, component, or system) capable of withstanding direct and prolonged contact (minimum 72 hours) with floodwaters without sustaining damage that requires more than low-cost cosmetic repair. Any material that is water-soluble or is not resistant to alkali or acid in water, including normal adhesives for above-grade use, is not flood-resistant. Pressure-treated lumber or naturally decay-resistant lumbers are acceptable flooring materials. Sheet-type flooring coverings that restrict evaporation from below and materials that are impervious, but dimensionally unstable are not acceptable. Materials that absorb or retain water excessively after submergence are not flood-resistant. Please refer to Technical Bulletin 2, Flood Damage-Resistant Materials Requirements, available from the FEMA, Class 4 and 5 materials, referenced therein, are acceptable **FLOOD-RESISTANT MATERIALS**.

FLOODWAY. The channel of a river or other watercourse, including the area above a bridge or culvert when applicable, and the adjacent land areas that must be reserved in order to discharge the base flood without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation more than one foot.

FLOODWAY ENCROACHMENT ANALYSIS. An engineering analysis of the impact that a proposed encroachment into a floodway or non-encroachment area is expected to have on the floodway boundaries and flood levels during the occurrence of the base flood discharge. The evaluation shall be prepared by a qualified North Carolina licensed engineer using standard engineering methods and models.

FREEBOARD. The height added to the **BASE FLOOD ELEVATION (BFE)** to account for watershed development as well as limitations of the engineering methodologies for the determination of flood elevations. The **FREEBOARD** plus the **BASE FLOOD ELEVATION** establishes the **REGULATORY FLOOD PROTECTION ELEVATION**.

FUNCTIONALLY DEPENDENT FACILITY. A facility which cannot be used for its intended purpose unless it is located in close proximity to water, such as a docking or port facility necessary for the loading and unloading of cargo or passengers, shipbuilding, or ship repair. The term does not include long-term storage, manufacture, sales, or service facilities.

HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY. A facility for the collection, storage, processing, treatment, recycling, recovery, or disposal of hazardous waste as defined in G.S. §§

130A-290 et seq.

HIGHEST ADJACENT GRADE (HAG). The highest natural elevation of the ground surface, prior to construction, immediately next to the proposed walls of the structure.

HISTORIC STRUCTURE.

(1) Any structure that is:

- (a) Listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places (a listing maintained by the U.S. Department of Interior) or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of Interior as meeting the requirements for individual listing on the National Register;
- (b) Certified or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of Interior as contributing to the historical significance of a registered historic district or a district preliminarily determined by the Secretary to qualify as a registered historic district;
- (c) Individually listed on a local inventory of historic landmarks in communities with a "Certified Local Government (CLG) Program"; or (d) Certified as contributing to the historical significance of a historic district designated by a community with a "Certified Local Government (CLG) Program".

(2) Certified Local Government (CLG) Programs are approved by the U.S. Department of the Interior in cooperation with the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources through the State Historic Preservation Officer as having met the requirements of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 as amended in 1980.

LETTER OF MAP CHANGE (LOMC). An official determination issued by FEMA that amends or revises an effective **FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP** or **FLOOD INSURANCE STUDY**. **LETTERS OF MAP CHANGE** include:

(1) **LETTER OF MAP AMENDMENT (LOMA).** An official amendment, by letter, to an effective National Flood Insurance Program map. A **LOMA** is based on technical data showing that a property had been inadvertently mapped as being in the **FLOODPLAIN**, but is actually on natural high ground above the **BASE FLOOD ELEVATION**. A **LOMA** amends the current effective **FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP** and establishes that a specific property, portion of a property, or structure is not located in a **SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA**.

(2) **LETTER OF MAP REVISION (LOMR).** A revision based on technical data that may show changes to **FLOOD ZONES**, flood elevations, **SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA** boundaries and floodway delineations, and other planimetric features.

(3) **LETTER OF MAP REVISION BASED ON FILL (LOMR-F).** A determination that a structure or parcel of land has been elevated by fill above the **BFE** and is, therefore, no longer located within the **SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA**. In order to qualify for this determination, the fill must have been permitted and placed in accordance with the community's floodplain management regulations.

(4) **CONDITIONAL LETTER OF MAP REVISION (CLOMR).** A formal review and comment as to whether a proposed project complies with the minimum NFIP requirements for such projects with respect to delineation of **SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS**. A **CLOMR** does not revise the effective **FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP** or **FLOOD INSURANCE STUDY**; upon submission and approval of certified as-

built documentation, a **LETTER OF MAP REVISION** may be issued by FEMA to revise the effective **FIRM**.

LIGHT DUTY TRUCK. Any motor vehicle rated at 8,500 pounds gross vehicular weight rating or less which has a vehicular curb weight of 6,000 pounds or less and which has a basic vehicle frontal area of 45 square feet or less as defined in 40 CFR 86.082-2 and is:

- (1) Designed primarily for purposes of transportation of property or is a derivation of such a vehicle;
- (2) Designed primarily for transportation of persons and has a capacity of more than 12 persons; or
- (3) Available with special features enabling off-street or off-highway operation and use.

LOWEST ADJACENT GRADE (LAG). The lowest elevation of the ground, sidewalk or patio slab immediately next to the building, or deck support, after completion of the building.

LOWEST FLOOR. The subfloor, top of slab or grade of the lowest enclosed area (including basement). An unfinished or flood resistant enclosure, usable solely for parking of vehicles, building access, or limited storage in an area other than a basement area is not considered a building's

LOWEST FLOOR, provided that such an enclosure is not built so as to render the structure in violation of the applicable non-elevation design requirements of this chapter.

MANUFACTURED HOME. A structure, transportable in one or more sections, which is built on a permanent chassis and designed to be used with or without a permanent foundation when connected to the required utilities. The term **MANUFACTURED HOME** does not include a **RECREATIONAL VEHICLE**.

MANUFACTURED HOME PARK OR SUBDIVISION. A parcel (or contiguous parcels) of land divided into two or more manufactured home lots for rent or sale.

MARKET VALUE. The building value, excluding the land value and that of any accessory structures or other improvements on the lot, established by independent certified appraisal, replacement cost depreciated by age of building and quality of construction (actual cash value), or adjusted tax assessed values.

NEW CONSTRUCTION. Structures for which the **START OF CONSTRUCTION** commenced on or after May 17, 1982, the effective date of the initial floodplain management regulations and includes any subsequent improvements to such structures.

NONCONFORMING BUILDING OR DEVELOPMENT. Any legally existing building or development which fails to comply with the current provisions of this chapter.

NON-ENCROACHMENT AREA. The channel of a river or other watercourse and the adjacent land areas that must be reserved in order to discharge the base flood without cumulatively increasing the **WATER SURFACE ELEVATION** more than one foot as designated in the **FLOOD INSURANCE STUDY** report.

POST-FIRM. Construction or other development for which the **START OF CONSTRUCTION** occurred on or after June 1, 1982, the effective date of the initial **FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**.

PRE-FIRM. Construction or other development for which the **START OF CONSTRUCTION** occurred before June 1, 1982, the effective date of the initial **FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**.

PRINCIPALLY ABOVE GROUND. At least 51% of the actual cash value of the structure is above ground.

PUBLIC SAFETY AND/OR NUISANCE. Anything which is injurious to the safety or health of an entire community or neighborhood, or any considerable number of persons, or unlawfully obstructs the free passage or use, in the customary manner, of any navigable lake, or river, bay, stream, canal, or basin.

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE (RV).

- (1) A vehicle, which is:
 - (a) Built on a single chassis;
 - (b) 400 square feet or less when measured at the largest horizontal projection;
 - (c) Designed to be self-propelled or permanently towable by a light duty truck;
 - (d) Not designed for use as a permanent primary dwelling, but as temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, travel, or seasonal use; and
 - (e) Is fully licensed and ready for highway use.
- (2) For the purpose of this chapter, "tiny homes/houses" and park models that do not meet the items listed above are not considered **RECREATIONAL VEHICLES** and should meet the standards of and be permitted as residential structures.

REFERENCE LEVEL. The top of the lowest horizontal structural member of the lowest floor or bottom of lowest attendant utility including ductwork for structures within all **SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS**.

REGULATORY FLOOD PROTECTION ELEVATION. The **BASE FLOOD ELEVATION** plus the **FREEBOARD**. In **SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS** where **BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs)** have been determined, this elevation shall be the **BFE** plus two feet. In **SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS** where no **BFE** has been established, this elevation shall be at least two feet above the highest adjacent grade.

REMEDY A VIOLATION. To bring the structure or other development into compliance with state and community floodplain management regulations, or, if this is not possible,

to reduce the impacts of its noncompliance. Ways that impacts may be reduced include protecting the structure or other affected development from flood damages, implementing the enforcement provisions of the chapter or otherwise deterring future similar violations, or reducing federal financial exposure with regard to the structure or other development.

RIVERINE. Relating to, formed by, or resembling a river (including tributaries), stream, brook, and the like.

SALVAGE YARD. Any non-residential property used for the storage, collection, and/or recycling of any type of equipment, and including but not limited to vehicles, appliances and related machinery.

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITY. Any facility involved in the disposal of solid waste, as defined in G.S. § 130A-290(a)(35).

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SITE. As defined in G.S. § 130A-290(a)(36), any place at which solid wastes are disposed of by incineration, sanitary landfill, or any other method.

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA (SFHA). The land in the **FLOODPLAIN** subject to a 1% or greater chance of being flooded in any given year as determined in § 151.07 of this chapter.

START OF CONSTRUCTION. Includes substantial improvement, and means the date the building permit was issued, provided the actual start of construction, repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition placement, or other improvement was within 180 days of the permit date. The actual start means either the first placement of permanent construction of a structure (including a manufactured home) on a site, such as the pouring of slabs or footings, installation of piles, construction of columns, or any work beyond the stage of excavation; or the placement of a manufactured home on a foundation. Permanent construction does not include land preparation, such as clearing, grading, and filling; nor does it include the installation of streets and/or walkways; nor does it include excavation for a basement, footings, piers, or foundations or the erection of temporary forms; nor does it include the installation on the property of accessory buildings, such as garages or sheds not occupied as dwelling units or not part of the main structure. For a substantial improvement, the actual **START OF CONSTRUCTION** means the first alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor, or other structural part of the building, whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the building.

STRUCTURE. A walled and roofed building, a manufactured home, or a gas, liquid or liquefied gas storage tank that is principally above ground. For floodplain management purposes, principally above ground means that at least 51% of the actual cash value of the structure is above ground.

SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE. Damage of any origin sustained by a structure during any one-year period whereby the cost of restoring the structure to its before damaged condition would equal or exceed 50% of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred. See definition of **SUBSTANTIAL IMPROVEMENT**.

SUBSTANTIAL IMPROVEMENT. Any combination of repairs, reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, or other improvement of a structure, taking place during any one-year period for which the cost equals or exceeds 50% of the market value of the structure before the **START OF CONSTRUCTION** of the improvement. This term includes structures which have incurred

SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE, regardless of the actual repair work performed. The term does not, however, include either:

- (1) Any correction of existing violations of state or community health, sanitary, or safety code specifications which have been identified by the community Code Enforcement Official and which are the minimum necessary to assure safe living conditions; or
- (2) Any alteration of a historic structure, provided that the alteration will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a historic structure and the alteration is approved by variance issued pursuant to § 151.24 of this chapter.

TECHNICAL BULLETIN and TECHNICAL FACT SHEET.

(1) A FEMA publication that provides guidance concerning the building performance standards of the NFIP, which are contained in Title 44 of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations at § 60.3. The bulletins and fact sheets are intended for use primarily by state and local officials responsible for interpreting and enforcing NFIP regulations and by members of the development community, such as design professionals and builders. New bulletins, as well as updates of existing bulletins, are issued periodically as needed. The bulletins do not create regulations; rather they provide specific guidance for complying with the minimum requirements of existing NFIP regulations.

(2) It should be noted that **TECHNICAL BULLETINS** and **TECHNICAL FACT SHEETS** provide guidance on the minimum requirements of the NFIP regulations. State or community requirements that exceed those of the NFIP take precedence. Design professionals should contact the community officials to determine whether more restrictive state or local regulations apply to the building or site in question. All applicable standards of the state or local building code must also be met for any building in a flood hazard area.

TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED. Having the temperature regulated by a heating and/or cooling system, built-in or appliance.

VARIANCE. A grant of relief from the requirements of this chapter.

VIOLATION. The failure of a structure or other development to be fully compliant with the community's floodplain management regulations. A structure or other development

without the elevation certificate, other certifications, or other evidence of compliance required in §§ 151.20 through 151.24 and §§ 151.30 through 151.36 is presumed to be in violation until such time as that documentation is provided.

WATER SURFACE ELEVATION (WSE). The height, in relation to NAVD 1988, of floods of various magnitudes and frequencies in the floodplains of riverine areas.

WATERCOURSE. A lake, river, creek, stream, wash, channel or other topographic feature on or over which waters flow at least periodically. **WATERCOURSE** includes specifically designated areas in which substantial flood damage may occur.
(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.06 LANDS TO WHICH THIS CHAPTER APPLIES.

This chapter shall apply to all Special Flood Hazard Areas within the jurisdiction, including Extra-Territorial Jurisdictions (ETJ) if applicable, of the City of Goldsboro and within the jurisdiction of any other community whose governing body agrees, by resolution, to such applicability.
(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.07 BASIS FOR ESTABLISHING THE SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS.

(A) The Special Flood Hazard Areas are those identified under the Cooperating Technical State (CTS) agreement between the State of North Carolina and FEMA in its FIS dated June 20, 2018 for Wayne County and associated DFIRM panels, including any digital data developed as part of the FIS, which are adopted by reference and declared a part of this chapter. Future revisions to the FIS and DFIRM panels that do not change flood hazard data within the jurisdictional authority of the City of Goldsboro are also adopted by reference and declared a part of this chapter. Subsequent Letter of Map Revisions (LOMRs) and/or Physical Map Revisions (PMRs) shall be adopted within three months. The Special Flood Hazard Areas also include those defined through standard engineering analysis for private developments or by governmental agencies, but which have not yet been incorporated in the FIRM. This includes, but is not limited to, detailed flood data generated as a requirement of §§ 151.22(K) and 151.22(L) of this chapter;

(B) In addition, upon annexation to the city or inclusion in the Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ), the Special Flood Hazard Areas identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and/or produced under the Cooperating Technical State agreement between the State of North Carolina and FEMA as stated above, for the unincorporated areas of Wayne County, with accompanying maps and other supporting data, are adopted by reference and declared to be a part of this chapter.
(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.08 ESTABLISHMENT OF FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT.

A floodplain development permit shall be required in conformance with the provisions of this chapter prior to the commencement of any development activities within Special Flood Hazard Areas as determined in § 151.07.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.09 COMPLIANCE.

No structure or land shall hereafter be located, extended, converted, altered, or developed in any way without full compliance with the terms of this chapter and other applicable regulations.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.10 ABROGATION AND GREATER RESTRICTIONS.

This chapter is not intended to repeal, abrogate, or impair any existing easements, covenants, or deed restrictions. However, where this chapter and another conflict or overlap, whichever imposes the more stringent restrictions shall prevail.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.11 INTERPRETATION.

In the interpretation and application of this chapter, all provisions shall be:

- (A) Considered as minimum requirements;
- (B) Liberally construed in favor of the governing body; and
- (C) Deemed neither to limit nor repeal any other powers granted under state statutes.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.12 WARNING AND DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY.

The degree of flood protection required by this chapter is considered reasonable for regulatory purposes and is based on scientific and engineering consideration. Larger floods can and will occur. Actual flood heights may be increased by man-made or natural causes. This chapter does not imply that land outside the Special Flood Hazard Areas or uses permitted within such areas will be free from flooding or flood damages. This chapter shall not create liability on the part of the City of Goldsboro or by any officer or employee thereof for any flood damages that result from reliance on this chapter or any administrative decision lawfully made hereunder.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.13 PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION.

Violation of the provisions of this chapter or failure to comply with any of its requirements, including violation of conditions and safeguards established in connection with grants of variance or special exceptions, shall constitute a Class 1 misdemeanor pursuant to G.S. § 143-215.58. Any person who violates this chapter or fails to comply with any of its requirements shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not more than \$100 or imprisoned for not more than 30 days, or both. Each day such violation continues shall be considered a separate offense. Nothing herein contained shall prevent City of Goldsboro from taking such other lawful action as is necessary to prevent or remedy any violation.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

ADMINISTRATION

§ 151.20 DESIGNATION OF FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR.

The City Engineer or his/her designee, hereinafter referred to as the "Floodplain Administrator", is hereby appointed to administer and implement the provisions of this chapter. In instances where the Floodplain Administrator receives assistance from others to complete tasks to administer and implement this chapter, the Floodplain Administrator shall be responsible for the coordination and community's overall compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program and the provisions of this chapter.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.21 FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION, PERMIT, CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS, AND DETERMINATIONS FOR EXISTING BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES.

§ 151.21(1) APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS.

Application for a floodplain development permit and/or building permit shall be made to the Chief Building Inspector prior to any development activities located within Special Flood Hazard Areas. The following items shall be presented to the Chief Building Inspector to apply for a floodplain development permit and/or building permit;

(A) A plot plan drawn to scale which shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following specific details of the proposed floodplain development:

- (1) The nature, location, dimensions, and elevations of the area of development/disturbance; existing and proposed structures, utility systems, grading/pavement areas, fill materials, storage areas, drainage facilities, and other development;
- (2) The boundary of the Special Flood Hazard Area as delineated on the FIRM or other flood map as determined in § 151.07, or a statement that the entire lot is within the Special Flood Hazard Area;
- (3) Flood zone(s) designation of the proposed development area as determined on the FIRM or other flood map as determined in § 151.07;
- (4) The boundary of the floodway(s) or non-encroachment area(s) as determined in § 151.07;
- (5) The Base Flood Elevation (BFE) where provided as set forth in §§ 151.07, 151.22(K), 151.22(L), or 151.33;
- (6) The old and new location of any watercourse that will be altered or relocated as a result of proposed development; and
- (7) The certification of the plot plan by a registered land surveyor or professional engineer.

(B) Proposed elevation, and method thereof, of all development within a Special Flood Hazard Area including but not limited to:

- (1) Elevation in relation to NAVD 1988 of the proposed reference level (including basement) of all structures;

(2) Elevation in relation to NAVD 1988 to which any non-residential structure in Zone AE, A, AH, A99 or AO will be flood-proofed; and

(3) Elevation in relation to NAVD 1988 to which any proposed utility systems will be elevated or floodproofed.

(C) If floodproofing, a Floodproofing Certificate (FEMA Form 086-0-34) with supporting data, an operational plan, and an inspection and maintenance plan that include, but are not limited to, installation, exercise, and maintenance of floodproofing measures assuring their effectiveness when installed, and the entity responsible for transportation and installation according to the design within the warning time available. Floodproofing certificate and supporting data and operational plans shall be certified by a registered professional engineer or architect to ensure that the nonresidential floodproofed development will meet the floodproofing criteria in § 151.31(2).

(D) A Foundation Plan, drawn to scale, which shall include details of the proposed foundation system to ensure all provisions of this chapter are met. These details include, but are not limited to:

(1) The proposed method of elevation, if applicable (such as fill, solid foundation perimeter wall, solid backfilled foundation, open foundation on columns/posts/piers/piles/shear walls); and

(2) Openings to facilitate equalization of hydrostatic flood forces on walls in accordance with § 151.31(4), when solid foundation perimeter walls are used in Zones A, AO, AE, AH and A99.

(E) Usage details of any enclosed areas below the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation.

(F) Plans and/or details for the protection of public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas, electrical, and water systems to be located and constructed to minimize flood damage.

(G) Copies of all other local, state and federal permits required prior to floodplain development permit issuance (for example, wetlands, endangered species, erosion and sedimentation control, riparian buffers, mining, and the like).

(H) Documentation for placement of recreational vehicles and/or temporary structures, when applicable, to ensure §§ 151.31(6) and 151.31(7) of this chapter are met.

(I) A description of proposed watercourse alteration or relocation, when applicable, including an engineering report on the effects of the proposed project on the flood-carrying capacity of the watercourse and the effects to properties located both upstream and downstream; and a map (if not shown on plot plan) showing the location of the proposed watercourse alteration or relocation.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.21(2) PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.

The floodplain development permit and/or the building permit shall include, but not be limited to:

(A) A complete description of all the development to be permitted under the floodplain

development permit (for example, house, garage, pool, septic, bulkhead, cabana, pier, bridge, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation or drilling operations, or storage of equipment or materials, and the like).

(B) The Special Flood Hazard Area determination for the proposed development with available data specified in § 151.07.

(C) The Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation required for the reference level and all attendant utilities.

(D) The Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation required for the protection of all public utilities.

(E) All certification submittal requirements with timelines.

(F) A statement that no fill material or other development shall encroach into the floodway or non-encroachment area of any watercourse unless the requirements of § 151.35 have been met.

(G) The flood openings requirements, if in Zones A, AE, AH, AO, or A99.

(H) Limitations of below BFE enclosure uses (for example, parking, building access and limited storage only), if applicable.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.21(3) CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.

(A) *Elevation Certificates.*

(1) An Elevation Certificate (FEMA Form 086-0-33) is required prior to the actual start of any new construction. It shall be the duty of the permit holder to submit to the Floodplain Administrator a certification of the elevation of the reference level, in relation to NAVD 1988. The Floodplain Administrator shall review the certificate data submitted.

Deficiencies detected by such review shall be corrected by the permit holder prior to the beginning of construction. Failure to submit the certification or failure to make required corrections shall be cause to deny a floodplain development permit.

(2) An Elevation Certificate (FEMA Form 086-0-33) is required after the reference level is established. Within seven calendar days of establishment of the reference level elevation, it shall be the duty of the permit holder to submit to the Floodplain Administrator a certification of the elevation of the reference level, in relation to NAVD 1988. Elevation certification shall be prepared by, or under the direct supervision of a professional land surveyor. Any work done within the seven day calendar period and prior to submission of the certification shall be at the permit holder's risk. The Floodplain Administrator shall review the certificate data submitted. Deficiencies detected by such review shall be corrected by the permit holder immediately and prior to further work being permitted to proceed. Failure to submit the certification or failure to make required corrections shall be cause to issue a stop-work order for the project.

(3) A final Finished Construction Elevation Certificate (FEMA Form 086-0-33) is required after construction is completed and prior to Certificate of Compliance/Occupancy Issuance. It shall be the duty of the permit holder to submit to the Floodplain Administrator a certification of final as-built construction of the elevation of the reference level and all attendant utilities. Elevation certification shall be prepared by, or under the direct supervision of a professional land surveyor. The Floodplain Administrator shall review the certificate data submitted. Deficiencies detected by such review shall be

corrected by the permit holder immediately and prior to Certificate of Compliance/Occupancy Issuance. In some instances, another certification may be required to certify corrected as-built construction. Failure to submit the certification or failure to make required corrections shall be cause to withhold the issuance of a Certificate of Compliance/Occupancy. The Finished Construction Elevation Certificate certifier shall provide at least two photographs showing the front and rear of the building taken within 90 days from the date of certification. The photographs must be taken with views confirming the building description and diagram number provided in Section A. To the extent possible, these photographs should show the entire building including foundation. If the building has split-level or multi-level areas, provide at least two additional photographs showing side views of the building. In addition, when applicable, provide a photograph of the foundation showing a representative example of the flood openings or vents. All photographs must be in color and measure at least three inches by three inches. Digital photographs are acceptable.

(B) Floodproofing Certificate.

(1) If non-residential floodproofing is used to meet the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation requirements, a Floodproofing Certificate (FEMA Form 086-0-34), with supporting data, an operational plan, and an inspection and maintenance plan are required prior to the actual start of any new construction. It shall be the duty of the permit holder to submit to the Floodplain Administrator a certification of the floodproofed design elevation of the reference level and all attendant utilities, in relation to NAVD 1988. Floodproofing certification shall be prepared by or under the direct supervision of a professional engineer or architect and certified by same. The Floodplain Administrator shall review the certificate data, the operational plan, and the inspection and maintenance plan. Deficiencies detected by such review shall be corrected by the applicant prior to permit approval. Failure to submit the certification or failure to make required corrections shall be cause to deny a Floodplain Development Permit. Failure to construct in accordance with the certified design shall be cause to withhold the issuance of a Certificate of Compliance/Occupancy.

(2) A final Finished Construction Floodproofing Certificate (FEMA Form 086-0-34), with supporting data, an operational plan, and an inspection and maintenance plan are required prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Compliance/Occupancy. It shall be the duty of the permit holder to submit to the Floodplain Administrator a certification of the floodproofed design elevation of the reference level and all attendant utilities, in relation to NAVD 1988. Floodproofing certificate shall be prepared by or under the direct supervision of a professional engineer or architect and certified by same. The Floodplain Administrator shall review the certificate data, the operational plan, and the inspection and maintenance plan. Deficiencies detected by such review shall be corrected by the applicant prior to Certificate of Occupancy. Failure to submit the certification or failure to make required corrections shall be cause to deny a Floodplain Development Permit. Failure to construct in accordance with the certified design shall be cause to deny a Certificate of Compliance/Occupancy.

(C) If a manufactured home is placed within Zones A, AE, AH, AO, A99 and the elevation of the chassis is more than 36 inches in height above grade, an engineered foundation certification is required in accordance with the provisions of § 151.31(3).

(D) If a watercourse is to be altered or relocated, a description of the extent of watercourse alteration or relocation; a professional engineer's certified report on the effects of the proposed project on the flood-carrying capacity of the watercourse and the effects to properties located both upstream and downstream; and a map showing the location of the proposed watercourse alteration or relocation shall all be submitted by the permit applicant prior to issuance of a floodplain development permit.

(E) *Certification exemptions.* The following structures, if located within Zones A, AE, AH, AO, A99, are exempt from the elevation/floodproofing certification requirements specified in divisions (A) and (B) above:

- (1) Recreational vehicles meeting requirements of § 151.31(8)(A);
 - (2) Temporary structures meeting requirements of § 151.31(7); and
 - (3) Accessory structures less than 150 square feet meeting requirements of § 151.31(8).
- (Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.21(4) DETERMINATIONS FOR EXISTING BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES.

For applications for building permits to improve buildings and structures, including alterations, movement, enlargement, replacement, repair, change of occupancy, additions, rehabilitations, renovations, substantial improvements, repairs of substantial damage, and any other improvement of or work on such buildings and structures, the Floodplain Administrator, in coordination with the Building Official, shall:

- (A) Estimate the market value, or require the applicant to obtain an appraisal of the market value prepared by a qualified independent appraiser, of the building or structure before the start of construction of the proposed work; in the case of repair, the market value of the building or structure shall be the market value before the damage occurred and before any repairs are made;
- (B) Compare the cost to perform the improvement, the cost to repair a damaged building to its pre-damaged condition, or the combined costs of improvements and repairs, if applicable, to the market value of the building or structure;
- (C) Determine and document whether the proposed work constitutes substantial improvement or repair of substantial damage; and
- (D) Notify the applicant if it is determined that the work constitutes substantial improvement or repair of substantial damage and that compliance with the flood resistant construction requirements of the North Carolina Building Code and this chapter is required.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.22 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR.

The Floodplain Administrator shall perform, but not be limited to, the following duties:

- (A) Review all floodplain development applications and issue permits for all proposed development within Special Flood Hazard Areas to assure that the requirements of this chapter have been satisfied.
- (B) Review all proposed development within Special Flood Hazard Areas to assure that all necessary local, state, and federal permits have been received, including Section 404 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, 33 U.S.C. 1334, and

require that copies of such permits be provided and maintained on file with the floodplain development permit.

(C) Notify adjacent communities and the North Carolina Department of Public Safety, Division of Emergency Management, State Coordinator for the National Flood Insurance Program prior to any alteration or relocation of a watercourse, and submit evidence of such notification to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

(D) Assure that maintenance is provided within the altered or relocated portion of said watercourse so that the flood-carrying capacity is maintained.

(E) Prevent encroachments into floodways and non-encroachment areas unless the certification and flood hazard reduction provisions of § 151.34 or § 151.35, whichever is applicable, are met.

(F) Obtain actual elevation (in relation to NAVD 1988) of the reference level (including basement) and all attendant utilities of all new or substantially improved structures, in accordance with § 151.21(3).

(G) Obtain the actual elevation (in relation to NAVD 1988) to which the new or substantially improved structures and all utilities have been floodproofed, in accordance with § 151.21(3).

(H) Obtain actual elevation (in relation to NAVD 1988) of all public utilities in accordance with § 151.21(3).

(I) When floodproofing is utilized for a particular structure, obtain certifications from a registered professional engineer or architect in accordance with §§ 151.21(3) and 151.31(2).

(J) Where interpretation is needed as to the exact location of boundaries of the Special Flood Hazard Areas, floodways, or non-encroachment areas (for example, where there appears to be a conflict between a mapped boundary and actual field conditions), make the necessary interpretation. The person contesting the location of the boundary shall be given a reasonable opportunity to appeal the interpretation as provided in this § 151.23(4).

(K) When Base Flood Elevation (BFE) data has not been provided in accordance with § 151.07, obtain, review, and reasonably utilize any Base Flood Elevation (BFE) data, along with floodway data or non-encroachment area data available from a federal, state, or other source, including data developed pursuant to § 151.33(B)(2), in order to administer the provisions of this chapter.

(L) When Base Flood Elevation (BFE) data is provided but no floodway nor non-encroachment area data has been provided in accordance with § 151.07, obtain, review, and reasonably utilize any floodway data or non-encroachment area data available from a federal, state, or other source in order to administer the provisions of this chapter.

(M) When the exact location of boundaries of the Special Flood Hazard Areas conflict with the current, natural topography information at the site, the property owner may apply and be approved for a Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA) by FEMA. Maintain a copy of the Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA) issued by FEMA in the Floodplain Development Permit file.

(N) Permanently maintain all records that pertain to the administration of this chapter and make these records available for public inspection, recognizing that such information may be subject to the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended.

(O) Make on-site inspections of work in progress. As the work pursuant to a floodplain development permit progresses, the Floodplain Administrator and/or Chief Building Inspector shall make as many inspections of the work as may be necessary to ensure that the work is being done according to the provisions of the local ordinance and the terms of the permit. In exercising this power, the Floodplain Administrator and/or Chief Building Inspector has a right, upon presentation of proper credentials, to enter on any premises within the jurisdiction of the community at any reasonable hour for the purposes of inspection or other enforcement action.

(P) Issue stop-work orders as required. Whenever a building or part thereof is being constructed, reconstructed, altered, or repaired in violation of this chapter, the Floodplain Administrator or Chief Building Inspector may order the work to be immediately stopped. The stop-work order shall be in writing and directed to the person doing or in charge of the work. The stop-work order shall state the specific work to be stopped, the specific reason(s) for the stoppage, and the condition under which the work may be resumed. Violation of a stop-work order constitutes a misdemeanor.

(Q) Revoke floodplain development permits as required. The Floodplain Administrator or Chief Building Inspector may revoke and require the return of the floodplain development permit by notifying the permit holder in writing stating the reason(s) for the revocation. Permits shall be revoked for any substantial departure from the approved application, plans, or specifications; for refusal or failure to comply with the requirements of state or local laws, or for false statements or misrepresentations made in securing the permit. Any floodplain development permit mistakenly issued in violation of an applicable state or local law may also be revoked.

(R) Make periodic inspections throughout all Special Flood Hazard Areas within the jurisdiction of the community. The Floodplain Administrator or Chief Building Inspector and each member of his or her inspections department shall have a right, upon presentation of proper credentials, to enter on any premises within the territorial jurisdiction of the department at any reasonable hour for the purposes of inspection or other enforcement action.

(S) Follow through with corrective procedures of § 151.23.

(T) Review, provide input, and make recommendations for variance requests.

(U) Maintain a current map repository to include, but not limited to, historical and effective FIS report, historical and effective FIRM and other official flood maps and studies adopted under § 151.07 of this chapter, including any revisions thereto including Letters of Map Change, issued by FEMA. Notify state and FEMA of mapping needs.

(V) Coordinate revisions to FIS reports and FIRMs, including Letters of Map Revision Based on Fill (LOMR-Fs) and Letters of Map Revision (LOMRs).

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.23 CORRECTIVE PROCEDURES.

§ 151.23(1) VIOLATIONS TO BE CORRECTED.

When the Floodplain Administrator or Chief Building Inspector finds violations of applicable state and local laws, it shall be his or her duty to notify the owner or occupant

of the building of the violation. The owner or occupant shall immediately remedy each of the violations of law pertaining to their property.
(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.23(2) ACTIONS IN EVENT OF FAILURE TO TAKE CORRECTIVE ACTION.

If the owner of a building or property shall fail to take prompt corrective action, the Floodplain Administrator or Chief Building Inspector shall give the owner written notice, by certified or registered mail to the owner's last known address or by personal service, stating:

- (A) That the building or property is in violation of the Flood Damage Prevention chapter;
- (B) That a hearing will be held before the Floodplain Administrator or Chief Building Inspector at a designated place and time, not later than ten days after the date of the notice, at which time the owner shall be entitled to be heard in person or by counsel and to present arguments and evidence pertaining to the matter; and
- (C) That following the hearing, the Floodplain Administrator or Chief Building Inspector may issue an order to alter, vacate, or demolish the building; or to remove fill as appears appropriate.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.23(3) ORDER TO TAKE CORRECTIVE ACTION.

If, upon a hearing held pursuant to the notice prescribed above, the Floodplain Administrator or Chief Building Inspector shall find that the building or development is in violation of the Flood Damage Prevention chapter, he or she shall issue an order in writing to the owner, requiring the owner to remedy the violation within a specified time period, not less than 60 calendar days, nor more than 180 calendar days. Where the Floodplain Administrator or Chief Building Inspector finds that there is imminent danger to life or other property, he or she may order that corrective action be taken in such lesser period as may be feasible.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.23(4) APPEAL.

Any owner who has received an order to take corrective action may appeal the order to the local elected governing body by giving notice of appeal in writing to the Floodplain Administrator or Chief Building Inspector and the clerk within ten days following issuance of the final order. In the absence of an appeal, the order of the Floodplain Administrator or Chief Building Inspector shall be final. The local governing body shall hear an appeal within a reasonable time and may affirm, modify and affirm, or revoke the order.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.23(5) FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH ORDER.

If the owner of a building or property fails to comply with an order to take corrective action for which no appeal has been made or fails to comply with an order of the governing body following an appeal, the owner shall be guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor pursuant to G.S. § 143-215.58 and shall be punished at the discretion of the court.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.24 VARIANCE PROCEDURES.

(A) The Planning Commission/Board of Adjustment as established by the city, hereinafter referred to as the "Appeal Board", shall hear and decide requests for variances from the requirements of this chapter.

(B) Any person aggrieved by the decision of the Appeal Board may appeal such decision to the court, as provided in G.S. Chapter 7A.

(C) Variances may be issued for:

(1) The repair or rehabilitation of historic structures upon the determination that the proposed repair or rehabilitation will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a historic structure and that the variance is the minimum necessary to preserve the historic character and design of the structure.

(2) Functionally dependant facilities if determined to meet the definition as stated in § 151.05 of this chapter, provided provisions of §§ 151.24(G), 151.24(H)(2) and 151.24(H)(3) have been satisfied, and such facilities are protected by methods that minimize flood damages during the base flood and create no additional threats to public safety; or

(3) Any other type of development provided it meets the requirements stated in this section.

(D) In passing upon variances, the Appeal Board shall consider all technical evaluations, all relevant factors, all standards specified in other sections of this chapter, and:

(1) The danger that materials may be swept onto other lands to the injury of others;

(2) The danger to life and property due to flooding or erosion damage;

(3) The susceptibility of the proposed facility and its contents to flood damage and the effect of such damage on the individual owner;

(4) The importance of the services provided by the proposed facility to the community;

(5) The necessity to the facility of a waterfront location as defined under § 151.05 of this chapter as a functionally dependent facility, where applicable;

(6) The availability of alternative locations, not subject to flooding or erosion damage, for the proposed use;

(7) The compatibility of the proposed use with existing and anticipated development;

(8) The relationship of the proposed use to the comprehensive plan and floodplain management program for that area;

(9) The safety of access to the property in times of flood for ordinary and emergency vehicles;

(10) The expected heights, velocity, duration, rate of rise, and sediment transport of the floodwaters and the effects of wave action, if applicable, expected at the site; and

(11) The costs of providing governmental services during and after flood conditions including maintenance and repair of public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas, electrical and water systems, and streets and bridges.

(E) A written report addressing each of the above factors shall be submitted with the application for a variance.

(F) Upon consideration of the factors listed above and the purposes of this chapter, the Appeal Board may attach such conditions to the granting of variances as it deems necessary to further the purposes and objectives of this chapter.

(G) Variances shall not be issued within any designated floodway or non-encroachment area if any increase in flood levels during the base flood discharge would result.

(H) *Conditions for variances.*

(1) Variances shall not be issued when the variance will make the structure in violation of other federal, state, or local laws, regulations, or ordinances.

(2) Variances shall only be issued upon a determination that the variance is the minimum necessary, considering the flood hazard, to afford relief.

(3) Variances shall only be issued upon:

(a) A showing of good and sufficient cause;

(b) A determination that failure to grant the variance would result in exceptional hardship; and

(c) A determination that the granting of a variance will not result in increased flood heights, additional threats to public safety, or extraordinary public expense, create nuisance, cause fraud on or victimization of the public, or conflict with existing local laws or ordinances.

(4) Any applicant to whom a variance is granted shall be given written notice specifying the difference between the BFE and the elevation to which the structure is to be built and that such construction below the BFE increases risks to life and property, and that the issuance of a variance to construct a structure below the BFE may result in increased premium rates for flood insurance up to \$25 per \$100 of insurance coverage. Such notification shall be maintained with a record of all variance actions, including justification for their issuance.

(5) The Floodplain Administrator shall maintain the records of all appeal actions and report any variances to the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the State of North Carolina upon request.

(6) Variances shall only be issued prior to development permit approval.

(I) A variance may be issued for solid waste disposal facilities or sites, hazardous waste management facilities, salvage yards, and chemical storage facilities that are located in Special Flood Hazard Areas provided that all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The use serves a critical need in the community;

(2) No feasible location exists for the use outside the Special Flood Hazard Area;

(3) The reference level of any structure is elevated or floodproofed to at least the regulatory flood protection elevation;

(4) The use complies with all other applicable federal, state, and local laws; and

(5) The City of Goldsboro has notified the Secretary of the North Carolina Department of Public Safety of its intention to grant a variance at least 30 calendar days prior to granting the variance.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

PROVISIONS FOR FLOOD HAZARD REDUCTION

§ 151.30 GENERAL STANDARDS.

In all Special Flood Hazard Areas the following provisions are required.

(A) All new construction and substantial improvements shall be anchored to prevent flotation, collapse, and lateral movement of the structure.

- (B) All new construction and substantial improvements below the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation shall be constructed with materials and utility equipment resistant to flood damage in accordance with the FEMA Technical Bulletin 2, Flood Damage-Resistant Materials Requirements.
- (C) All new construction or substantial improvements shall be constructed by methods and practices that minimize flood damages.
- (D) All new electrical, heating, ventilation, plumbing, air conditioning equipment, and other service equipment shall be located at or above the RFPE or designed and installed to prevent water from entering or accumulating within the components during the occurrence of the base flood. These include, but are not limited to, HVAC equipment, water softener units, bath/kitchen fixtures, ductwork, electric/gas meter panels/boxes, utility/cable boxes, water heaters, and electric outlets/switches.
- (1) Replacements part of a substantial improvement, electrical, heating, ventilation, plumbing, air conditioning equipment, and other service equipment shall also meet the above provisions.
- (2) Replacements that are for maintenance and not part of a substantial improvement, may be installed at the original location provided the addition and/or improvements only comply with the standards for new construction consistent with the code and requirements for the original structure.
- (E) All new and replacement water supply systems shall be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of floodwaters into the system.
- (F) New and replacement sanitary sewage systems shall be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of floodwaters into the systems and discharges from the systems into floodwaters.
- (G) On-site waste disposal systems shall be located and constructed to avoid impairment to them or contamination from them during flooding.
- (H) Nothing in this chapter shall prevent the repair, reconstruction, or replacement of a building or structure existing on the effective date of this ordinance and located totally or partially within the floodway, non-encroachment area, or stream setback, provided there is no additional encroachment below the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation in the floodway, non-encroachment area, or stream setback, and provided that such repair, reconstruction, or replacement meets all of the other requirements of this chapter.
- (I) New solid waste disposal facilities, hazardous waste management facilities, salvage yards, and chemical storage facilities shall not be permitted in Special Flood Hazard Areas, except by variance as specified in § 151.24(I). A structure or tank for chemical or fuel storage incidental to an allowed use or to the operation of a water treatment plant or wastewater treatment facility may be located in a Special Flood Hazard Area only if the structure or tank is either elevated or floodproofed to at least the regulatory flood protection elevation and certified according to § 151.21(3) of this chapter.
- (J) All development proposals shall be consistent with the need to minimize flood damage.
- (K) All development proposals shall have public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas, electrical, and water systems located and constructed to minimize flood damage.
- (L) All development proposals shall have adequate drainage provided to reduce exposure to flood hazards.

(M) All subdivision proposals and other development proposals shall have received all necessary permits from those governmental agencies for which approval is required by federal or state law, including Section 404 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, 33 U.S.C. 1334.

(N) When a structure is partially located in a Special Flood Hazard Area, the entire structure shall meet the requirements for new construction and substantial improvements.

(O) When a structure is located in multiple flood hazard zones or in a flood hazard risk zone with multiple Base Flood Elevations, the provisions for the more restrictive flood hazard risk zone and the highest BFE shall apply.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.31 SPECIFIC STANDARDS.

In all Special Flood Hazard Areas where Base Flood Elevation (BFE) data has been provided, as set forth in §§ 151.07, 151.22(K) or 151.22(E), the following provisions, in addition to § 151.30, are required.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.31(1) RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION.

New construction and substantial improvement of any residential structure (including manufactured homes) shall have the reference level, including basement, elevated no lower than the regulatory flood protection elevation, as defined in § 151.05 of this chapter.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.31(2) NON-RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION.

New construction and substantial improvement of any commercial, industrial, or other nonresidential structure shall have the reference level, including basement, elevated no lower than the regulatory flood protection elevation, as defined in § 151.05 of this chapter. Structures located in A, AO, AE and A99 Zones may be floodproofed to the regulatory flood protection elevation in lieu of elevation provided that all areas of the structure, together with attendant utility and sanitary facilities, below the required flood protection elevation are watertight with walls substantially impervious to the passage of water, using structural components having the capability of resisting hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads and the effect of buoyancy. For AO Zones, the floodproofing elevation shall be in accordance with § 151.36(B). A registered professional engineer or architect shall certify that the standards of this section are satisfied. Such certification shall be provided to the Floodplain Administrator or Chief Building Inspector as set forth in § 151.21(3), along with the operational, inspection, and maintenance plans.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.31(3) MANUFACTURED HOMES.

(A) New or replacement manufactured homes shall be elevated so that the reference level of the manufactured home is no lower than the regulatory flood protection elevation, as defined in § 151.05 of this chapter.

(B) Manufactured homes shall be securely anchored to an adequately anchored foundation to resist flotation, collapse, and lateral movement in accordance with the most current edition of the State of North Carolina Regulations for Manufactured/Mobile Homes, adopted by the Commissioner of Insurance pursuant to G.S. § 143-143.15. Additionally, when the elevation would be met by an elevation of the chassis 36 inches or less above the grade at the site, the chassis shall be supported by reinforced piers or engineered foundation. When the elevation of the chassis is above 36 inches in height, an engineering certification is required.

(C) All foundation enclosures or skirting below the lowest floor shall be in accordance with § 151.31(4).

(D) An evacuation plan must be developed for evacuation of all residents of all new, substantially improved or substantially damaged manufactured home parks or subdivisions located within flood prone areas. This plan shall be filed with and approved by the Floodplain Administrator and the local Emergency Management Coordinator. (Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.31(4) ELEVATED BUILDINGS.

Enclosed areas, of new construction or substantially improved structures, which are below the regulatory flood protection elevation:

(A) Shall not be designed or used for human habitation, but shall only be used for parking of vehicles, building access, or limited storage of maintenance equipment used in connection with the premises. Access to the enclosed area shall be the minimum necessary to allow for parking of vehicles (garage door) or limited storage of maintenance equipment (standard exterior door), or entry to the living area (stairway or elevator). The interior portion of such enclosed area shall not be partitioned or finished into separate rooms, except to enclose storage areas

(B) Shall not be temperature-controlled or conditioned;

(C) Shall be constructed entirely of flood resistant materials below the regulatory flood protection elevation; and

(D) Shall include, in Zones A, AO, AE, AH and A99, measures to automatically equalize hydrostatic flood forces on walls by allowing for the entry and exit of floodwaters. To meet this requirement, the openings must either be certified by a professional engineer or architect or meet the following minimum design criteria:

(1) Provide a minimum of two openings on different sides of each enclosed area subject to flooding;

(2) The total net area of all openings must be at least one square inch for each square foot of enclosed area subject to flooding;

(3) If a building has more than one enclosed area, each area must have openings to allow floodwaters to automatically enter and exit;

(4) The bottom of all required openings shall be no higher than one foot above the higher of the interior or exterior adjacent grade;

(5) Flood openings may be equipped with screens, louvers, or other opening coverings or devices, provided they permit the automatic flow of floodwaters in both directions; and

(6) Foundation enclosures made of flexible skirting are not considered enclosures for regulatory purposes, and, therefore, do not require flood openings. Masonry or wood

underpinning, regardless of structural status, is considered an enclosure and requires openings as outlined above.

(E) Property owners shall be required to execute and record a non-conversion agreement prior to issuance of a building permit declaring that the area below the Regulatory Flood Protection

Elevation shall not be improved, finished or otherwise converted to habitable space; The City of Goldsboro will have the right to inspect the enclosed area. The City of Goldsboro will conduct annual inspections. This agreement shall be recorded with the Wayne County Register of Deeds and shall transfer with the property in perpetuity.

(F) Release of restrictive covenant. If a property which is bound by a non-conversion agreement is modified to remove enclosed areas below Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation, then the owner may request release of restrictive covenant after staff inspection and submittal of confirming documentation.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.31(5) ADDITIONS/IMPROVEMENTS.

(A) Additions and/or improvements to pre-FIRM structures when the addition and/or improvements in combination with any interior modifications to the existing structure are:

(1) Not a substantial improvement, the addition and/or improvements must be designed to minimize flood damages and must not be any more nonconforming than the existing structure.

(2) A substantial improvement, with modifications/rehabilitations/improvements to the existing structure or the common wall is structurally modified more than installing a doorway, both the existing structure and the addition must comply with the standards for new construction.

(B) Additions to pre-FIRM or post-FIRM structures that are a substantial improvement with no modifications/rehabilitations/improvements to the existing structure other than a standard door in the common wall, shall require only the addition to comply with the standards for new construction.

(C) Additions and/or improvements to post-FIRM structures when the addition and/or improvements in combination with any interior modifications to the existing structure are:

(1) Not a substantial improvement, the addition and/or improvements only must comply with the standards for new construction consistent with the code and requirements for the original structure.

(2) A substantial improvement, both the existing structure and the addition and/or improvements must comply with the standards for new construction.

(D) Where a fire wall or independent perimeter load-bearing wall is provided between the addition and the existing building, the addition(s) shall be considered a separate building and only the addition must comply with the standards for new construction.

(E) Any combination of repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition or improvement of a building or structure taking place during a one year period, the cumulative cost of which equals or exceeds 50% of the market value of the structure before the improvement or repair is started must comply with the standards for new construction.

For each building or structure, the one year period begins on the date of the first improvement or repair of that building or structure subsequent to the effective date of

this chapter. Substantial damage also means flood-related damage sustained by a structure on two separate occasions during a 10-year period for which the cost of repairs at the time of each such flood event, on the average, equals or exceeds 25% of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred. If the structure has sustained substantial damage, any repairs are considered substantial improvement regardless of the actual repair work performed. The requirement does not, however, include either:

- (1) Any project for improvement of a building required to correct existing health, sanitary or safety code violations identified by the building official and that are the minimum necessary to assume safe living conditions.
- (2) Any alteration of a historic structure provided that the alteration will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a historic structure.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.31(6) RECREATIONAL VEHICLES.

Recreational vehicles placed on sites within a Special Flood Hazard Area shall either:

- (A) Be on site for fewer than 180 consecutive days and be fully licensed and ready for highway use (a recreational vehicle is ready for highway use if it is on its wheels or jacking system, is attached to the site only by quick disconnect type utilities, and has no permanently attached additions); or
- (B) Meet all the requirements for new construction, including anchoring and elevation requirements of §§ 151.21, 151.30 and 151.31(3).

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.31(7) TEMPORARY NON-RESIDENTIAL STRUCTURES.

Prior to the issuance of a floodplain development permit and/or building permit for a temporary structure, applicants must submit to the Floodplain Administrator a plan for the removal of such structure(s) in the event of a hurricane, flash flood or other type of flood warning notification. The following information shall be submitted in writing to the Floodplain Administrator for review and written approval:

- (A) A specified time period for which the temporary use will be permitted. Time specified may not exceed three months, renewable up to one year;
 - (B) The name, address, and phone number of the individual responsible for the removal of the temporary structure;
 - (C) The time frame prior to the event at which a structure will be removed (for example, minimum of 72 hours before landfall of a hurricane or immediately upon flood warning notification);
 - (D) A copy of the contract or other suitable instrument with the entity responsible for physical removal of the structure; and
 - (E) Designation, accompanied by documentation, of a location outside the Special Flood Hazard Area, to which the temporary structure will be moved.
- (Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.31(8) ACCESSORY STRUCTURES.

When accessory structures (sheds, detached garages and the like) are to be placed within a Special Flood Hazard Area, the following criteria shall be met:

- (A) Accessory structures shall not be used for human habitation (including working, sleeping, living, cooking or restroom areas);
 - (B) Accessory structures shall not be temperature-controlled;
 - (C) Accessory structures shall be designed to have low flood damage potential;
 - (D) Accessory structures shall be constructed and placed on the building site so as to offer the minimum resistance to the flow of floodwaters;
 - (E) Accessory structures shall be firmly anchored in accordance with § 151.30(A);
 - (F) All service facilities such as electrical shall be installed in accordance with § 151.30(D);
 - (G) Openings to relieve hydrostatic flood forces shall be provided below regulatory flood protection elevation in conformance with § 151.31(4)(C); and
 - (H) An accessory structure with a footprint less than 150 square feet that satisfies the criteria outlined above is not required to meet the elevation or floodproofing standards of § 151.31(2). Elevation or floodproofing certifications are required for all other accessory structures in accordance with § 151.21(3).
- (Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.31(9) TANKS.

When gas and liquid storage tanks are to be placed within a Special Flood Hazard Area, the following criteria shall be met.

- (A) *Underground tanks.* Underground tanks in flood hazard areas shall be anchored to prevent flotation, collapse, or lateral movement resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads during conditions of the design flood, including the effects of buoyancy assuming the tank is empty;
 - (B) *Above-ground tanks, elevated.* Above-ground tanks in flood hazard areas shall be elevated to or above the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation on a supporting structure that is designed to prevent flotation, collapse, or lateral movement during conditions of the design flood. Tank supporting structures shall meet the foundation requirements of the applicable flood hazard area;
 - (C) *Above-ground tanks not elevated.* Above-ground tanks that do not meet the elevation requirements of § 151.31(2) shall be permitted in flood hazard areas provided the tanks are designed, constructed, installed, and anchored to resist all flood-related and other loads, including the effects of buoyancy, during conditions of the design flood and without release of contents in the floodwaters or infiltration by floodwaters into the tanks. Tanks shall be designed, constructed, installed, and anchored to resist the potential buoyant and other flood forces acting on an empty tank during design flood conditions.
 - (D) *Tank inlets and vents.* Tank inlets, fill openings, outlets and vents shall be:
 - (1) At or above the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation or fitted with covers designed to prevent the inflow of floodwater or outflow of the contents of the tanks during conditions of the design flood; and
 - (2) Anchored to prevent lateral movement resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads, including the effects of buoyancy, during conditions of the design flood.
- (Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.31(10) OTHER DEVELOPMENT.

(A) Fences in regulated floodways and non-encroachment areas that have the potential to block the passage of floodwaters, such as stockade fences and wire mesh fences, shall meet the limitations of § 151.35 of this chapter.

(B) Retaining walls, sidewalks and driveways in regulated floodways and non-encroachment areas. Retaining walls and sidewalks and driveways that involve the placement of fill in regulated floodways shall meet the limitations of § 151.35 of this chapter.

(C) Roads and watercourse crossings in regulated floodways and non-encroachment areas. Roads and watercourse crossings, including roads, bridges, culverts, low-water crossings and similar means for vehicles or pedestrians to travel from one side of a watercourse to the other side, that encroach into regulated floodways shall meet the limitations of § 151.35 of this chapter.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.32 RESERVED.

§ 151.33 STANDARDS FOR FLOODPLAINS WITHOUT ESTABLISHED BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS.

Within the Special Flood Hazard Areas designated as Approximate Zone A and established in § 151.21(3), where no Base Flood Elevation (BFE) data has been provided by FEMA, the following provisions, in addition to § 151.30, shall apply:

(A) No encroachments, including fill, new construction, substantial improvements or new development shall be permitted within a distance of 20 feet each side from top of bank or five times the width of the stream, whichever is greater, unless certification with supporting technical data by a registered professional engineer is provided demonstrating that such encroachments shall not result in any increase in flood levels during the occurrence of the base flood discharge.

(B) The BFE used in determining the regulatory flood protection elevation shall be determined based on one of the following criteria set in priority order:

(1) When Base Flood Elevation (BFE) data is available from other sources, all new construction and substantial improvements within such areas shall also comply with all applicable provisions of this chapter and shall be elevated or floodproofed in accordance with standards in §§ 151.22(K) and 151.22(L);

(2) When floodway or non-encroachment data is available from a federal, state, or other source, all new construction and substantial improvements within floodway and non-encroachment areas shall also comply with § 151.35 of this chapter;

(3) All subdivision, manufactured home park and other development proposals located within Special Flood Hazard Areas shall provide Base Flood Elevation (BFE) data if development is greater than five acres or has more than 50 lots/manufactured home sites. The Base Flood Elevation (BFE) data shall be adopted by reference per § 151.07 to be utilized in implementing this chapter; or

(4) When Base Flood Elevation (BFE) data is not available from a federal, state, or other source as outlined above, the reference level shall be elevated or floodproofed (non-

residential) to or above the regulatory flood protection elevation, as defined in § 151.05. All other applicable provisions of § 151.31 shall also apply.
(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.34 STANDARDS FOR RIVERINE FLOODPLAINS WITH BASE FLOOD ELEVATION BUT WITHOUT ESTABLISHED FLOODWAYS OR NON-ENCROACHMENT AREAS.

Along rivers and streams where BFE data is provided by FEMA or is available from another source but neither floodway nor non-encroachment areas are identified for a Special Flood Hazard Area on the FIRM or in the FIS report, the following requirements shall apply to all development within such areas:

(A) Standards outlined in §§ 151.30 and 151.31; and

(B) Until a regulatory floodway or non-encroachment area is designated, no encroachments, including fill, new construction, substantial improvements, or other development, shall be permitted unless certification with supporting technical data by a registered professional engineer is provided demonstrating that the cumulative effect of the proposed development, when combined with all other existing and anticipated development, will not increase the water surface elevation of the base flood more than one foot at any point within the community.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.35 FLOODWAYS AND NON-ENCROACHMENT AREAS.

Areas designated as floodways or non-encroachment areas are located within the Special Flood Hazard Areas established in § 151.07. The floodways and non-encroachment areas are extremely hazardous areas due to the velocity of floodwaters that have erosion potential and carry debris and potential projectiles. The following provisions, in addition to standards outlined in §§ 151.30 and 151.31, shall apply to all development within such areas.

(A) No encroachments, including fill, new construction, substantial improvements and other developments shall be permitted unless:

(1) It is demonstrated that the proposed encroachment would not result in any increase in the flood levels during the occurrence of the base flood discharge, based on hydrologic and hydraulic analyses performed in accordance with standard engineering practice and presented to the Floodplain Administrator prior to issuance of floodplain development permit; or

(2) A Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR) has been approved by FEMA. A Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) must also be obtained within six months of completion of the proposed encroachment.

(B) If § 151.35(A) is satisfied, all development shall comply with all applicable flood hazard reduction provisions of this chapter.

(C) No manufactured homes shall be permitted. Existing manufactured homes shall be permitted to remain unless the manufactured home sustains substantial damage in which case the manufactured home shall not be repaired or replaced. An existing manufactured home shall not be replaced under any circumstances.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.36 STANDARDS FOR AREAS OF SHALLOW FLOODING (AO ZONES).

(A) Located within the Special Flood Hazard Areas established in § 151.07, are areas designated as shallow flooding areas. These areas have special flood hazards associated with base flood depths of one to three feet where a clearly defined channel does not exist and where the path of flooding is unpredictable and indeterminate. In addition to §§ 151.30 and 151.31, all new construction and substantial improvements of all structures shall have the reference level elevated to:

(1) At least as high as the depth number specified on the Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), in feet, plus a freeboard of two feet, above the highest adjacent grade; or

(2) At least three feet above the highest adjacent grade plus a freeboard of two feet if no depth number is specified;

(B) All new construction and substantial improvements of all non-residential structures, including attendant utility and sanitary facilities, may, in lieu of elevation, be floodproofed to the same depths as listed above so that any space below that level shall be watertight with walls substantially impermeable to the passage of water and with structural components having the capability of resisting hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads and effects of buoyancy. Certification is required as per §§ 151.21(3) and 151.31(2).

(C) Adequate drainage paths shall be provided around structures on slopes, to guide floodwaters around and away from proposed structures.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.37 STANDARDS FOR AREAS OF SHALLOW FLOODING (AH ZONES).

Located within the Special Flood Hazard Areas established in § 151.07, are areas designated as shallow flooding areas. These areas subject to inundation by 1% annual chance shallow flooding (usually areas of ponding) where average depths are one to three feet. Base Flood Elevations, derived from detailed hydraulic analyses, are shown in this zone. In addition to §§ 151.30 and 151.31, all new construction and substantial improvements of all structures shall provide adequate drainage paths around structures on slopes, to guide floodwaters around and away from proposed structures.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

LEGAL STATUS PROVISIONS

§ 151.40 EFFECT ON RIGHTS AND LIABILITIES UNDER THE EXISTING FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION CHAPTER.

(A) This chapter in part comes forward by re-enactment of some of the provisions of the Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance enacted May 17, 1982, as amended, and it is not the intention to repeal but rather to re-enact and continue to enforce without interruption of such existing provisions, so that all rights and liabilities that have accrued thereunder are reserved and may be enforced. The enactment of this chapter shall not affect any action, suit, or proceeding instituted or pending. All provisions of the Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance of the City of Goldsboro enacted on May 17, 1982, as amended, which are not reenacted herein are repealed.

(8) The date of the initial Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance for Wayne County is September 1, 1991.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.41 EFFECT UPON OUTSTANDING FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT AND BUILDING PERMITS.

Nothing herein contained shall require any change in the plans, construction, size, or designated use of any development or any part thereof for which a floodplain development permit or building permit has been granted by the Floodplain Administrator or Chief Building Inspector or his or her authorized agents before the time of passage of this chapter; provided, however, that when construction is not begun under such outstanding permit within a period of six months subsequent to the date of issuance of the outstanding permit, construction or use shall be in conformity with the provisions of this chapter.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

§ 151.42 EFFECTIVE DATE.

This chapter shall become effective June 20, 2018.

(Ord. 2018-24, passed 5-21-18)

APPENDIX C

Article V. of the Unified Development Ordinance

6.6 ILLEGAL DISCHARGE CONTROL

6.6.1 STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION

The Legislature of the State has, in Chapter T15A, Article 02B, §.0235, entitled *Neuse River Basin - Nutrient Sensitive Waters Management Strategy: Basinwide Stormwater Requirement* [hereafter referred to as

the Neuse Stormwater Rule), designated specific local governments, including the City of Goldsboro, for stormwater management requirements as part of the Neuse River Nutrient Waters stormwater management strategy.

6.6.2 DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this chapter, the following abbreviations and definitions are utilized.

1. DENR. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources.
2. Illicit Connection. Any connection which allows the unlawful discharge of non stormwater to stormwater conveyance system or waters of the state in violation of this chapter.
3. Illicit Discharge. Any unlawful disposal, placement, emptying, dumping, spillage, leakage, pumping, pouring, emission or other discharge of any substance other than stormwater into a stormwater conveyance, the waters of the state, or upon the land in such proximity to the same, such that the substance is likely to reach a stormwater conveyance or the waters of the state.
4. Municipal Separate Storm Sewer system (MS4). A stormwater conveyance or unified stormwater conveyance system (including without limitation: roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, stormwater detention facilities, curbs, gutters, ditches, natural and man-made channels, or storm drains), that:
 - a. Is located within the jurisdictional limits of the city; and
 - b. Is owned or operated by the state, county, the city or other public body; and
 - c. Discharges to waters of the state, excluding publicly owned treatment works, and lawful connections thereto, which in turn discharge into the waters of the state.
5. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System. A permitting system established pursuant to §402 of the Clean Water Act et seq. Federal Law Reference: National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permits, 33 USC§1342
6. Pollutant. Anything which causes or contributes to pollution. Pollutants may include, but are not limited to: paints, varnishes and solvents; oil and other automotive fluids; nonhazardous liquid and solid wastes and yard wastes; refuse, rubbish, garbage, litter, or other discarded or abandoned objects, ordinances, and accumulations, so that same may cause or contribute to pollution; floatable; pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers; hazardous substances and wastes; sewage, fecal coliform and pathogens; dissolved and particulate metals; animal wastes; wastes and residues that result from constructing a building or structure; and noxious or offensive matter of any kind.

7. Pollution. Man-made or man-induced alteration of the chemical, physical, biological, thermal and/or radiological integrity of water.
8. Stormwater. Any flow resulting from, and occurring during or following, any form of natural precipitation.
9. Waters of the State. Surface waters within or flowing through the boundaries of the state including the following: any intermittent or perennial stream, river, creek, brook, swamp, lake, sound, tidal estuary, bay, reservoir, wetland, or any other surface water or any portion thereof that is mapped as solid or dashed blue lines on United States Department of the Interior Geological Survey 7.5 minute series topographic maps. Treatment systems, consisting of manmade bodies of water, which were not originally created in waters of the state and which are not the result of impoundment of waters of the state, are not waters of the state.

6.6.2 FINDINGS OF FACT

1. Water quality has been an issue in the Neuse River Basin for over a century. Despite a number of initiatives between 1950 and 1995, the Neuse River Basin has continued to have water quality problems. Although environmental conditions in the Neuse River are driven by complex interactions between rainfall, flows, temperatures, biological factors, and chemistry, the long history of problems with nutrient pollution and algal blooms provides evidence that immediate control measures are necessary.
2. In August 1998, the final comprehensive Neuse River Nutrient Sensitive Waters Strategy was adopted. The goal of the strategy is to achieve a 30 percent nitrogen reduction from each controllable and quantifiable source of nitrogen in the basin. The City was one of the 15 largest and fastest-growing local governments in the Neuse River basin which was required to comply with the Neuse Stormwater Rule. This rule contains four program elements, one of which pertains to illegal discharges.
3. Illegal discharges are substances deposited in storm sewers (which lead directly to streams) that really should be handled as wastewater discharges. Depending on the source, illegal discharges may contain nitrogen. Local governments that must comply with the Neuse Stormwater Rule, including the City, must identify and remove illegal discharges.

6.6.3 STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

1. The purpose of this Chapter is to:
 - Protect the public health, safety and welfare by controlling the discharge of pollutants into the stormwater conveyance system;
 - Promote activities directed toward the maintenance and improvement of surface and ground water quality ;
 - Satisfy the requirements imposed upon the City under its National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) discharge permit issued by the State; and
 - Establish administration and enforcement procedures through which these purposes can be fulfilled.

The provisions of this Chapter are supplemental to regulations administered by federal and state governments.

6.6.4 OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this Chapter are to:

1. Regulate the discharge of substances which may contaminate or cause pollution of stormwater, stormwater conveyances, or waters of the State;
2. Regulate connections to the stormwater conveyance system;
3. Provide for the proper handling of spills; and
4. Provide for the enforcement of same.

6.6.5 APPLICATION OF PROVISIONS

This Chapter shall apply within the territorial jurisdiction of the City, with the following exclusions:

1. Federal, State, and local governments, including their agencies, unless intergovernmental agreements have been established giving the City enforcement authority.

6.6.6 BASIS FOR ESTABLISHING THIS LEGAL AUTHORITY

The *Neuse River Basin: Model Stormwater Program for Nitrogen Control*, dated August 30, 1999, requires that local governments establish the legal authority to control illegal discharges. By March 2001, each local government is required to show that it has established the legal authority to do the following:

1. Control the contribution of pollutants to the stormwater collection system associated with industrial activity;
2. Prohibit illegal discharges to the stormwater collection system;
3. Prohibit discharge of spills and disposal of materials other than stormwater to the stormwater collection system;
4. Determine compliance and non-compliance; and
5. Require compliance and undertake enforcement measures in cases of non-compliance.

6.6.7 ABROGATION AND GREATER RESTRICTION

This Chapter is not intended to repeal, abrogate or impair any existing easements, covenants or deed restrictions. However, where this Chapter and another conflict or overlap, whichever imposes the more stringent restrictions shall prevail.

6.6.8 INTERPRETATION

In the interpretation and application of this Chapter all provisions shall be considered as minimum requirements; liberally construed in favor of the governing body; and, deemed neither to limit nor repeal any other powers granted under State statutes.

6.6.9 ILLICIT DISCHARGES

No person shall cause or allow the discharge, emission, disposal, pouring, or pumping directly or indirectly to any stormwater conveyance, the waters of the State, or upon the land in such proximity to the same (such that the substance is likely to reach a Stormwater conveyance or the waters of the State), any fluid, solid, gas, or other substance, other than stormwater; provided that non-stormwater discharges associated with the following activities are allowed provided that they do not significantly impact water quality:

1. Filter backwash and draining associated with swimming pools;
2. Filter backwash and draining associated with raw water intake screening and filtering devices;
3. Condensate from residential or commercial air conditioning;
4. Residential vehicle washing;
5. Flushing and hydrostatic testing water associated with utility distribution systems;
6. Discharges associated with emergency removal and treatment activities, for hazardous materials, authorized by the federal, state, or local government on scene coordinator;
7. Uncontaminated ground water (including the collection or pumping of springs, wells, or rising ground water and ground water generated by well construction or other construction activities);
8. Collected infiltrated stormwater from foundation or footing drains;
9. Collected ground water and infiltrated stormwater from basement or crawl space pumps;
10. Irrigation water;
11. Street wash water;
12. Flows from firefighting;
13. Discharges from the pumping or draining of natural watercourses or waterbodies;
14. Flushing and cleaning the exteriors of buildings, including gutters, provided that the discharge does not pose an environmental or health threat; and
15. Other non-stormwater discharges for which a valid NPDES discharge permit has been approved and issued by DENR and provided that any such discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer system shall be authorized by the City.

Prohibited substances include but are not limited to: oil, anti freeze, chemicals, animal and human waste, paints, garbage, litter, and other pollutants.

6.6.10 ILLICIT CONNECTIONS

1. Connections to a stormwater conveyance or stormwater conveyance system which allow the discharge of non-stormwater, other than the exclusions described in §6.6.9, are unlawful. Prohibited connections include, but are not limited to: floor drains, wastewater discharge from washing machines or sanitary sewers, wash water discharge from commercial vehicle washing or steam cleaning, and waste water discharge from septic systems.
2. Where such connections exist in violation of §6.6.9, that were made prior to the adoption of this provision or any other ordinance prohibiting such connections, the property owner or the person using the connection is allowed one year to remove the connection following application of this regulation; provided that, this grace period shall not apply to connections which may result in the discharge of hazardous materials or other discharges which pose an immediate threat to health and safety, or are likely to result in immediate injury and harm to real or personal property, natural resources, wildlife, or habitat.
3. Where it is determined that the connection:
 - May result in the discharge of hazardous materials or may pose an immediate threat to the health and safety, or is likely to result in immediate injury and harm to real or personal property, natural resources, wildlife, or habitat; or
 - Was made in violation of any applicable regulation or ordinance, The City Manager or his designee shall designate the time within which the connection shall be removed. In setting the time limit for compliance, the City shall take into consideration:
 - The quantity and complexity of the work;
 - The consequences of delay;

- The potential harm to the environment, to the public health, and to public and private property; and
 - The cost of remedying the damage.
4. In regard to removing illicit connections, the responsible party must consider that permits are required by the Inspections Department for connections to or modification of storm sewers located in City owned rights of way. The costs of such permits will be borne by the responsible party.

6.6.11 SPILLS

1. Spills or leaks of polluting substances discharged to, or having the potential to be indirectly transported to the stormwater conveyance system, shall be contained, controlled, collected, and removed promptly. All affected areas shall be restored to their preexisting condition.
2. Persons associated with the spill or leak shall immediately notify the City Fire Chief or his designee of all spills or leaks of polluting substances. Notification shall not relieve any person of any expenses related to the cleanup, restoration, loss, damage, or any other liability which may be incurred as a result of the spill or leak, nor shall such notification relieve any person from other liability which may be imposed by State or other law.

6.6.12 INSPECTIONS

1. The Building Inspector (or other authorized agent of the City) has full power and authority to enter upon a premise for the purpose of investigating an illegal discharge. Should the owner or occupant of any property refuse to permit such reasonable access, the Chief Building Inspector or his designee may obtain an administrative search warrant pursuant to G.S. §15-27.2 or its successor.
2. No person shall obstruct, hamper or interfere with any such representative while carrying out his official duties.

6.6.13 CIVIL PENALTIES

1. *Illicit discharges.* Any person who allows or assists in a violation of this Chapter shall be subject to civil penalties as follows:
 - For first time offenders, if the discharge consists of domestic or household products in quantities considered ordinary for household purposes, the person shall be assessed a civil penalty not to exceed \$ 100 per violation or per day for any continuing violation. If the discharge contains non-domestic substances, including but not limited to process waste water, or if the person cannot provide clear and convincing evidence of the volume and nature of the substance discharged, the person shall be assessed a civil penalty not to exceed \$1,000 per violation or per day for any continuing violation.
 - For repeat offenders, the amount of the penalty shall be double the amount assessed for the previous penalty, not to exceed \$10,000 per violation or per day for any continuing violation.
2. *Illicit Connections.* Any person found with an illicit connection in violation of this Chapter and any other person who assists in the establishment of an illicit connection in violation of this Chapter, shall be subject to civil penalties as follows:

- First time offenders shall be subject to a civil penalty not to exceed \$500 per day of continuing violation.
- Repeat violators shall be subject to a civil penalty not to exceed \$1,000 per day of continuing violation.

3. *Other violations.* Any person found in violation of other provisions of this Chapter, not specifically enumerated elsewhere, shall be subject to a civil penalty not to exceed \$ 100 per violation or per day for any continuing violation.

4. *Payment/collection procedures.* Penalties shall be assessed by the City Manager or his designee.

No penalty shall be assessed until the person alleged to be in violation is served written notice of the violation by registered mail, certified mail-return receipt requested, or personal service (such as express mail service or courier). Refusal to accept the notice shall not relieve the violator of the obligation to pay the penalty. The City Manager or his designee shall make written demand for payment upon the person in violation. If the payment is not received or equitable settlement reached within 30 days after demand for payment is made, the matter shall be referred to the City Attorney for institution of a civil action in the name of the City, in the appropriate division of the general court of justice in the county for recovering the penalty.

6.6.14 INJUNCTIVE RELIEF

1. The City may petition the General Court of Justice in the county seeking injunctive relief, or other relief as deemed appropriate, to require compliance with this Chapter. Cost of such action shall be assessed against the individual who is failing to comply with this Chapter.
2. The institution of an action for injunctive relief under §6.6.14 shall not relieve any party to such proceeding from any further civil or criminal penalty prescribed for violations of this Ordinance.

6.6.15 CRIMINAL PENALTIES

Any person who knowingly or willfully violates any provision of this Chapter, rule, regulation, order duly adopted or issued pursuant to this Chapter shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed \$500. Each violation shall be a separate offense.

APPENDIX B

Example Letter to Likely Sources of Illegal Discharges

Re: The City of Goldsboro's "Illegal Discharge Control Ordinance"

Dear Business Owner or Operator,

The City of Goldsboro has adopted an "Illegal Discharge Control Ordinance" on March 1, 2001 to satisfy requirements of the State and protect the water quality of local streams and the Neuse River. This ordinance prohibits illicit connections and/or discharges to the City's storm drain system (streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man made and natural channels, pipes, culverts, etc.). You are receiving this letter because you are involved in a business that is a possible source of illicit discharges.

Illicit discharges include any discharge other than stormwater to the storm drain system, except for the activities listed below (provided they do not significantly impact water quality).

- (1) Filter backwash and draining associated with swimming pools;
- (2) Filter backwash and draining associated with raw water intake screening and filtering devices;
- (3) Condensate from residential or commercial air conditioning;
- (4) Residential vehicle washing;
- (5) Flushing and hydrostatic testing water associated with utility distribution systems;
- (6) Discharges associated with emergency removal and treatment activities, for hazardous materials, authorized by the federal, State, or local government on scene coordinator;
- (7) Uncontaminated ground water [including the collection or pumping of springs, wells, or rising ground water and ground water generated by well construction or other construction activities];
- (8) Collected infiltrated stormwater from foundation or footing drains;
- (9) Collected ground water and infiltrated stormwater from basement or crawl space pumps;
- (10) Irrigation water;
- (11) Street wash water;
- (12) Flows from firefighting;
- (13) Discharges from the pumping or draining of natural watercourses or waterbodies;
- (14) Flushing and cleaning of stormwater conveyances with unmodified potable water;
- (15) Wash water from the cleaning of the exterior of buildings, including gutters, provided that the discharge does not pose an environmental or health threat; and
- (16) Other non-stormwater discharges for which a valid NPDES discharge permit has been approved and issued by DENR and provided that any such discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer system shall be authorized by the City.

An illicit connection is any connection which allows the unlawful discharge of non-stormwater to the storm drain system or waters of the State. Substances prohibited from introduction into the storm drain system include, but are not limited to oil, anti-freeze, chemicals, animal and human waste, paints, garbage, litter, and other pollutants. Illicit connections are prohibited, and must be corrected by cutting off and sealing the connection, reconnecting to the sanitary sewer (may require a permit) or other treatment facility with a permit, or applying for and receiving a discharge permit under the NPDES. Further information can be obtained by calling the City's Engineering Department (580-4342).

Thank you for your assistance,

APPENDIX E

Dry Weather Flow Screening Program

1. Dry Weather Definition

Dry weather is no rainfall greater than .1 (one tenth) inch in the past 72 hours.

2. Screening Method

The City has identified and located approximately 168 outfalls to the various streams that run through and around the city. The City will conduct routine dry weather flow screening of these outfalls in accordance with this appendix, which acts as a supplement to Section 3.3 Mapping and Field Screening in High Priority Areas.

Once an outfall has been selected for screening in accordance with Section 5 below, the City will inspect the outfall twice over a two day period during dry weather. In commercial or industrial areas, screening should take place between the hours of 9:00 am and 5:00 pm during the work week. In residential areas, field screening should be scheduled either before 9:00 am or after 5:00 pm when citizens are most likely to be home and illegal discharges are more likely to be evident. The City Inspector will complete the Outfall Reconnaissance Inventory Field Sheet for each outfall being screened. The City Inspector will make a determination based on the screening as to the potential for an illicit discharge based on the criteria below.

If an outfall has the potential for an illicit discharge, the inspector will conduct an additional two day dry weather screening. After this additional two day screening, the City Inspector make a determination if an illicit discharge is suspected or unlikely.

If the Inspector determines that the outfall has a suspected illicit discharge, he will then attempt to track the suspected illicit discharge to its source (see Section 3.3 Mapping and Field Screening in High Priority Areas). This can include sampling the Stormwater for certain constituents over time, opening up and following the pipe or open conveyance upstream, and other methods.

If the Inspector has reason to believe that a particular activity or location is the source of an illicit discharge, he will take action as detailed in the Illegal Discharge Control Ordinance (Section 6.6 of the Unified Development Ordinance).

The Inspector will document all activities under this appendix and cause to have the data entered into the City's GIS.

3. Criteria for Determining a Suspected Illicit Discharge

Any non-stormwater discharge not expressly allowed in permit is an illicit discharge. A potential illicit discharge is indicated by a flowing outfall during dry weather. The basic criteria for the determination are when two or more observations of flow, odor, color, turbidity, or floatable coincide with one or more observations at least moderately severe (mildly, moderately, or strongly). A suspected illicit discharge must be confirmed by identifying the source.

4. Method for Tracking Outfall Information

The City Inspector will complete the Outfall Reconnaissance Inventory Field Sheet for each outfall being screened. This information can be recorded on the paper copy or the electronic copy of the Field Sheet. Selected information from the Field Sheet will be then be placed into an excel spreadsheet and provided to the City's GIS Management Team for placement into the City's GIS.

5. Measurable Goals for Dry Weather Screening

The City will conduct dry weather screening on four (4) outfalls a quarter; three (3) outfalls should be located in priority areas BDW (Big Ditch Watershed) or SCW (Stoney Creek West).

6. Equipment, Communications, and Safety

Basic equipment for the City Inspector will include a measuring tape or stick, water proof boots, reflective vest, clip board or notebook, Field Sheets, and writing instrument. The City Inspector may also have a hand held GPS system to confirm the location of the outfall.


The City Inspector will have a means of communication to City departments such as a two-way radio, cell phone, or wireless tablet.

The following safety measures will be implemented.

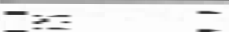






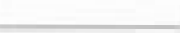























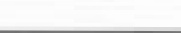
- No confined space entry will be conducted by City Inspectors during dry weather field screening.
- Any remote location screening will be conducted by two persons; the Director of Engineering will make this determination prior to assigning locations for screening.
- The City Inspector will use the appropriate preventive measures during hot weather to avoid heat injury or bug bites (hat, sun screen, bug repellent, carry water).
- The City Inspector will use the appropriate preventive measures during cold weather to prevent cold weather injury (warm dress, layered, attention to falling temperatures). Inspection of outfalls should not be attempted during periods of freezing weather.

Outfall Reconnaissance Inventory Field Sheet

Section 1: Background Data

Subwatershed:		Outfall ID:	
Today's date:		Time (Military):	
Investigator:		Feature:	
Temperature (°F):	Rainfall (in.) in Last 72 hours:		
Latitude:			Nearest Intersection:
Status of Project:		Depth of project:	
Sketch:			
Notes (e.g., damaged, vegetation, blockage,):			

Section 2: Outfall Description

LOCATION	MATERIAL	PIPE	INVERT	SLOPE	STATUS
<input type="checkbox"/> Closed Pipe					<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Not</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Partially</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Fully</div> </div>
					
					
					
<input type="checkbox"/> Open Channel					
					
					
					

Section 3: Characterization

FIELD OBSERVATION FOR FLOWING OUTFALLS				
PARAMETER	FIRST OBSERVATION	SECOND OBSERVATION	COMMENTS	
Date				
Time				
Flow direction				
Surrounding Watershed				

	Direction of Flow			
	Flow (trickle, medium, heavy)			
	Color (faint, noticeable, strong)			
	Clarity (faint, noticeable, clearly visible)			
	Turbidity (slight, cloudy, opaque)			
	Floables (few, some, obvious source)			
	Potential for Illicit Discharge (Unlikely, Potential, Suspected, Obvious)			

Notes:

APPENDIX F

CHAPTER 54: STORMWATER MANAGEMENT UTILITY

- 54.01 Authority
- 54.02 Definitions
- 54.03 Stormwater management utility established; administration; powers and duties
- 54.04 Boundaries and jurisdiction
- 54.05 Stormwater utility service fees, rates and fee schedule
- 54.06 Credits
- 54.07 Billing method; responsible parties
- 54.08 Backbilling
- 54.09 Complaints regarding a bill
- 54.10 Appeal
- 54.11 Use of revenue; investment of funds; borrowing

§ 54.01 AUTHORITY.

Pursuant to G.S. Ch.160A, Art. 16, the city hereby creates a stormwater utility and establishes a schedule of stormwater utility service fees to fund a stormwater management program, and a structural and natural stormwater and drainage system. (Ord. 2017-29, passed 6-5-17)

§ 54.02 DEFINITIONS.

For the purpose of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP). Measures or practices used to reduce the amount of pollution entering surface waters. BMPs can be structural or non-structural and may take the form of a process, activity, physical structure or planning. Structural BMPs refer to physical structures that reduce the amount of pollution entering surface waters. Structural BMPs include structures such as detention/retention ponds, swales, rain gardens, infiltration basins, and rain barrels.

DEVELOPED PROPERTY. Real property that has been altered from its natural state by the addition and attachment of any improvements such as buildings, structures or other impervious area. For new construction, property shall be considered **DEVELOPED PROPERTY** upon final approval of site improvements by the city.

EQUIVALENT RESIDENTIAL UNIT (ERU). The total impervious area of a typical single-family residential property, which is determined as the median impervious area of

a representative sample, as determined by the city, of all developed residential properties in the single-family residential category.

IMPERVIOUS SURFACE AREA. A surface that, because of its composition or compacted nature, impedes or prevents natural infiltration of water into the soil, including but not limited to, roofs, decks, driveways, patios, sidewalks, parking areas, tennis courts, streets, or compacted gravel surfaces.

NON-SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY. Developed property not defined as a single family residential property.

PROPERTY OWNER OF RECORD. The person identified as the owner by county tax records.

REVENUES. All fees, assessments or other income received by the stormwater utility, including but not limited to, amounts received from the investment or deposit of monies in any fund or account, and all amounts received as gifts or donations, and the proceeds from the sale of bonds to finance the stormwater management program, or any other type of funds derived from grants, fees or loans that by purpose or effect relate to stormwater management activities.

SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY. Developed property that serves the primary purpose of providing a permanent dwelling unit, regardless of the zoning district in which it is located, for single-family detached units, and that may or may not have accessory uses related to the purpose of providing permanent dwelling facilities.

STORMWATER UTILITY SERVICE FEE. The monthly monetary amount charged each parcel of real property for the services provided by the stormwater utility system and program as set forth in the city schedule of rates and fees, a copy of which is located in the office of the City Clerk and is incorporated by reference herein.
(Ord. 2017-29, passed 6-5-17; Am. Ord. 2018-3, passed 1-22-18)

§ 54.03 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT UTILITY ESTABLISHED; ADMINISTRATION; POWERS AND DUTIES.

(A) The City Council hereby establishes a stormwater management utility to carry out the purposes, functions and responsibilities set forth in this section. The governing body of the stormwater management utility shall be the City Council. The City Manager shall administer the stormwater management utility through the Public Works Department or such other departments and divisions as the City Manager shall designate.

(B) The stormwater management utility shall have the following powers and duties, subject to available revenues, which powers and duties are not necessarily exclusive to the stormwater management utility.

(1) Stormwater management planning and preparation of comprehensive watershed master plans for stormwater management.

(2) Regular inspections and maintenance of public stormwater management facilities, and measures for the construction thereof, as well as regular inspections of private stormwater management facilities.

(3) Maintenance and improvement of stormwater management facilities that have been accepted by the city for purposes of stormwater management.

(4) Plan review and inspection of sediment control and stormwater management plans, measures and practices.

(5) Retrofitting designated watersheds to reduce existing flooding problems or to improve water quality.

(6) Acquisition of interests in land, including easements, upon prior approval by City Council.

(7) Design and construction of stormwater management facilities and measures, and acquisition of equipment.

(8) Water quantity and water quality management, including monitoring activities.

(9) Compliance with state and federal regulations for stormwater management, and submission of mandatory and non-mandatory reports related thereto, except for those regulations that require approval by City Council.

(10) Any and all powers and duties delegated or granted to it as a local government implementing agency under the laws and regulations of the state and the ordinances of the city. (Ord. 2017-29, passed 6-5-17)

§ 54.04 BOUNDARIES AND JURISDICTION.

The boundaries and jurisdiction of the stormwater management utility shall extend to the corporate limits of the city, as they may exist from time to time, and such areas lying outside the corporate limits of the city as shall be approved by the City Council.

(Ord. 2017-29, passed 6-5-17)

§ 54.05 STORMWATER UTILITY SERVICE FEES, RATES AND FEE SCHEDULE.

(A) Stormwater utility service fees will be determined and modified from time to time by the City Council, so that the total revenues generated by these fees will be used to pay such expenses as are reasonably necessary or convenient in the management, administration, planning, regulatory compliance, public education, construction, operation, and maintenance of the stormwater system, and to pay principal of and interest on the debt incurred for stormwater purposes.

(B) The fee system must be reasonable and equitable so that users pay to the extent they contribute to the need for the stormwater management utility, and so that fees bear

a substantial relationship to the cost of service. The City Council recognizes that these benefits, while substantial, in many cases cannot be measured directly.

(1) Stormwater utility service fees shall accrue on the date determined by City Council and set forth in the city schedule of rates and fees. Stormwater utility service fees shall apply to all land as presented in § 54.04, whether public or private. Exemptions shall not be allowed based on age, tax exemption, or other status of an individual or organization, except as set forth in § 54.06.

(2) Stormwater utility service fees shall be based on a commonly accepted rate unit for stormwater utilities, the equivalent residential unit (ERU). The ERU is used to relate a base rate fee charged to a single-family residential property to that charged to a non-single-family residential property. The city's ERU is 3,000 square feet of impervious surface area. The ERU is determined by analyzing digital photographs and, for verification purposes, performing field checks of a representative sample of single-family residences within the city limits.

(a) All single-family residential properties will be charged one ERU per month.

(b) All non-single-family residential properties will be charged based on the number of ERUs on the property.

Stormwater Utility Fee Rates

<i>Number of ERUs</i>	<i>Monthly Rate per ERU</i>
First 60	\$4.50
61st to 100 th	\$3
101st to 150 th	\$2
Above 150 th	\$1

(Ord. 2017-29, passed 6-5-17; Am. Ord. 2018-3, passed 1-22-18)

§ 54.06 CREDITS.

(A) Stormwater utility fee credits will be made available to developed non-single family residential properties with structural SCMs that treat at least 100% of runoff from the parcel. Credit for either a 10% or up to a total of 20% reduction in the stormwater utility fee will be given, as long as the property meets the eligibility requirements and the SCM meets the appropriate treatment requirements and is being properly maintained. The credit percentage is applied after the complete stormwater bill is calculated.

(B) Credit eligibility, application, approval, and expiration criteria and procedures are documented in the stormwater utility fee policies.

(Am. Ord. 2018-3, passed 1-22-18)

§ 54.07 BILLING METHOD; RESPONSIBLE PARTIES.

(A) Bills for stormwater utility service fees shall be sent at regular, periodic intervals. Stormwater utility service fees may be billed on a combined utility bill that also contains fees for other utilities. Stormwater utility service fees that are shown on a combined utility bill may be for a different service period than that used for other utilities. For properties not having otherwise active utility accounts, the fee for only stormwater utility service accounts shall be billed to the owners or other persons listed on the real property tax records. These accounts may be billed at different intervals than the accounts receiving combined utility billings.

(B) As the general rule, stormwater utility bills for a property that receives other city-provided utilities shall be sent to the customer receiving such service. Billing for parcels or groups of adjacent and associated parcels with multiple utility accounts may be done as a separate bill to each account with the impervious area allocated among the accounts. Where this allocation results in an amount of impervious area allocable to a given account that is similar to that for a single family residential property, the account will be billed the same way as a single family residential property.

(C) Townhouse and condominium developments and other similar properties billed through individual utility accounts and not the property owner, but containing impervious surface greater than one ERU in common ownership areas, shall be charged a stormwater utility service fee for the total impervious surface of all commonly-owned property within the development. The stormwater utility bill for the commonly-owned areas shall be sent to the homeowners' association.

(D) Stormwater utility service fees shall be due and payable as set forth in the city schedule of rates and fees, a copy of which is located in the office of the City Clerk, and is incorporated by reference herein.

(Ord. 2017-29, passed 6-5-17; Am. Ord. 2018-3, passed 1-22-18)

§ 54.08 BACKBILLING.

Failure to receive a stormwater utility service fee bill is not justification for nonpayment. The owner of each parcel of land shall be ultimately obligated to pay such fee. If a customer is underbilled or if no bill is sent, the city may backbill for up to two years.

(Ord. 2017-29, passed 6-5-17)

§ 54.09 COMPLAINTS REGARDING A BILL.

(A) A customer having a grievance or complaint that a bill is excessive must file written notice with the city's finance office. If it is determined that the bill is in error, an adjustment will be made according to the schedule of rates and fees.

(B) No adjustment will be made for more than a three-year period.

(Ord. 2017-29, passed 6-5-17)

§ 54.10 APPEAL.

(A) For the purposes of the stormwater utility fee, any person who disagrees with any final determination of the Public Works Director in the administration of the fee with regards to classification of parcels, stormwater fees, application of credits, final administrative policies, or procedures, and other matters related to the administration of the stormwater utility have 30 days from the date of notification of such determination to apply for a hearing.

(B) All appeals of administrative determinations are to be heard by the City Manager.

(C) Appeals to the City Manager's determination constitute a quasi-judicial process and will be heard by the Board of Adjustment.

(Am. Ord. 2018-3, passed 1-22-18)

§ 54.11 USE OF REVENUE; INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; BORROWING.

Funds generated for the stormwater management utility from fees, bond issues, other borrowing and other sources shall be utilized only for those purposes for which the stormwater management utility has been established. Such funds shall be invested and reinvested pursuant to the same procedures and practices established by the city for investment and reinvestment of funds. The City Council may use any form of borrowing authorized by law to fund capital acquisitions or expenditures for the stormwater management utility.

(Ord. 2017-29, passed 6-5-1

**AN ORDINANCE REPEALING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE, ARTICLE 6.5
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FOR NEW DEVELOPMENT AND ESTABLISHING A
REVISED ARTICLE 6.5 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FOR NEW DEVELOPMENT AND
APPROVING THE CITY OF GOLDSBORO STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN**

WHEREAS, after notice duly given according to law, a public hearing was held before the City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, at a regular meeting held in the City Hall Council Chambers on Monday, July 15, 2024 at 7:00 pm for the purpose of considering and discussing the passing of an Ordinance amending the Unified Development Ordinance, Article 6.5 Stormwater Management for New Development and the City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Plan; and

WHEREAS, after completion of said public hearing, the City Council of the City of Goldsboro deems it advisable and in the best interest of the City of Goldsboro and those residing within its zoning jurisdiction that the Unified Development Ordinance, Article 6.5, is amended to incorporate mandated revisions of North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, that:

1. The City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Plan dated July 15, 2024 is hereby approved.
2. The Unified Development Ordinance, Article 6.5 Stormwater Management for New Development is amended as follows:

CITY OF GOLDSBORO UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE (UDO)

6.5 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FOR NEW DEVELOPMENT

6.5.1 STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION

~~The Legislature of the State of North Carolina has, in Chapter (F15A), Article (02B), Section (.0235), entitled Neuse River Basin Nutrient Sensitive Waters Management Strategy; Basinwide Stormwater Requirements, designated specific local governments for the development of new stormwater management requirements as part of the Neuse River Nutrient Sensitive Waters stormwater management strategy. The requirements of this Chapter shall apply to property located within the Neuse River Basin.~~

6.5.2 ABBREVIATIONS

~~For purposes of this chapter, the following abbreviations are utilized and incorporated:~~

BMP	Best Management Practices
DWQ	North Carolina Division of Water Quality
G.S.	North Carolina General Statute
MD	State of Maryland
NC	State of North Carolina
NCAC	North Carolina Administrative Code
NPDES	National Pollution Discharge Elimination System
TN	Total Nitrogen
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture

6.5.3 NUTRIENT REDUCTION REQUIREMENTS

~~Definition of new development/land disturbance. For purposes of this chapter, DEVELOPMENT OR LAND DISTURBANCE shall be defined to include the following:~~

1. ~~Any activity that disturbs greater than one acre of land in order to establish, expand or modify a single family or duplex residential development or a recreational facility;~~
2. ~~Any activity that disturbs greater than one half acre of land in order to establish, expand or modify a multi-family residential development or a commercial, industrial or institutional facility;~~

3. Any grubbing, stump removal and/or grading activity.
4. Exemptions.—Agriculture, mining or forestry activities are not subject to the new development requirements of this chapter.

6.5.4 VESTED RIGHTS AND EXPIRATION

Pursuant to G.S. § 160D, a vested right is the right to undertake and complete the development and use of a property.

1. Building Permits

- a. As provided in G.S. § 160D-108(d)(1), building permits expire six months after issuance, if the permit work has not commenced.
- b. Discontinuance of work for a period of 12 months or more shall render the permit expired.

2. Zoning Compliance Permits

- a. Pursuant to G.S. § 160D-108(d)(2), zoning compliance permits shall expire within one year from date of issuance unless work has substantially commenced.
- b. For these purposes, “substantially commenced” includes but is not limited to application for and timely pursuit of a building permit, grading permit, or other permit necessary to commence installation of infrastructure or establishment of the intended use.

3. Site-Specific Vesting Plans

- a. The appropriate decision-making body’s approval of a site-specific vesting plan establishes a vested right that runs with the land and authorizes the recipient to complete development as authorized by the issued permit.
- b. Site-specific vesting plans shall remain vested for 2 years. Site-specific vesting plans include planned development approvals, preliminary subdivision plats, site plans, special-use permits, and conditional zoning master plans (i.e.—conditional zoning district development plans).
- c. The right shall terminate at the end of the vesting period if the next requisite permits have not been procured for the project.
- d. Deviation from the site-specific vesting plan shall result in forfeiture of the vested right.
- e. Pursuant to G.S. § 160D-108(d)(4), multi-phase developments shall be vested in their entirety with the regulations and ordinances in place at the time of site plan approval for the initial development phase. The vesting period for multi-phase developments shall be 7 years.

4. Following approval or conditional approval of a site-specific vesting plan, nothing in this section shall exempt such a plan from subsequent reviews and approvals to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the original approval, provided that such reviews and approvals are not inconsistent with the original approval.
5. Nothing in this section shall prohibit the revocation of the original approval or other remedies for failure to comply with applicable terms and conditions of the approval or the UDO.
6. A zoning vested right shall not preclude the application of overlay zoning that imposes additional requirements but does not affect the allowable type or intensity of use, or ordinances or regulations that are general in nature and are applicable to all property subject to land-use regulation by the county, including, but not limited to, building, fire, plumbing, electrical, and mechanical codes by way of example. Otherwise, applicable new or amended regulations shall become effective with respect to property that is subject to a site-specific vesting plan upon the expiration or termination of any applicable vested right.

7. A zoning-vested right is not a personal right but shall attach to and run with the applicable property. After approval of a site-specific vesting plan, all successors to the original landowner shall be entitled to exercise such right while applicable.

8. Termination

A zoning right that has been vested shall terminate when any of the following occur:

- a. At the end of the applicable vesting period with respect to buildings and uses for which no valid building permit applications have been filed.
- b. With the written consent of the affected landowner.
- c. Upon findings by the City Council, by Ordinance after notice and a public hearing, that natural or man-made hazards on or in the immediate vicinity of the property, if uncorrected, would pose a serious threat to the public health, safety, and welfare if the project were to proceed as contemplated in the site-specific development plan.
- d. Upon findings by the City Council, by Ordinance after notice and a hearing, that the landowner or his representative intentionally supplied inaccurate information or made material misrepresentations which made a difference in the approval by the approval authority of the site-specific development plan.
- e. Upon the enactment or promulgation of a state or federal law or regulation that precludes development as contemplated in the site-specific development plan, in which case the approval authority may modify the affected provisions, upon a finding that the change has a fundamental effect on the plan, by Ordinance after notice and a hearing.

6.5.5 CALCULATION OF NITROGEN EXPORT

The nitrogen export from each development must be calculated. This export will be calculated in pounds per acre per year (lb/ae/yr). The following methodologies will be used for calculating nitrogen export from new development (refer to the City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Program for Nitrogen Control in the Neuse River Basin for calculating nitrogen export loading):

1. Method 1 is intended for residential developments where lots are shown, but the actual footprints of buildings are not shown on the plans.
2. Method 2 is for residential, commercial, and industrial developments when the entire footprint of the roads, parking lots, buildings, and any other built-upon area is shown on the site plans.
3. For nonresidential subdivisions where the impervious surfaces are not shown on the plans at the time of submittal, the developer or builder will specify areas of impervious surface, undisturbed open space, and managed open space in their building permit application, assuming the maximum impervious surfaces and minimum open space for the project design. The developer or builder will then use Method 2 for their calculation.
4. For redevelopment projects, the procedure as described in the City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Program for Nitrogen Control in the Neuse River Basin will be used to determine the total change in nitrogen loading.

6.5.6 NITROGEN EXPORT STANDARDS

All new development will be limited to a nitrogen export of 3.6 pounds per acre per year (lbs/ae/yr). Property owners will have the option to partially offset projected nitrogen loads by funding wetland or riparian area restoration through the NC Wetlands Restoration Program. As established by Rule 15A-NCAC 2B-.0240, the rate shall be \$11/lb/yr, at an amount sufficient to fund 30 years of nitrogen reduction. The result is a one-time offset payment of \$330/lb/ae, which must be paid prior to approval of the development plan. However, no new residential development will be permitted to exceed a total nitrogen loading rate of 6.0 lbs/ae/yr, and no new nonresidential development will be permitted to exceed 10.0 lbs/ae/yr.

If the development contributes greater than 3.6 lbs/ae/yr of nitrogen, then Table 6-10 summarizes the options available, depending upon whether the development is residential or nonresidential. Any changes to the

nitrogen export standards approved by the Environmental Management Commission will be adopted by reference.

Table 6-10
Nitrogen Export Reduction Options

Residential	Commercial/Industrial
If the computed export is less than 6.0 lbs/ac/yr then the owner may either:	If the computed export is less than 10.0 lbs/ac/yr then the owner may either:
Install BMPs to remove enough nitrogen to bring the development down to 3.6 lb/ac/yr.	Install BMPs to remove enough nitrogen to bring the development down to 3.6 lbs/ac/yr.
Pay a one-time offset payment of \$330/lb to bring the nitrogen down to the 3.6 lbs/ac/yr.	Pay a one-time offset payment of \$330/lb to bring the nitrogen down to the 3.6 lbs/ac/yr.
Do a combination of BMPs and offset payment to achieve a 3.6 lbs/ac/yr export.	Do a combination of BMPs and offset payment to achieve a 3.6 lbs/ac/yr export.
If the computed export is greater than 6.0 lbs/ac/yr, the owner must use on-site BMPs to bring the development's export down to 6.0 lbs/ac/yr. Then, the owner may use one of the three options above to achieve the reduction between 6.0 and 3.6 lbs/ac/yr.	If the computed export is greater than 10.0 lbs/ac/yr, the owner must use on-site BMPs to bring the development's export down to 10.0 lbs/ac/yr. Then, the owner may use one of the three options above to achieve the reduction between 10.0 and 3.6 lbs/ac/yr.

If an offset payment is being made to the Wetlands Restoration Program, the owner must provide the City with evidence that DWQ has received payment prior to the City's issuance of a building permit.

6.5.7 PEAK RUN-OFF CONTROL

There shall be no net increase in peak stormwater runoff flow leaving a new development site from the pre-development conditions for the 1-year, 24-hour storm as determined by calculating the pre and post-development runoff in accordance with the City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Program for Nitrogen Control in The Neuse River Basin.

The Rational Method is the most common method for computing the peak rate of runoff from small drainage basins (up to 150 acres) and will be used to determine the peak flow from both the predevelopment (performed prior to issuance of the building permit) and post-development (performed prior to issuance of the certificate of occupancy) conditions. If peak runoff needs to be calculated for a larger drainage area (more than 150 acres), the peak discharge method as described in the USDA Soil Conservation Service's Technical Release Number 55 (TR-55) will be employed for computing the pre and post-development conditions.

6.5.8 PROTECTING RIPARIAN BUFFERS

6.5.9 ESTABLISHMENT OF BUFFER

Riparian areas must be protected on new developments in accordance with the Riparian Buffer Rule (15A NCAC 2B .0233). The rule requires for protecting and maintaining the 50foot riparian buffers on all sides of intermittent and perennial streams, ponds, lakes, and estuaries in the Neuse River Basin. These waters must be shown on the most recent version of either a Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) soil survey county map or a 1:24,000 scale (7.5-minute quadrangle) topographic map prepared by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). The City will refrain from issuing local approvals for any new development activity that is proposed to take place within the first 50 feet adjacent to an affected water body, unless:

1. The person requesting the approval does not propose to impact the riparian buffer of a surface water indicated on the NRCS or USGS map's listed above; or
2. The property owner had received approval by DWQ. DWQ approval could be:
 - a. An on-site determination from DWQ that surface waters are not present;
 - b. An authorization certificate for a use designated as allowable;

- c. An authorization certificate and approval on a mitigation plan for a use designated as allowable with mitigation; or
- d. A variance.

6.5.10 DESCRIPTION OF BUFFERS ON DEVELOPMENT PLANS

Riparian areas to be protected will be recorded on new or modified plats. If the plat shows an encroachment in to a riparian buffer, the appropriate DWQ approval must accompany the preliminary and final plat submissions.

6.5.11 ALLOWABLE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

The following best management practices may be utilized for nitrogen reduction:

1. Wet detention ponds;
2. Constructed wetlands
3. Open channel practices;
4. Riparian buffers;
5. Bioretention;
6. Vegetated filter strips with level spreader;
7. Sand filters;
8. Proprietary Best Management Practices (BMPs).

The total nitrogen (TN) BMP removal rates to be used in calculating nitrogen reductions are provided in Table 6-11, below. Any state approved modifications or additions to the list of BMPs available for nitrogen reduction and/or determinations of TN removal rates are adopted by reference.

If more than one BMP is installed in series on a development, then the removal rate shall be determined through serial rather than additive calculations. For example, if a wet detention pond discharges through a riparian buffer, then the removal rate shall be estimated to be 47.5 percent. The pond removes 25 percent of the nitrogen and discharges 75 percent into the buffer. The buffer then removes 30 percent of the nitrogen discharged from the pond, which is 22.5 percent. The sum of 25 and 22.5 is 47.5. The removal rate is not 25 percent plus 30 percent.

Table 6-11
BMP Types, TN Removal Rates and Design Standards

<u>BMP Types</u>	<u>TN Removal Rate Based on Current Literature Studies</u>	<u>Design Standards</u>
Wet detention ponds	25%	NC and MD Design Manuals
Dry Detention Ponds	10%	NC and MD Design Manuals
Constructed wetlands	40%	NC and MD Design Manuals
Open channel practices	20%	NC and MD Design Manuals
Riparian buffers	30%	Neuse Riparian Buffer Rule (15A NCAC 2B .0233)
Bioretention	25%	NC and MD Design Manuals
Vegetated filter strips with level spreader	20%	NC and MD Design Manuals and other literature information
Sand filters	35%	NC and MD Design Manuals
Proprietary BMPs	Varies	Per manufacturer subject to DWQ approval

6.5.12 — MAINTENANCE OF BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

All best management practices that are implemented to achieve nitrogen reduction and flow attenuation will require a maintenance plan. For the purposes of this Chapter, refer to:

1. Section 96.40, Improperly Operating BMPs (Stormwater Control Facilities) are Prohibited; Responsibility for Maintenance.
2. Section 96.41, Compliance with Provisions.
3. Section 96.42, Inspections and Annual Inspection Fee.

6.5.13 — BUILDING PERMIT AND BUILDING PERMIT REVIEW FEES

As of March 1, 2001, any builder applying for a building permit must submit his calculations for nitrogen loading and peak runoff with both the preliminary and final plats. Application for a building permit constitutes a certification by the developer or builder that all provisions of this Chapter have been fully met and that the calculations for nitrogen loading and peak runoff, as shown on the preliminary and final plats, are correct. Any BMP requiring engineering design will have the engineer's seal and signature affixed to the design drawing, and the engineer's seal will attest that the design for the BMP was completed in accordance with good engineering practices.

The City Council may set a fee structure for the cost of reviewing all building permit applications for compliance with this Chapter, and the fee schedule will be as shown in the City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Program for Nitrogen Control in the Neuse River Basin.

6.5.14 — PERMIT REQUIRED

No property owner or operator shall commence land-disturbing activities, as defined in The City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Program, before receiving a stormwater management permit and meeting the requirements of this ordinance. A stormwater management permit will also be required for construction, alteration, operation, maintenance, removal, or abandonment of any stormwater management structure (also known as a Best Management Practice or BMP) that has been, or is planned to be, put into operation after July 1, 2007. However, all BMPs that have been reviewed under The City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Program prior to the enactment of this ordinance shall be deemed permitted from the date the site development plan was approved by the City Engineer.

6.5.15 APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

Unless specifically excluded by The City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Program, any property owner or operator desiring a permit for a land disturbance activity shall submit to the City Engineer a permit application for stormwater management on a form provided for that purpose.

Unless otherwise excepted by The City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Program, a permit application must be accompanied by the following information in order for the permit application to be considered:

a) Stormwater Management Plan

- Site plan showing BMP locations, construction details and specifications, drainage areas and directions, outfalls, and related information
- For detention and retention structures, stage routing and storage
- Calculations for reduction of peak runoff for the 1-year, 24-hour storm event and reduction in nitrogen loading
- Operations and maintenance procedures, and periodic maintenance schedules
- Responsible parties (owner and operator).—If a multimember association such as a Homeowner, Property Owner, Condominium or Master Association is proposed; the owner or developer must submit Articles of Incorporation for the Association, and Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions, or such other organizational and operational documents that affirmatively assign authority and responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the stormwater management system.

b) Deed Restrictions and Protective Covenants

- All stormwater management structures shall be located in recorded drainage easements for the purposes of operation and maintenance and shall have recorded access easements to the nearest public right-of-way. These easements shall be granted in favor of the party

responsible for operating and maintaining the stormwater management structures and shall include access for City Inspectors and Engineering Department Personnel.

- Maintenance of all stormwater management facilities shall be ensured through the creation of a formal maintenance covenant that must be approved by the City Engineer and recorded in the Wayne County Register of Deeds office.

c) Maintenance Agreement

- The agreement shall provide for access to the facility at reasonable times for periodic inspection by the City Engineer, a City employee, or agent of the City.
- The agreement shall provide for regular or special assessments of property owners to ensure that the facility is maintained in proper working condition to meet design standards and any other provisions established by The City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Program.
- The agreement shall require that owner/operators keep records of the installation, maintenance, and repair of BMPs, and retain those records for at least three (3) years. These records shall be made available to the City Engineer during inspection of the facility and at other reasonable times upon request.

d) Non-refundable permit review fee.

General Engineering Design Criteria shall be in accordance with 15A NCAC 2H.1008(e) as set out below:
General Engineering Design Criteria For All Projects.

- (a) The size of the system must take into account the runoff at the ultimate built-out potential from all surfaces draining to the system, including any off-site drainage. The storage volume of the system shall be calculated to provide for the most conservative protection using run-off calculation methods described on pages A.1 and A.2 in "Controlling Urban Runoff: A Practical Manual for Planning and Designing Urban BMPs" which is incorporated herein by reference including all amendments thereto. This document is available through the Metropolitan Washington (D.C.) Council of Governments at a cost of forty dollars (\$40.00). This method is also described in the North Carolina Division of Water Quality document "An Overview of Wet Detention Basin Design." Other engineering methods may be approved if these methods are shown to provide equivalent protection;
- (b) All side slopes being stabilized with vegetative cover shall be no steeper than 3:1 (horizontal to vertical);
- (c) Vegetative filters are required for the overflow of all infiltration systems and discharge of all stormwater wet detention ponds. These filters shall be at least 30 feet in length, except where a minimum length of 50 feet is required by the North Carolina Division of Water Quality (NC DWQ);
- (d) Stormwater controls shall be designed in accordance with the provisions of this Section. Other designs may be acceptable if these designs are shown by the applicant, to the satisfaction of the City Engineer, to provide equivalent protection;
- (e) In accordance with the Antidegradation Policy as defined in 15A NCAC 2B .0201, additional control measures may be required on a case-by-case basis to maintain and protect, for existing and anticipated uses, waters with quality higher than the standards; and
- (f) Stormwater control measures used for sedimentation and erosion control during the construction phase must be cleaned out and returned to their designed state.

All BMPs will be designed to have an 85% average annual removal for Total Suspended Solids, as well as meet all requirements in The City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Program. The Stormwater management plan and the maintenance agreement shall be prepared to meet all requirements of The City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Program, and fees shall be established by the City of Goldsboro.

6.5.16 APPLICATION REVIEW FEES

The fee for review of any land development application shall be based on the amount of land to be disturbed at the site, and the fee structure shall be established by the City of Goldsboro. All of the monetary

contributions shall be credited to a City budgetary fund to support and maintain local plan review, inspection, and program administration; the fee shall be paid prior to the issuance of the stormwater management permit for the development.

6.5.17 APPLICATION PROCEDURE

- a) Applications for land disturbance activity permits may be filed with the City Engineer on only a regular business day.
- b) Permit applications shall include the following: two copies of the Stormwater management concept plan, two copies of the maintenance agreement, and any required review fees.
- c) Within 30 calendar days of the receipt of a complete permit application, including all documents as required by this ordinance, the City Engineer shall inform the applicant in writing whether the application, plan and maintenance agreement are approved or disapproved.
- d) If the permit application, stormwater management plan, or maintenance agreement are disapproved, the applicant may revise the stormwater management plan or agreement. If additional information is submitted, the City Engineer shall have 15 business days from the date the additional information is received to inform the applicant in writing that the plan and maintenance agreement are either approved or disapproved.
- e) If the permit application, final stormwater management plan, and maintenance agreement are approved by the City Engineer, the stormwater management Permit shall be issued.

6.5.18 PERMIT DURATION

Permits issued under this section shall be valid from the date of issuance for five (5) years, except that permits issued for removal or abandonment shall be permanent. Permit renewal applications shall be submitted 30 days prior to the expiration date, or upon any change of the owner/operator, which ever first occurs.

6.5.19 CRIMINAL PENALTIES

Any person who is found in violation of any provision of this Chapter, rule, regulation or order duly adopted or issued pursuant to this Chapter shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed \$500. Each violation shall be a separate offense.

6.5.20 ORDER TO CORRECT VIOLATION

Upon a determination that such a violation exists, the Chief Building Inspector or his designee shall notify, in writing, the owner of the premises and shall order the prompt correction thereof. The owner will be allowed 180 days from the receipt of such written notice to comply with the provisions of this Chapter.

6.5.21 FAILURE TO CORRECT VIOLATION; CORRECTION BY CITY

If any person, having been ordered to correct a known violation of this Chapter, fails, neglects, or refuses to correct the condition(s) within 180 days from receipt of the order, the Chief Building Inspector shall cause the condition to be remedied by having employees of the City or other designated persons go upon the premises and perform the necessary corrections under the supervision of an officer or employee designated by the City Manager.

6.5.22 COSTS OF CORRECTION

The actual cost incurred by the City to bring the development into compliance with the provisions of this Chapter shall be charged to the owner of the development. They will be mailed a statement of charges with instructions that such charges are due and payable within 30 days from the receipt thereof.

6.5.23 FAILURE TO PAY CHARGES, LIEN CREATED

In the event charges for the correction of the violation are not paid within 30 days after the receipt of a statement of charges as provided in 6.5.10 above, such charges shall become a lien upon the land or premises

where the violation existed, and shall be collected as unpaid ad valorem taxes, as provided in G.S. §160A-193. In the event the person or persons found in violation of this Chapter have divested themselves of the land or premises when the violation existed, the City may pursue the responsible person or persons for payment of the charges through other legal means.

6.5.24 — PROCEDURE DEEMED ADDITIONAL TO OTHER REMEDIES

The procedure set forth in this Chapter shall be in addition to any other remedies that may now or hereafter exist under law for the correction of such violations as outlined in this Chapter, and this Chapter shall not prevent the City from proceeding in a criminal action against any person, firm, or corporation violating the provisions of this Chapter as provided in G.S. § 14-4.

6.5.1 STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION

The Legislature of the State of North Carolina has, in Chapter (T15A), Article (02B), Section (.0235), entitled Neuse River Basin-Nutrient Sensitive Waters Management Strategy; Basinwide Stormwater Requirements, designated specific local governments for the development of new stormwater management requirements as part of the Neuse River Nutrient Sensitive Waters stormwater management strategy. The requirements of this Chapter shall apply to property located within the Neuse River Basin.

The Engineering Director or their designed shall be responsible for interpretation and implementation of the stormwater management and design criteria for the City of Goldsboro as is laid out in this UDO, the City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Plan document, as well as the City of Goldsboro Engineering Department Standard Specifications and Details Manual. Approval from other applicable agencies may be required.

6.5.2 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS

All development and redevelopment projects within the City of Goldsboro and its ETJ shall meet the stormwater system design requirements set forth in 15A NCAC 02H .1003, including onsite stormwater, threshold for high density, and offset options for public road/sidewalk.

Development and Redevelopment are defined as follows:

- (1) Development - Any land-disturbing activity that increases the amount of built-upon area or that otherwise decreases the infiltration of precipitation into the subsoil. When additional development occurs at a site that has existing development, the built-upon area of the existing development shall not be included in the density calculations for additional stormwater control requirements, and stormwater control requirements cannot be applied retroactively to existing development, unless otherwise required by federal law.
- (2) Redevelopment - Any land-disturbing activity that does not result in a net increase in built-upon area and that provides greater or equal stormwater control to that of the previous development.

Project Density Requirements:

A project shall be considered a low density project if it meets the low density criteria set forth in 15A NCAC 02H .1017 and contains no more than 24 percent built-upon area or no more than two dwelling units per acre; otherwise, a project shall be considered high density. Low density and High Density projects shall comply with the requirements set forth in Rule 15A NCAC 02H .1003.

Developers or builders will be required to comply with these provisions for any new development which falls under either of the following definitions:

- (1) Single family and duplex residential and related recreational development and expansion of development that disturbs less than one acre is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.
- (2) Commercial, industrial, institutional, multifamily residential or local government development that disturbs less than one half acre and does not expand existing structures on a parcel is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.
- (3) Commercial, industrial, institutional, multifamily residential or local government development that disturbs less than one half acre and expands existing structures on a parcel but does not result in a cumulative built-upon area for the parcel exceeding twenty-four (24) percent is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.

- (4) Development that disturbs less than the above thresholds are not exempt if such activities are part of a larger common plan of development or sale and the larger common plan exceeds the relevant threshold, even though multiple, separate or distinct activities take place at different times on different schedules.
- (5) Development of an individual single-family or duplex residential lot that is not part of a larger common plan of development or sale and does not result in greater than five (5) percent built-upon area on the lot is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.
- (6) A project subject to the requirements of the Falls Nutrient Strategy New Development Stormwater Rule, 15A NCAC 02B .0277 is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.]
- (7) Existing development or redevelopment is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.
- (8) Activities subject to requirements of the Neuse Watershed Agriculture Rule, 15A NCAC 02B .0712, is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.
- (9) Development or expansion of development with a vested right per the standards of N.C.G.S. 160D-108 is exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.
- (10) Development or expansion of development for which the permit application was submitted prior to adoption of this ordinance is optionally exempt from the provisions of this ordinance per the requirements of N.C.G.S. 143-755.

6.5.3 NITROGEN REDUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Proposed development projects that would replace or expand existing structures and result in a net increase in built-upon area shall meet a nitrogen loading rate target of 3.6 pounds/acre/year.

Projects subject to this ordinance shall meet nitrogen loading targets through a combination of the following methods:

Projects may reduce export of nitrogen through any combination of engineered stormwater controls treating runoff on the site, in an approved offsite regional engineered stormwater calculate the nitrogen reduction provided by these controls using the approved state accounting tool or other method approved by the state.

Proposed development undertaken by a local government solely as a public road expansion or public sidewalk project, or proposed development subject to the jurisdiction of the Surface Transportation Board, may meet nitrogen reduction needs for the project entirely through the use of permanent nutrient offset credits pursuant to the Nutrient Offset Credit Trading Rule, 15A NCAC 02B .0703.

Sufficient permanent nutrient offset credits to meet project nutrient reduction needs not provided by engineered stormwater controls serving the project shall be acquired prior to approval of the development plan. The Stormwater Administrator shall issue an approval letter for the development that documents the needed nitrogen credits and where the development is located relative to the Neuse Watershed Rules' geographic requirements. All permanent nutrient offset credits permitted by this ordinance shall meet the requirements of 15A NCAC 02B .0703.

Permanent nutrient offset credits shall be acquired pursuant to N.C.G.S. 143-214.26 and 15A NCAC 02B .0703 prior to the start of construction of the project.

A developer subject to this ordinance may acquire permanent nutrient offset credits through one of the following methods:

1. Through a private nutrient bank;
2. Through offsite offset provided by the developer and approved by name of local government;
3. Through payment into the Riparian Buffer Restoration Fund established in N.C.G.S. 143-214.21.

Note: Excess permanent nutrient offset credits acquired beyond what is required for the development may not be applied to any other development.

6.5.4 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT DESIGN

General engineering design criteria for all projects shall be in accordance with 15A NCAC 02H .1008 and the City of Goldsboro Engineering Department Standard Specifications and Details Manual.

In addition to the control measures outlined in 15A NCAC 02H .1008, stormwater management systems consisting of other control options or series of control options may be approved by the Engineering Director on a case-by-case basis. This approval shall only be given in cases where the applicant can demonstrate that the Alternative Design Criteria shall provide equal or better stormwater control, equal or better protection of waters of the state, and result in no increased potential for nuisance conditions. The criteria for approval shall be that the stormwater management system shall provide for 85 percent average annual removal of Total Suspended Solids and that the discharge rate from the system meets one of the following:

- (1) The discharge rate following the one-inch design storm shall be such that the runoff volume draws down to the pre-storm design stage within five days, but not less than two days; or
- (2) The post development discharge rate shall be no larger than predevelopment discharge rate for the one year 24-hour storm.

All engineered stormwater controls will meet the standards set in the City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Plan, the City of Goldsboro Engineering Department Standard Specifications and Details Manual, and the State's Minimum Design Criteria, 15A NCAC 02H .1050 through .1062.

6.5.5 RIPARIAN BUFFERS

Riparian Buffers and their requirements are discussed in section 9.3.4 of the Stormwater Management Plan.

6.5.6 STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES

Stormwater Control Measures and their requirements are discussed in section 9.4 of the Stormwater Management Plan.

6.5.7 PERMIT REQUIRED

No property owner or operator shall commence land disturbing activities, as defined in The City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Program, before receiving a stormwater management permit and meeting the requirements of this ordinance. A stormwater management permit will also be required for construction, alteration, operation, maintenance, removal, or abandonment of any stormwater management structure (also known as an SCM) that has been, or is planned to be, put into operation after July 1, 2007. However, all SCMs that have been reviewed under The City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Program prior to the enactment of this ordinance shall be deemed permitted from the date the site development plan was approved by the Engineering Director or their Designee.

6.5.8 APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

Unless specifically excluded by The City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Plan, any property owner or operator desiring a permit for a land disturbance activity shall submit to the City Engineer a permit application for stormwater management on a form provided for that purpose. A permit stormwater application must be accompanied by the following information in order for the stormwater permit application to be considered:

- A site plan showing SCM locations, construction details and specifications, drainage areas and directions, outfalls, and related information.
 - (a) SCM information, including applicable standards, maintenance and O&M requirements can be found in section 9.4 of the Stormwater Management Plan.
- For all storm sewer networks, calculations showing it has been sized for a minimum 10-year storm, for culverts under proposed or existing roads, calculations shall be for a minimum 25-year storm. For systems with curb and gutter, use an intensity of four inches per hour to calculate both spread and bypass flow.
- For detention and retention structures, stage routing and storage showing pre and post calculations for the design storm as shown in 6.5.4 as well as the ability to pass the 100-year design storm without overtopping.

- Calculations for reduction of peak runoff and nitrogen loading. The developer shall calculate the nitrogen reduction provided by these controls using the approved state accounting tool or other method approved by the state.
- A non-refundable stormwater review fee.

Maintenance of all stormwater management facilities shall be ensured through the creation of a formal maintenance covenant that must be approved by the Engineering Director or Designee and recorded in the Wayne County Register of Deeds office.

- All stormwater management structures shall be located in recorded drainage easements for the purposes of operation and maintenance and shall have recorded access easements to the nearest public right of way. These easements shall be granted in favor of the party responsible for operating and maintaining the stormwater management structures and shall include access for City Inspectors and Engineering Department Personnel.
- The agreement shall provide for access to the facility at reasonable times for periodic inspection by the Engineering Director, a City employee, or agent of the City to ensure that the facility is maintained in proper working condition to meet design standards and any other provisions established by The City of Goldsboro Stormwater Management Plan.

6.5.9 APPLICATION REVIEW FEES

The fee for review of any land development application shall be based on the amount of land to be disturbed at the site, and the fee structure shall be established by the City of Goldsboro. All of the monetary contributions shall be credited to a City budgetary fund to support and maintain local plan review, inspection, and program administration; the fee shall be paid prior to the issuance of the stormwater management permit for the development.

6.5.10 APPLICATION PROCEDURE

- Applications for land disturbance activity permits may be filed with the Engineering Department on only a regular business day.
- Permit applications shall include the following: two copies of the Stormwater management plan, all relevant stormwater and nitrogen calculations, two copies of the draft maintenance agreement of any proposed SCM's, and any required review fees. Digital copies of all required documents are accepted in lieu of physical copies.
- Within 30 calendar days of the acceptance of a complete permit application, including all documents as required by this ordinance, the Engineering Director shall inform the applicant in writing whether the application, plan and maintenance agreement are approved or disapproved.
- If the permit application, stormwater management plan, or maintenance agreement are disapproved, the applicant may revise the stormwater management plan or agreement. If additional information is submitted, the Engineering Director shall have 15 business days from the date the additional information is received to inform the applicant in writing that the plan and maintenance agreement are either approved or disapproved.
- If the permit application, final stormwater management plan, and maintenance agreement are approved by the Engineering Director, the stormwater management Permit shall be issued. Stormwater management permits shall be effective for (2) years from the date they are approved.
- Permit applications which are deemed inactive in excess of 6 months shall require resubmittal of all documents and review fees.

6.5.11 PERMIT DURATION

Permits issued under this section shall be valid from the date of issuance for five (5) years, except that permits issued for removal or abandonment shall be permanent. Permit renewal applications shall be submitted 30 days prior to the expiration date, or upon any change of the owner/operator, which ever first occurs.

6.5.12 CRIMINAL PENALTIES

Any person who is found in violation of any provision of this Chapter, rule, regulation, or order duly adopted or issued pursuant to this Chapter shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed \$100 per day until corrected. Each violation shall be a separate offense.

6.5.13 ORDER TO CORRECT VIOLATION

Upon a determination that such a violation exists, the Chief Building Inspector or his designee shall notify, in writing, the owner of the premises and shall order the prompt correction thereof. The owner will be allowed 180 days from the receipt of such written notice to comply with the provisions of this Chapter.

6.5.14 FAILURE TO CORRECT VIOLATION; CORRECTION BY CITY

If any person, having been ordered to correct a known violation of this Chapter, fails, neglects, or refuses to correct the condition(s) within 180 days from receipt of the order, the Chief Building Inspector shall cause the condition to be remedied by having employees of the City or other designated persons go upon the premises and perform the necessary corrections under the supervision of an officer or employee designated by the City Manager.

6.5.15 COSTS OF CORRECTION

The actual cost incurred by the City to bring the development into compliance with the provisions of this Chapter shall be charged to the owner of the development. They will be mailed a statement of charges with instructions that such charges are due and payable within 30 days from the receipt thereof.

6.5.16 FAILURE TO PAY CHARGES, LIEN CREATED

In the event charges for the correction of the violation are not paid within 30 days after the receipt of a statement of charges as provided in 6.5.15 above, such charges shall become a lien upon the land or premises where the violation existed, and shall be collected as unpaid ad valorem taxes, as provided in G.S. §160A-193. In the event the person or persons found in violation of this Chapter have divested themselves of the land or premises when the violation existed, the City may pursue the responsible person or persons for payment of the charges through other legal means.

6.5.17 PROCEDURE DEEMED ADDITIONAL TO OTHER REMEDIES

The procedure set forth in this Chapter shall be in addition to any other remedies that may now or hereafter exist under law for the correction of such violations as outlined in this Chapter, and this Chapter shall not prevent the City from proceeding in a criminal action against any person, firm, or corporation violating the provisions of this Chapter as provided in G.S. § 14-4.

6.5.18 EFFECTIVE DATE

This ordinance shall become effective July 15, 2024.

Attested by:


Holly Jones
Deputy City Clerk




Charles Gaylor, IV
Mayor

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
JULY 15, 2024 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: Public Hearing to Consider an Economic Development Agreement with Team Foods USA, Inc.

BACKGROUND: The City Council of Goldsboro believes the location of new industries and the expansion of existing industries is vital to the economic health of Goldsboro and to the welfare of its citizens. The City Council wishes to encourage such development by means of offering incentives to recruit new industries and to aid in the expansion of existing industries. Such incentives are predicated on the notion of expanding Goldsboro's tax base and providing additional jobs for Goldsboro citizens that pay wages higher than the current prevailing average hourly wage in the particular industry.

Team Foods USA, Inc. desires to purchase facilities, create jobs, and install certain machinery and equipment in Goldsboro.

DISCUSSION: Pursuant to NC General Statute 158-7.1, a public hearing is being held on a proposal to provide an incentive grant to Team Foods USA, Inc. totaling \$57,843.00. Team Foods USA, Inc. will make a \$36,400,000 investment and create 16 jobs on or before December 31, 2029, with incremental achievement goals starting December 31, 2024.


The City and the County of Wayne entered into an agreement dated May 21, 2024, wherein the City agreed to provide water and sewer services to the said location and further agreed not to require voluntary annexation of the property into the limits of the City, and the County agreed to share equally with the City any ad valorem tax revenues collected from Team Foods USA, Inc. generated as a result of the improvements referenced.

In the agreement between the City and the County, the City further agreed to enter into an economic incentive agreement with Team Foods USA, Inc. for the provision of a grant equal to the amount of the system development fees that would have otherwise been assessed for the provision, and thus expansion, of water and sewer services to the location of the property to serve Team Foods USA, Inc.

The City shall provide an Economic Development Grant to Team Foods USA, Inc. with an estimated value of \$57,843.00 paid on behalf of Team Foods USA, Inc. at the time the system development fees will be incurred.

RECOMMENDATION: Following the public hearing, and depending on comments received, staff recommend that Council adopt a Resolution authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the attached economic development agreement with Team Foods USA, Inc.

Date: 7/10/24


Matthew Livingston, Interim City Manager

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND CITY CLERK TO EXECUTE
AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH TEAM FOODS USA, INC.**

WHEREAS, the Goldsboro City Council believes that it is in the best interests of the citizens of Goldsboro to encourage and support economic development through the recruitment of new industries to the City and County and the expansion of existing industries in the City and County; and

WHEREAS, Team Foods USA, Inc. desires to purchase facilities, create jobs, and install certain machinery and equipment in Goldsboro; and

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to encourage such development by means of offering incentives to aid in such efforts totaling \$57,843.00 over a 5-year period, based on an incentive agreement with a \$36,400,000 investment and the creation of 16 jobs on or before December 31, 2029, with incremental achievement goals starting December 31, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the City and the County of Wayne entered into an agreement dated May 21, 2024, where the City agreed to provide water and sewer services to the location and further agreed not to require voluntary annexation of the property into the limits of the City, and the County agreed to share equally with the City any ad valorem tax revenues collected from Team Foods USA, Inc. generated as a result of the improvements referenced; and

WHEREAS, in the agreement between the City and the County, the City further agreed to enter into an economic incentive agreement with Team Foods USA, Inc. for the provision of a grant equal to the amount of the system development fees that would have otherwise been assessed for the provision, and thus expansion, of water and sewer services to the location of the property to serve Team Foods USA, Inc; and

WHEREAS, the City shall provide an Economic Development Grant to Team Foods USA, Inc. with an estimated value of \$57,843.00 paid on behalf of Team Foods USA, Inc. at the time the system development fees will be incurred; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has conducted a public hearing on this matter, as required by NCGS 158-7.1.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and the City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, that:

1. The Goldsboro City Council hereby approves the Economic Development Agreement (attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference) between the City of Goldsboro and Team Foods USA, Inc.
2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized to sign all necessary documents on behalf of the City of Goldsboro in order to effectuate this transaction.

This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after this 15th day of July, 2024.

Attested by:


Holly Jones
Deputy City Clerk




Charles Gaylor, IV
Mayor

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF WAYNE

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This AGREEMENT is executed this _____ day of July 2024, by and between Team Foods USA, Inc., a Delaware corporation authorized to do business in the state of North Carolina having its principal office located in Durham County, North Carolina (hereinafter "Team Foods USA, Inc."), and the City of Goldsboro, a political subdivision of the State of North Carolina, having its principal place of business at 200 N. Center Street, Goldsboro, NC 27530 (hereinafter the "City").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Team Foods USA, Inc. desires to purchase facilities located in Goldsboro, Wayne County and install certain machinery and equipment, representing a total non-depreciated investment of at least Thirty-Six Million Four Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$36,400,000) in personal and real property, and to create at least sixteen (16) new jobs at these facilities on or before December 31, 2029, with incremental achievement goals starting December 31, 2024; and

WHEREAS, Team Foods USA, Inc. shall incur certain costs related to the purchase of these facilities, located at 505 Gateway Dr, Goldsboro, NC 27534 and for installation of these improvements; and

WHEREAS, the addition of these improvements will expand the local tax base through increased ad valorem tax value created as a consequence of capital investment in real property and machinery and equipment being brought into the City; and

WHEREAS, the City and County of Wayne (the "County"), a political subdivision of the State of North Carolina, wherein the City and the property are located, entered into an agreement dated May 21, 2024, wherein the City agreed to provide water and sewer services to the said location and further agreed not to require voluntary annexation of the property into the limits of the City for the provision of the same, and the County agreed to share equally with the City any ad valorem tax revenues collected from Team Foods USA, Inc. generated as a result of the improvements herein referenced; and

WHEREAS, in the agreement between the City and the County the City further agreed to enter into an economic incentive agreement with Team Foods USA, Inc. for the provision of a grant equal to the amount of the system development fees that would have otherwise been assessed for the provision, and thus expansion, of water and sewer services to the location of the property to serve Team Foods USA, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, Team Foods USA, Inc. understands the rates it will pay for the said services are those applicable for those entities/commercial locations which are located outside of the corporate limits of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City recognizes that increased ad valorem tax revenues will be generated as a consequence of this business venture and investment, and that a grant by the City would be an incentive for such investment by Team Foods USA, Inc. by paying a portion of the costs of the investment, and that such incentives be designated as an "Economic Development Grant" to Team Foods USA, Inc. in the amount of Fifty-Seven Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-Three Dollars and NO/ 100 (\$57,843.00); and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto wish to reduce their understanding regarding the details of the Economic Development Grant and Team Foods USA, Inc. performance to this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, for the mutual considerations noted hereinafter, the sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties do hereby contract and agree as follows:

I. Economic Development Incentives

Team Foods USA, Inc. will incur costs in purchasing facilities and adding machinery and equipment to such facilities, and the City will realize economic benefits due to the expansion of the ad valorem tax base. As an incentive for Team Foods USA, Inc. to invest in purchasing facilities, machinery, and equipment in accordance with NCGS 158-7.1, the City shall provide to Team Foods USA, Inc. the incentives set forth herein in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The City shall provide an Economic Development Grant to Team Foods USA, Inc. with an estimated value of \$57,843.00 paid on behalf of Team Foods USA, Inc. at the time the system development fees will be incurred.

Team Foods USA, Inc. anticipates the creation of no less than 16 jobs and investing at least \$36,400,000 in connection with the construction of a new facility (e.g., real property, improvements, personal property, fixtures, and equipment). This facility will generate property tax revenues over the next 5 years in an amount sufficient to return to the City the amount of said grant and fees. Team Foods USA, Inc. agrees that over such five (5) year period of time from the date of this agreement it will make such investment and create at least such number of new jobs. If such investment is not made over said period of time, and at least such number of new jobs have not been created, then at the end of the five (5) year period (i.e. five years from the date of the agreement) then it shall repay to the City the amount of said grant in full.

II. Representations

The City represents and warrants that (a) it has the power and authority to bind themselves to the requirements of this Agreement and (b) this Agreement is executed under the authority granted to the City under North Carolina General Statutes 158-7.1, The Local Development Act of 1925, as amended.

No provision of this Agreement shall be construed or interpreted as creating a pledge of the faith and credit of the City within the meaning of any constitutional debt limitation. No provision of this Agreement shall be construed or interpreted neither as delegating governmental powers nor as a donation or a lending of the credit of the City within the meaning of the State Constitution. No provision of this Agreement shall be construed to pledge or to create a lien on any class or source of the City's moneys, nor shall any provision of the Agreement restrict to any extent prohibited by law, any action or right of action on the part of any future City governing body. To the extent of any conflict between this paragraph and any other provisions of this Agreement, this paragraph shall take priority.

III. Miscellaneous Provisions

- A. Independent Agreement. This Agreement and the conditions hereof only relate to the provisions and grants from the County and City set forth herein and do not limit or affect other commitments made by the County and City, the State of North Carolina, or other entities.
- B. Governing Law. This Agreement has been drafted and shall be interpreted under the laws of the State of North Carolina and in the event any provision is found by a court of competent

jurisdiction to be unenforceable or unconstitutional, all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect. Exclusive venue for any dispute arising out of this Agreement shall be the General Court of Justice in Wayne County, North Carolina.

- C. Binding Agreement. The parties hereto acknowledge that this Agreement and the foregoing actions and grants each represent binding contractual agreements among the parties hereto and that Team Foods USA, Inc. is acting in reliance upon this Agreement and the provisions and grants provided herein in its decision as to whether it will expand its investment in Goldsboro/Wayne County, North Carolina.
- D. Assignment. This Agreement shall be assignable by Team Foods USA, Inc. to any entity that is controlled by controls or under common control with Team Foods USA, Inc. or in the case of a sale of substantially all of the operating assets of the facility, this Agreement may be assigned to the purchaser of the facility so long as the purchaser complies with this Agreement.
- E. Survival. The contractual commitments provided for herein and made by the parties hereto shall be deemed to continue into the future, survive, and remain binding upon future elected officials fully permitted under applicable law.
- F. Force Majeure. Team Foods USA, Inc. shall not assume any responsibility for any event or failure to act that is due to any cause in whole or in part that is beyond Team Foods USA, Inc. control, even if advised of same, foreseeable or in contemplation of the parties, including without limitation force majeure, the public enemy, fire, flood, earthquake, hurricane, strike or labor disputes, boycott, the inability to obtain raw materials, labor or transportation, the loss of any public or private supplied utilities, the regulations issued by any government or any of its agencies, acts of God, or any other cause similar or dissimilar to the foregoing.
- G. Notices. Any notice, request, instruction or delivery of document to be given hereunder by any party hereto to any other party shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given (a) upon delivery in person to such other party, (b) by facsimile or email transmission, (c) by United States mail, or (d) by overnight courier delivery, to the address of such party as set forth below or to such other address as such party shall furnish in writing to the party entitled to notice, and such notice shall be effective as of the date of transmission by the party providing notice:

If to the Team Foods USA, Inc., to:
Team Foods USA, Inc.
Attn: Juan Sebastian Niño

E-mail: jnino@alianzateam.com

with copies to:
Santiago Lizarralde-Méndez
Carrera 11 No. 84 -- 09, Torre Sur, Piso 4
Bogotá, Colombia

N. Jackson Smith, Esq.
Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough L.L.P.
151 Meeting Street, 6th Floor
Charleston, South Carolina 29401

If to the City to:
City of Goldsboro
City Manager
PO Drawer A
Goldsboro, NC 27533
E-mail: mlivingston@goldsboronc.gov

with a copy to:
Ronald T. Lawrence, II, Esq.
PO Box 1678
Goldsboro, NC 27533
rlawrence@goldsboronclawyers.com

Telephone: (843) 534-4309
Email: jack.smith@nelsonmultins.com

H. Entire Agreement. This writing contains the entire agreement between the parties hereto and may be amended only by writing signed by all parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

CITY OF GOLDSBORO

Attest:

Charles Gaylor, IV
Mayor

Laura Getz
City Clerk

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

BY: _____
Catherine F. Gwynn, Finance Director

Team Foods USA, Inc.

Attest:

By: _____

Secretary

Title: _____

Welcome
to
Today's
Goldsboro
News-Argus

SAVINGS Here

Find the Perfect Job



You can access
hundreds of
local job listings
in the classifieds
online and
in print!

Goldsboro News-Argus Classifieds

330 North Berkeley Boulevard, Goldsboro
919-778-3431 • NewsArgus.com

0900 LEGALS

ESTATE NOTICE

The undersigned, having qualified as Administrator CTA of the Charles Raymond Herndon, deceased, late of Wayne County, this is to notify all persons having claims against said estate to present them to the undersigned on or before the 15th day of September, 2024, or this notice.

0900 LEGALS

DEBTORS VS.

NANNETTE K. THOMPSON,
JAMES E. KEARNEY, JR.,
JENNETTE K. CRUMPLER,
JERRY LEE BAKER, JUSTIN
BAKER
FILE NO. 23-CR-341

NOTICE OF SALE

0900 LEGALS

approved

Date: June 11, 2024

By Tommy W. Jarrett
Tommy W. Jarrett, Commissioner
of
P.O. Drawer 8, 100 N. W. State
Highway

0900 LEGALS

Licensed J. David
City Clerk, L. Main, Jr.
Baldwin, Patten, Fenn & Hale,
P.C.
Attorneys for Plaintiff
P.O. Box 916
Goldsboro, NC 27533-0916
(919) 735-7275
June 27, July 4, 11, 18, 2024

P.O. Box 916
Goldsboro, NC 27533-0916
(919) 735-7275
June 27, July 4, 11, 18, 2024

NOTICE TO CREDITORS
Having qualified as executor of the estate of WILLIAM MCKENITT DRUMMOND, JR. (aka W.M. Drummond, Jr.), late of Wayne County, North Carolina, the undersigned does hereby notify all persons, firms, and corporations having claims against the estate of said decedent (as a debt) claim on the undersigned at 185 Kinnel Park Drive, Suite 200, Winston Salem, North Carolina 27104, on or before September 13, 2024 or this notice will be placed in but of state recovery. All persons, firms, and corporations indebted to the said estate will please make immediate payment to the undersigned.

This 13th day of June 2024.

William M. Drummond, III
Executor of the Estate of
WILLIAM MCKENITT
DRUMMOND, JR.
(aka W.M. Drummond, Jr.)
P.O. Box 17, Hinchey, Hwy
185 Kinnel Park Drive, Suite 200
Winston Salem, NC 27104
June 13, June 20, June 27, July
4, 2024

HELLO!
OF THE CLASSIFIEDS

0900 LEGALS

NOTICE TO CREDITORS
WILLIAM CHARLES
WAYNE COUNTY
Having qualified as Administrator of the Estate of William Charles Herndon, late of Wayne County, North Carolina, this is to notify all persons having claims against said estate to present them to the undersigned on or before the 15th day of September, 2024, or this notice.

June 13, 20, 27, July 4, 2024

NORTH CAROLINA
WAYNE COUNTY
Pursuant to NC General Statute 17A-7.1 notice is hereby given to all interested parties that the Goldsboro City Council will hold a public hearing on a proposal to provide an investment grant to Thomas Brenda USA, Inc. totaling \$77,843,000. Thomas Brenda USA, Inc. will make a \$30,000,000 investment and create 10 jobs on or before December 31, 2024, with incremental achievement goals starting December 31, 2024. The public hearing will be held on Monday, July 15, 2024 at 7:00 p.m. in Council Chambers, City Hall, 214 N. Center Street, Goldsboro, NC. All interested parties are invited to attend this public meeting and be heard. Written comments may be made on or before Monday, July 15, 2024 by 1:00 pm to the following: Jason Cole, City Clerk (City of Goldsboro) 143 Power A Goldsboro, NC 27533 jason@goldsboro-nc.gov This is the 1st day of July, 2024 Jason Cole, City Clerk City of Goldsboro July 4, 2024

1000 HOME SERVICE DIRECTORY

ALL TYPES OF CARPENTRY
Vinyl Windows, doors
masonry, roof
Call Jerry Coker 919-888-8888

HERRING'S HOME

Items \$200 or Less

(single items only)

5 lines, 5 days

(up to 25 words)

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
July 15, 2024 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: Appointment of Deputy Finance Officer, Teresa (Terrie) L. Webber

BACKGROUND: G.S. §159-28, the preaudit statute, requires that the Finance Officer or duly appointed Deputy Finance Officer to ensure that sufficient budget exists before authorizing an expenditure, moneys are appropriated to pay amounts due in the fiscal year, encumber contracts against appropriations, and affix a preaudit certificate to purchase orders and agreements.

The Charter for the City of Goldsboro authorizes the City Manager to appoint the Finance Director. General Statute however, requires that a Deputy Finance Officer must be appointed by the Board.

DISCUSSION: The Preaudit Policy (FINP-016.0) adopted by Council on February 12, 2024, reinforces the requirement of preaudit on any financial obligation that requires an expenditure from the City's budget.

In order to be more responsive to department needs, it is necessary to delegate preaudit duties to an additional deputy finance officer. Ms. Terrie Webber has been employed in the City Finance department for over 18 years, and has proven herself to be knowledgeable, dependable and trustworthy, and understands the importance and implications of the duty of the Deputy Finance Officer.

After appointment, the City Clerk or Deputy will administer an oath of office to Ms. Webber.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the City Council, by motion:

1. Adopt attached resolution authorizing the appointment of Teresa (Terrie) L. Webber as a Deputy Finance Officer for the City of Goldsboro.

Date: 7/7/24


Catherine F. Gwynn, Finance Director

Date: 7/10/24


Matthew S. Livingston, Interim City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. 2024- 80

**RESOLUTION NAMING TERESA (TERRIE) L. WEBBER
AS DEPUTY FINANCE OFFICER**

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute §159-24 specifies and directs that each local government shall appoint a Finance Officer to hold office and carry out the duties prescribed by law; and

WHEREAS, the Charter for the City of Goldsboro provides for the appointment of the Finance Director by the City Manager; and

WHEREAS, Catherine F. Gwynn has so been designated the Finance Director, effective January 30, 2019; and

WHEREAS, Council wishes to ensure the continuity and continuation of financial operations and adhere to the requirements of General Statute §159-24 in the absence or disability of the Finance Officer; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute §159-28 requires that a Deputy Finance Officer designated for the purpose of signing the pre-audit certificate, must be so approved and designated by resolution of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the City Council approved Andrea Lovelace as a Deputy Finance Officer on May 20, 2019; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to delegate preaudit duties to an additional Finance staff member in order to be responsive and timely to departments; and


WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion that Teresa (Terrie) L. Webber possesses the requisite knowledge, experience, and qualifications to serve as a Deputy Finance Officer for the City of Goldsboro.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina that:

1. Teresa (Terrie) L. Webber is hereby appointed as a Deputy Finance Officer with the full power and authority to act in the place and stead of the Finance Officer in the event of absence or disability of the appointed Finance Officer.

This Resolution is effective upon its adoption this 15th day of July, 2024.

ATTEST:


Holly Jones
Deputy City Clerk




Charles Gaylor, IV
Mayor

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
JULY 15, 2024 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: Amend Contract for Audit Services for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2023

BACKGROUND: City Council approved the audit contract for FY2023 on November 6, 2023.

DISCUSSION: The financial audit has been completed and was submitted to the LGC on June 30, 2024. The auditors have requested a final amendment in order to close out this engagement, and the Local Government Commission requires the Council approve all extensions of time.

The base fee was \$70,000, and the final modified fee will be \$126,635. The engagement called for billing at 90% of standard rates for hours in excess of 310 hours. The final billing includes an additional 20% discount for the 265 hours incurred in excess of the 310 hours. There is sufficient budget remaining in audit fees. A copy of the proposed amended contract is attached.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that Council approve the attached resolution to amend the contract for the auditing services for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2023 to Forvis, LLP for the completion date of June 30, 2024 and the modified fee of \$126,635.

Date: 7/10/2024


Catherine F. Gwynn, Finance Director

Date: 7/10/24


Matthew S. Livingston, Interim City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. 2024- §1

**A RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE
A CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 1 BETWEEN THE CITY OF GOLDSBORO AND
FORVIS, LLP FOR THE EXTENSION OF THE AUDIT OF CITY'S ACCOUNTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2023**

WHEREAS, Council authorized the City to enter into a contract with Forvis, LLP on November 6, 2023 for the audit of the City's accounts for the year ending June 30, 2023; and

WHEREAS, there have been delays in finalizing the audit beyond the Local Government Commissions due date, and additional time was needed to complete the audit; and

WHEREAS, it is requested that an extension be granted until June 30, 2024 and the modified fee of \$126,635.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, that:

1. The City of Goldsboro authorizes the Mayor and City Clerk to execute an amendment to the contract for an extension of time to complete the audit until June 30, 2024 and a modified fee of \$126,635.
2. This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after the 15th day of July, 2024.


Charles Gaylor, IV
Mayor

Attested by:


Holly Jones
Deputy City Clerk



Whereas	Primary Government Unit City of Goldsboro, North Carolina
and	Discretely Presented Component Unit (DPCU) (if applicable)
and	Auditor Forvis Mazars, LLP

entered into a contract in which the Auditor agreed to audit the accounts of the Primary Government Unit and DPCU (if applicable)

for	Fiscal Year Ending 06/30/2023	and originally to be submitted to the LGC on	Date 06/30/2024
-----	----------------------------------	--	--------------------

hereby agree that it is now necessary that the contract be modified as follows.

☐ Modification to date submitted to LGC

Original date 06/30/24	Modified date
Original fee \$70,000	Modified fee \$126,635

☒ Modification to fee

Primary Other
(choose 1)(choose 0-2)

Reason(s) for Contract Amendment

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <input type="radio"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Change in scope |
| <input type="radio"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Issue with unit staff/turnover/workload |
| <input type="radio"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Issue with auditor staff/turnover/workload |
| <input type="radio"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Third-party financial statements not prepared by agreed-upon date |
| <input type="radio"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Unit did not have bank reconciliations complete for the audit period |
| <input type="radio"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Unit did not have reconciliations between subsidiary ledgers and general ledger complete |
| <input type="radio"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Unit did not post previous years adjusting journal entries resulting in incorrect beginning balances in the general ledger |
| <input type="radio"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Unit did not have information required for audit complete by the agreed-upon time |
| <input type="radio"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Delay in component unit reports |
| <input type="radio"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Software - implementation issue |
| <input type="radio"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Software - system failure |
| <input type="radio"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Software - ransomware/cyberattack |
| <input type="radio"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Natural or other disaster |
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Other (please explain) |

Plan to Prevent Future Late Submissions

If the amendment is submitted to modify the date the audit will be submitted to the LGC, please indicate the steps the unit and auditor will take to prevent late filing of audits in subsequent years. Audits are due to the LGC four months after fiscal year end. Indicate NA if this is an amendment due to a change in cost only.

NA

Additional Information

Please provide any additional explanation or details regarding the contract modification.

The FY 2023 engagement letter calls a contract amendment for billing at 90% of standard rates for engagement hours in excess of 310 hours. The final proposed billing includes an additional 20% discount for the 265 hours incurred in excess of 310 hours.

By their signatures on the following pages, the Auditor, the Primary Government Unit, and the DPCU (if applicable), agree to these modified terms.

SIGNATURE PAGE**AUDIT FIRM**

Audit Firm* Forvis Mazars, LLP	
Authorized Firm Representative* (typed or printed) Chad Cook	Signature*
Date* 07/09/24	Email Address chad.cook@us.forvismazars.com

GOVERNMENTAL UNIT

Governmental Unit* City of Goldsboro, North Carolina	
Date Primary Government Unit Governing Board Approved Amended Audit Contract* (If required by governing board policy)	
Mayor/Chairperson* (typed or printed) Charles Gaylor, IV	Signature*
Date	Email Address

Chair of Audit Committee (typed or printed, or "NA")	Signature
Date	Email Address

GOVERNMENTAL UNIT – PRE-AUDIT CERTIFICATE***ONLY REQUIRED IF FEES ARE MODIFIED IN THE AMENDED CONTRACT****(Pre-audit certificate not required for hospitals)*

Required by G.S. 159-28(a1) or G.S. 115C-441(a1)

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by The Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act or by the School Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Primary Governmental Unit Finance Officer* Catherine Gwynn	Signature*
Date of Pre-Audit Certificate*	Email Address* CGwynn@goldsboronc.gov

SIGNATURE PAGE – DPCU
(complete only if applicable)

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT

DPCU	
Date DPCU Governing Board Approved Amended Audit Contract (If required by governing board policy)	
DPCU Chairperson (typed or printed)	Signature
Date	Email Address

Chair of Audit Committee (typed or printed, or "NA")	Signature
Date	Email Address

DPCU – PRE-AUDIT CERTIFICATE
ONLY REQUIRED IF FEES ARE MODIFIED IN THE AMENDED CONTRACT
(Pre-audit certificate not required for hospitals)

Required by G.S. 159-28(a1) or G.S. 115C-441(a1)

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by The Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act or by the School Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

DPCU Finance Officer (typed or printed)	Signature
Date of Pre-Audit Certificate	Email Address

CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
JULY 15, 2024 COUNCIL MEETING

SUBJECT: Request authorization to purchase new Solid Waste Rear Loader, Side Loader (1-Arm), and Automated Leaf Vac Trucks

BACKGROUND: In an effort to replace an aging Solid Waste fleet, new Rear Loader, Side Loader, and Automated Leaf Vac Trucks were funded and approved to be purchased in Solid Waste's FY 24-25 budget for \$310K, \$400K, and \$300K, respectively. We have requested and received at least one quote for each piece of equipment.

DISCUSSION: Carolina Environmental Systems, Inc. has provided a quote of \$255,942 for a Heil Dural'ack 5000 Rear Loader Refuse Truck, which includes an extended 5-year engine and transmission warranty. The quote and award are through Sourcewell Contract sales, so no formal bid process is required.

Additionally, Amick Equipment has provided a quote of \$395,312 for their New Way ROTOPAK Side Loader Refuse Truck. The quote and award are through the North Carolina Sheriff's Association Cooperative Bid Program, so no formal bid process is required.

Furthermore, Carolina Industrial Equipment has provided a quote of \$298,773 for their Xtreme Vac Automated Leaf Truck, which includes a 2-year engine and transmission warranty. The quote and award are through the North Carolina Sheriff's Association Cooperative Bid Program, so no formal bid process is required.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that Council adopt the attached resolution approving the purchase of new Solid Waste Rear Loader, Side Loader, and Automated Leaf Vac Trucks, ~~as~~ passed in the FY 24-25 budget.

Date: 7/8/24


Richard E. A. Fletcher III, Public Works Director

Date: 7/10/24


Matthew S. Livingston, Interim City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-82

**RESOLUTION OF INTENT TO PURCHASE NEW SOLID WASTE REAR LOADER, SIDE LOADER,
AND AUTOMATED LEAF VAC TRUCKS**

WHEREAS, funds to purchase a new Solid Waste Rear Loader Refuse Truck for \$310K were approved in the FY 24-25 budget process; and

WHEREAS, funds to purchase a new Solid Waste Side Loader Refuse Truck \$400K were approved in the FY 24-25 budget process; and

WHEREAS, funds to purchase a new Solid Waste Automated Leaf Vac Truck for \$300K were approved in the FY 24-25 budget process; and

WHEREAS, Carolina Environmental Systems, Inc. in Kernersville, NC can provide a new DuraPack 5000 Rear Loader Refuse Truck within two months for \$255,942; and


WHEREAS, Amick Equipment in Mebane, NC can provide a New Way ROTOPAK Side Loader Refuse Truck within four to six months for \$395,312; and

WHEREAS, Carolina Industrial Equipment in Charlotte, NC can provide a 2024 Xtreme Vac Automated Leaf Machine within two months for \$298,773.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina that:

1. The City of Goldsboro shall approve the purchase of a Heil DuraPack 5000 Rear Loader Refuse Truck from Carolina Environmental Systems, Inc. in Kernersville, NC in the amount of \$255,942; and
2. The City of Goldsboro shall approve the purchase of a New Way ROTOPAK Side Loader Refuse Truck from Amick Equipment in Mebane, NC in the amount of \$395,312; and
3. The City of Goldsboro shall approve the purchase of an Xtreme Vac Automated Leaf Truck from Carolina Industrial Equipment in Charlotte, NC in the amount of \$298,773; and
4. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after this the 15th day of July, 2024.

Attested by:


Holly Jones
Deputy City Clerk




Charles Gaylor, IV
Mayor

**CITY OF GOLDSBORO
AGENDA MEMORANDUM
JULY 15, 2024 COUNCIL MEETING**

SUBJECT: Resolution To Acquire Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Properties

BACKGROUND: FEMA's Hazard Mitigation Grant Program provides funding to state, local, tribal and territorial governments so they can develop hazard mitigation plans and rebuild in a way that reduces, or mitigates, future disaster losses in their communities after a presidentially declared disaster.

Wayne County was a Hurricane Matthew Hazard Mitigation Grant Program-Major Disaster Declaration (HMGP-DR) subgrantee and oversaw the acquisition of properties located within the entire county, including the City of Goldsboro.

DISCUSSION: The City of Goldsboro requests to acquire the following fifteen (15) properties from the County of Wayne: 709 W. Chestnut Street, Goldsboro (Pin: 2599565546); 106 Brock Street, Goldsboro (Pin: 2598660348); 509 Forest Hill Drive, Goldsboro (Pin: 3519294620); 430 Truman Street, Goldsboro (Pin: 2598480719); 800 S. George Street, Goldsboro (Pin: 2599626006); 311 Glen Oak Drive, Goldsboro (Pin: 3610103022); 400 S. Alabama Avenue, Goldsboro (Pin: 2599553288); 903 Canal Street, Goldsboro (Pin: 2599339797); 401 S. Alabama Avenue, Goldsboro (Pin: 2599552358); 321 E. Chestnut Street, Goldsboro (Pin: 3509044915); 603 Whitted Court, Goldsboro (Pin: 2599558527); 2007 Glenhaven Lane, Goldsboro (Pin: 2598654781); 301 McArthur Street, Goldsboro (Pin: 2598655276); 203 Winslow Circle, Goldsboro (Pin: 2598793078); 2000 Glenhaven Lane, Goldsboro (Pin: 2598658903).


The City would like to use the properties for recreational and/or beautification purposes, such as pocket parks.

The deed transferring the properties will contain the necessary HMGP restrictions to ensure compliance with all federal and state regulations, and the City of Goldsboro agrees to be bound by the provisions of 44 CFR 80.19 following transfer of the properties.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that Council adopt the attached resolution authorizing the Interim City Manager to sign the General Warranty Deed, and acquire properties as listed in Exhibit A.

Date:

7/16/24


Matthew Livingston, Interim City Manager

RESOLUTION TO ACQUIRE HAZARD MITIGATION GRANT PROGRAM PROPERTIES

WHEREAS, FEMA's Hazard Mitigation Grant Program provides funding to state, local, tribal and territorial governments so they can develop hazard mitigation plans and rebuild in a way that reduces, or mitigates, future disaster losses in their communities after a presidentially declared disaster; and

WHEREAS, Wayne County was a Hurricane Matthew Hazard Mitigation Grant Program-Major Disaster Declaration (HMGP-DR) subgrantee and oversaw the acquisition of properties located within the entire county, including the City of Goldsboro; and

WHEREAS, the City of Goldsboro requests to acquire the following fifteen (15) properties from the County of Wayne: 709 W. Chestnut Street, Goldsboro (Pin: 2599565546); 106 Brock Street, Goldsboro (Pin: 2598660348); 509 Forest Hill Drive, Goldsboro (Pin: 3519294620); 430 Truman Street, Goldsboro (Pin: 2598480719); 800 S. George Street, Goldsboro (Pin: 2599626006); 311 Glen Oak Drive, Goldsboro (Pin: 3610103022); 400 S. Alabama Avenue, Goldsboro (Pin: 2599553288); 903 Canal Street, Goldsboro (Pin: 2599339797); 401 S. Alabama Avenue, Goldsboro (Pin: 2599552358); 321 E. Chestnut Street, Goldsboro (Pin: 3509044915); 603 Whitted Court, Goldsboro (Pin: 2599558527); 2007 Glenhaven Lane, Goldsboro (Pin: 2598654781); 301 McArthur Street, Goldsboro (Pin: 2598655276); 203 Winslow Circle, Goldsboro (Pin: 2598793078); 2000 Glenhaven Lane, Goldsboro (Pin: 2598658903); and

WHEREAS, the City would like to use the properties for recreational and/or beautification purposes, such as pocket parks; and

WHEREAS, the deed transferring the properties will contain the necessary HMGP restrictions to ensure compliance with all federal and state regulations; and

WHEREAS, the City of Goldsboro agrees to be bound by the provisions of 44 CFR 80.19 following transfer of the properties.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Goldsboro, North Carolina, that:

1. Council hereby authorizes the Interim City Manager to sign the General Warranty Deed, and acquire properties as listed in Exhibit A.
2. The City Attorney shall be the authorized City representative at the closing for the properties, and shall be authorized to sign all closing documents.

This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after this 15th day of July, 2024.

Attested by:



Holly Jones
Deputy City Clerk




Charles Gaylor, IV
Mayor

Prepared By/Return to: Andrew J. Neal, Wayne County Staff Attorney, PO Box 227, Goldsboro, NC 27533
*The attorney preparing this instrument has made no title examination of this property
and expresses no opinion as to title unless contained in a separate written certificate.*

NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL WARRANTY DEED

WAYNE COUNTY

THIS DEED, made and entered into this 6th day of August, 2024 by and between COUNTY OF WAYNE, a body politic and corporate organized under the laws of the State of North Carolina, having a mailing address of P.O. Box 227, Goldsboro, NC 27533 hereinafter referred to as “Grantor”; and the CITY OF GOLDSBORO, a North Carolina municipal corporation, having a mailing address of P.O. Drawer A, Goldsboro, NC 27533, hereinafter referred to as “Grantee.”

The designation Grantor and Grantee as used herein shall include said parties, their heirs, successors, and assigns, and shall include singular, plural, masculine, feminine or neuter as required by context.

WITNESSETH:

That said Grantor, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars to it in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, has and by these presents does grant, bargain, sell and convey unto the Grantee and Grantee’s successors and assigns in fee simple all of those certain tracts or parcels of land lying and being in Wayne County, North Carolina, and more particularly described as follows:

SEE ATTACHED EXHIBIT A

The property described IS NOT the primary residence of the Grantor.

The conveyance is made subject to those Deed Restrictions and covenants labeled Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

To have and hold the aforesaid tract or parcel of land and all privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging to the Grantee in fee simple.

And the Grantor covenants with the Grantee, that Grantor is seized of said premises in fee simple, has the right to convey the same in fee simple, that title is marketable and free and clear of all encumbrances, except as herein set forth, and that Grantor will warrant and defend the title against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever.

This conveyance is made subject to restrictions and easements appearing in the chain of title, if any.

In Testimony Whereof, said Grantor has hereunto set its hand and seal the day and year first above written.

COUNTY OF WAYNE

BY: _____ (SEAL)
Chris Gurley, Chairman
Wayne County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

Carol Bowden
Clerk to the Board of Commissioners

NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF WAYNE

I, _____, Notary Public of Wayne County, do hereby certify that Carol Bowden personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged that she is Clerk to the Board of the Commissioners of the COUNTY OF WAYNE, a body politic and corporate, and that by authority duly given and as the act of the County of Wayne, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by its Chairman, Chris Gurley, sealed with its seal and attested by herself as its Clerk.

Witness my hand and official seal, this the 6th day of August, 2024.

NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires: _____

EXHIBIT A

PARCEL ONE: 709 W. CHESTNUT STREET, GOLDSBORO (PIN: 2599565546)

BEING all of Lot No. 5 of the Chestnut Circle Subdivision as shown on plat or map thereof recorded in Plat Book 7 at Page 65, of the Wayne County Public Registry, reference to which is hereby made for a better and more perfect description of said land.

Also being that property shown on the map attached to the Deed recorded in Book 3434, Page 490 of the Wayne County Registry.

PARCEL TWO: 106 BROCK STREET, GOLDSBORO (PIN: 2598660348)

BEING all of Lot No. 8 of the Cobb-Brock lots as shown on plat thereof by A.E. Little, Registered Surveyor, dated July 1960, and recorded in Plat Book 7, Page 124, Wayne County Registry.

Also being that property shown on the map attached to the Deed recorded in Book 3440, Page 255 of the Wayne County Registry.

PARCEL THREE: 509 FOREST HILL DRIVE, GOLDSBORO (PIN: 3519294620)

BEING all of Lot No. 3 of Forest Hill Subdivision, as shown on a plat thereof by A.E. Little, Registered Surveyor, dated July 4, 1959, and recorded in Plat Book 7 at Page 114 in the Wayne County Registry.

Also being that property shown on the map attached to the Deed recorded in Book 3433, Page 696 of the Wayne County Registry.

PARCEL FOUR: 430 TRUMAN STREET, GOLDSBORO (PIN: 2598480719)

BEING all of that tract or parcel of land containing 0.15 acres, more or less, as depicted on that map for recorded entitled "SURVEY FOR WAYNE COUNTY HMGP PROJECT 4285-057-R 430 TRUMAN STREET BEING THE RICKY LEE HARPER TRACT", prepared by Simon R. Cox, Professional Land Surveyor, dated February 4, 2019 which is attached as Exhibit C to the Deed recorded in Book 3455, Page 545 of the Wayne County Registry.

PARCEL FIVE: 800 S. GEORGE STREET, GOLDSBORO (PIN: 2599626006)

BEGINNING at a stake in the Southeastern intersectional corner of George Street and Birch Street, and runs thence Eastwardly along the Southern edge of Birch Street 240 feet to a stake, the Southwestern intersectional corner of Birch Street and Davis Street; thence Southwardly along the

Western edge of Davis Street 77.5 feet to a stake; thence Westwardly and parallel with Birch Street 240 feet to a stake in the Eastern edge of George Street; thence Northwardly and along the Eastern edge of George Street 77.5 feet to the point of beginning, and being all of Lots Nos: 1 and 48 and the Northernmost 37 ½ feet of Lots Nos. 2 and 47 of the Subdivision known as Southside, as shown on a map prepared by Lewis Godwin dated May 25-30, 1911, and recorded in Book 100 at Page 596 in the Wayne County Registry, excepting ten feet on the Eastern edge of George Street which was conveyed to the City of Goldsboro by agreement dated October 24, 1947, and recorded in Book 334 at Page 244 in said Registry.

Also being that property shown on the map attached to the Deed recorded in Book 3455, Page 129 of the Wayne County Registry.

PARCEL SIX: 311 GLEN OAK DRIVE, GOLDSBORO (PIN: 3610103022)

BEGINNING at a stake in the Eastern edge of Glen Oak Drive at the Southwestern corner of Lot No. 19 of Handley Acres Subdivision and runs thence with the Southern line of said Lot North 71 deg. 08' E. 208.78 ft. to an iron stake; thence with the A. H. Handley line S. 22 deg. E. 184.68 feet. to an iron stake, a corner of Lot No. 17 of Handley Acres Subdivision; thence with the Northern line of said lot S. 85 deg. 22' W. 222.11 ft. to an iron stake in the Eastern edge of Glen Oak Drive; thence with the Eastern edge of Glen Oak Drive in a Northwesterly direction along the curve 130.06 ft. (measured along the arc) to the point of beginning Being Lot No. 18 of the Handley Acres Subdivision as shown on a plat recorded in Plat book 7 at Page 122 of the Wayne County Registry.

Also being that property shown on the map attached to the Deed recorded in Book 3442, Page 305 of the Wayne County Registry.

PARCEL SEVEN: 400 S. ALABAMA AVENUE, GOLDSBORO (PIN: 2599553288)

BEING all of Lot #103, as shown on a plat prepared by Bobby Rex Kornegay, Registered Surveyor, No. L-944, entitled Subdivision No. 3 of Property of City of Goldsboro, West Central Redevelopment Area No. 1, Project N.C. R-68, and recorded in Plat Cabinet A, Slide 54AA of the Wayne County Registry.

Also being that property shown on the map attached to the Deed recorded in Book 3430, Page 43 of the Wayne County Registry.

PARCEL EIGHT: 903 CANAL STREET, GOLDSBORO (PIN: 2599339797)

BEING all of that tract or parcel of land containing 8,392.17 square feet, as depicted on that map for record entitled "SURVEY FOR WAYNE COUNTY HMGP PROJECT 4285-057-R 903 CANAL STREET BEING THE YVONNE PARKER TRACT", prepared by Simon R. Cox, Professional Land Surveyor, dated February 4, 2019, a copy of said map being attached as Exhibit C to the Deed recorded in Book 3466, Page 347 of the Wayne County Registry.

Subject to the permanent, non-exclusive and appurtenant easement reserved by Yvonne Parker in the Deed recorded in Book 3466, Page 347 for the purposes of ingress, egress, and regress, and for installation and maintenance of utilities between Canal Street and property owned by Yvonne Paker to the northwest of the property hereinabove described, over, under, across, and upon that area depicted as "PROPOSED 15' ACCESS AND UTILITY EASEMENT" on the above referenced map. Said easement shall be kept open and unobstructed at all times for the joint and several use of the Grantee and Yvonne Parker and their respective heirs, successors and assigns. It is understood and agreed by the parties hereto that this easement is being reserved for the benefit of the lands owned by Yvonne Paker described in Book 748, Page 110, Wayne County Registry, and shall be appurtenant to and run with said lands.

PARCEL NINE: 401 S. ALABAMA AVENUE, GOLDSBORO (PIN: 2599552358)

BEING all of Lot 99 as shown on plat entitled "Subdivision No. 5 of Property of City of Goldsboro, West Central Redevelopment Area No. 1, Project N.C. R-68 and Revision of Lot Nos. 111 & 115 of Subdivision No. 4 of Property of City of Goldsboro, West Central Redevelopment Area No. 1, Project N.C. R-68" plat of which is recorded in Plat Cabinet A, Slide 200-AB in the office of the Register of Deeds of Wayne County.

Also being that property shown on the map recorded in Book 3478, Page 400 of the Wayne County Registry.

PARCEL TEN: 321 E. CHESTNUT STREET, GOLDSBORO (PIN: 3509044915)

BEGINNING at a point on the North side of Chestnut Street in the City of Goldsboro approximately 88 feet Easterly from the "Big Ditch" and running thence with said Chestnut Street N. 67-03 W. approximately 88 feet to the "Big Ditch"; thence with the course of the "Big Ditch" in a Northeasterly direction something more than 205 feet to the Northwest of Lot #5 in Block "C" of the City View property of John D. Langston, a survey and plat of which was made by E.G. Porter, Civil Engineer, April 26 to November 15, 1926; thence S. 67-03 E. 93.95 feet to the Northeast corner of Lot #3 in Block "C" of said plat; thence S. 22-44 W. 202.25 feet to the beginning; and being Lot Nos. 4 and 5 in Block "C" on said plat of City View property of the said John D. Langston, said plat being recorded in Map Book 3, Page 9, in the Wayne County Registry; and being the same property conveyed to Bessie L. Conekin by deed dated December 6, 1939, which deed is duly recorded in Book 261, Page 522 in the Wayne County Registry. And being the same land devised to Shirley D. Conekin, et al by the Last Will and Testament of Bessie L. Conekin, which Will is duly probated in the office of the Clerk of Superior Court, Wayne County, North Carolina. And being the same property conveyed to Daniel Washington by deed recorded in Deed Book 1437, Page 807, of the Wayne County Registry. And being the same property devised to Vickie W. Spriggs by the Last Will and Testament of Daniel Washington, which Will is duly probated in the office of the Clerk of Superior Court, Wayne County, North Carolina.

Subject to those certain deeds of easement dated June 19, 1979 and July 8, 1988 to the City of Goldsboro, which deeds of easement are recorded in Book 969, Page 77, and Book 1210, Page 630, respectively, in the Wayne County Registry.

Also being that property shown on the map attached to the Deed recorded in Book 3473, Page 806 of the Wayne County Registry.

PARCEL ELEVEN: 603 WHITTED COURT, GOLDSBORO (PIN: 2599558527)

BEING all of Lot #23 as shown on Subdivision #3 of Property of City of Goldsboro, West Central Redevelopment Area No. 1, Project NCR-68, a plat of which is recorded in Plat Cabinet A, Slide 54AA, in the office of the Register of Deeds of Wayne County.

Also being that property shown on the map attached to the Deed recorded in Book 3435, Page 84 of the Wayne County Registry.

PARCEL TWELVE: 2007 GLENHAVEN LANE, GOLDSBORO (PIN: 2598654781)

BEING all of Lot 14 of the P.H. McArthur Subdivision near Goldsboro, North Carolina, as shown on a plat thereof recorded in Plat Book 6, Page 117 of the Wayne County Registry.

Also being that property shown on the map attached to the Deed recorded in Book 3721, Page 357 of the Wayne County Registry.

PARCEL THIRTEEN: 301 MCARTHUR STREET, GOLDSBORO (PIN: 2598655276)

BEGINNING at a stake at the Northeastern intersectional corner of McArthur Street and South William Street Extension, and runs thence with the Eastern edge of South William Street Extension N. 20° E. 200 feet to a stake, corner of Lot No. 21; thence with the Southern line of said Lot No. 21, S. 70° E. 100 feet to a stake; thence S. 20° W., parallel with South William Street Extension, 200 feet to a stake in the Northern edge of McArthur Street thence with the Northern edge of McArthur Street N. 70° W. 100 feet to the beginning; and being the Western one-half of Lots Nos. 27 and 24 in the P. H. McArthur Subdivision, as shown on a map thereof duly recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds of Wayne County in Plat Book 6 at Page 117. And being the identical property conveyed to Robert M. Pate and wife, Lillie W. Pate, by William J. Waters and wife, Mary G. Waters, by deed dated November 16, 1961 and recorded in Book 559 at Page 3 of the Wayne County Registry.

Also being that property shown on the map attached to the Deed recorded in Book 3444, Page 413 of the Wayne County Registry.

PARCEL FOURTEEN: 203 WINSLOW CIRCLE, GOLDSBORO (PIN: 2598793078)

BEING Lot No. 128 in W.F. Nufer Subdivision, Section Five, as shown in Plat Book 16 at Page 29 of the Wayne County Registry.

Also being that property shown on the map attached to the Deed recorded in Book 3492, Page 506 of the Wayne County Registry.

PARCEL FIFTEEN: 2000 GLENHAVEN LANE, GOLDSBORO (PIN: 2598658903)

BEING all of Lot Number 6 of P.H. McArthur Subdivision, according to a map or plat thereof recorded in Plat Book 6 at Page 117 in the Wayne County Registry.

Also being that property shown on the map attached to the Deed recorded in Book 3691, Page 181 of the Wayne County Registry.

EXHIBIT B
Deed Restrictions and Covenants

In reference to the property or properties ("Property") conveyed by the Deed between Wayne County participating in the federally-assisted acquisition project ("the Grantor") and the City of Goldsboro, ("the Grantee"), its successors and assigns:

WHEREAS, The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, ("The Stafford Act"), 42 U.S.C. § 5121 et seq., identifies the use of disaster relief funds under § 5170c, Hazard Mitigation Grant Program ("HMGP"), including the acquisition and relocation of structures in the floodplain;

WHEREAS, the mitigation grant program provides a process for a local government, through the State, to apply for federal funds for mitigation assistance to acquire interests in property, including the purchase of structures in the floodplain, to demolish and/or remove the structures, and to maintain the use of the Property as open space in perpetuity;

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Department of Public Safety has applied for and been awarded such funding from the Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and has entered into a mitigation grant program with FEMA and herein incorporated by reference; making it a mitigation grant program grantee;

WHEREAS, the Property is located in Wayne County and Wayne County participates in the National Flood Insurance Program ("NFIP") and is in good standing with NFIP as of the date of the Deed;

WHEREAS, Wayne County, acting by and through the Wayne County Board of Commissioners, has applied for and been awarded federal funds pursuant to an agreement with the State of North Carolina ("State-Local Agreement"), and herein incorporated by reference, making it a mitigation grant program subgrantee;

WHEREAS, the terms of the mitigation grant program statutory authorities, Federal program requirements consistent with 44 C.F.R. Part 80, the Grant Agreement, and the State-local Agreement require that the Grantee agree to conditions that restrict the use of the land to open space in perpetuity in order to protect and preserve natural floodplain values;

NOW, THEREFORE, the grant is made subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. Terms. Pursuant to the terms of the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program statutory authorities, Federal program requirements consistent with 44 C.F.R. Part 80, the Grant Agreement, and the State-local Agreement, the following conditions and restrictions shall apply in perpetuity to the Property described in the attached deed and acquired by the Grantee pursuant to FEMA program requirements concerning the acquisition of property for open space:

a. Compatible uses. The Property shall be dedicated and maintained in perpetuity as open space for the conservation of natural floodplain functions. Such uses may include: parks

for outdoor recreational activities; wetlands management; nature reserves; cultivation; grazing; camping (except where adequate warning time is not available to allow evacuation); unimproved, unpaved parking lots; buffer zones; and other uses consistent with FEMA guidance for open space acquisition, Hazard Mitigation Assistance, Requirements for Property Acquisition and Relocation for Open Space.

b. Structures. No new structures or improvements shall be erected on the Property other than:

- i. A public facility that is open on all sides and functionally related to a designated open space or recreational use;
- ii. A public rest room; or
- iii. A structure that is compatible with open space and conserves the natural function of the floodplain, including the uses described in Paragraph 1.a., above, and approved by the FEMA Administrator in writing before construction of the structure begins.

Any improvements on the Property shall be in accordance with proper floodplain management policies and practices. Structures built on the Property according to paragraph b. of this section shall be floodproofed or elevated to at least the base flood level plus 1 foot of freeboard, or greater, if required by FEMA, or if required by any State, Tribal, or local ordinance, and in accordance with criteria established by the FEMA Administrator.

c. Disaster Assistance and Flood Insurance. No Federal entity or source may provide disaster assistance for any purpose with respect to the Property, nor may any application for such assistance be made to any Federal entity or source. The Property is not eligible for coverage under the NFIP for damage to structures on the property occurring after the date of the property settlement, except for pre-existing structures being relocated off the property as a result of the project.

d. Transfer. The Grantee, including successors in interest, shall convey any interest in the Property only if the FEMA Regional Administrator, through the State, gives prior written approval of the transferee in accordance with this paragraph.

- i. The request by the Grantee, through the State, to the FEMA Regional Administrator must include a signed statement from the proposed transferee that it acknowledges and agrees to be bound by the terms of this section, and documentation of its status as a qualified conservation organization if applicable.
- ii. The Grantee may convey a property interest only to a public entity or to a qualified conservation organization. However, the Grantee may convey an easement or lease to a private individual or entity for purposes

compatible with the uses described in paragraph (a), of this section, with the prior approval of the FEMA Regional Administrator, and so long as the conveyance does not include authority to control and enforce the terms and conditions of this section.

iii. If title to the Property is transferred to a public entity other than one with a conservation mission, it must be conveyed subject to a conservation easement that shall be recorded with the deed and shall incorporate all terms and conditions set forth in this section, including the easement holder's responsibility to enforce the easement. This shall be accomplished by one of the following means:

a) The Grantee shall convey, in accordance with this paragraph, a conservation easement to an entity other than the title holder, which shall be recorded with the deed, or

b) At the time of title transfer, the Grantee shall retain such conservation easement, and record it with the deed.

iv. Conveyance of any property interest must reference and incorporate the original deed restrictions providing notice of the conditions in this section and must incorporate a provision for the property interest to revert to the State, Tribe, or local government in the event that the transferee ceases to exist or loses its eligible status under this section.

2. Inspection. FEMA, its representatives and assigns including the State or Tribe shall have the right to enter upon the Property, at reasonable times and with reasonable notice, for the purpose of inspecting the Property to ensure compliance with the terms of this part, the Property conveyance and of the grant award.

3. Monitoring and Reporting. Every three years on October 1, the Grantee (mitigation grant program subgrantee), in coordination with any current successor in interest, shall submit through the State to the FEMA Regional Administrator a report certifying that the Grantee has inspected the Property within the month preceding the report, and that the Property continues to be maintained consistent with the provisions of 44 C.F.R. Part 80, the property conveyance, and the grant award.

4. Enforcement. The Grantee (mitigation grant program subgrantee), the State, FEMA, and their respective representatives, successors and assigns, are responsible for taking measures to bring the Property back into compliance if the Property is not maintained according to the terms of 44 C.F.R. Part 80, the property conveyance, and the grant award. The relative rights and responsibilities of FEMA, the State, the Grantee, and subsequent holders of the property interest at the time of enforcement, shall include the following:

a. The State will notify the Grantee and any current holder of the property interest in writing and advise them that they have 60 days to correct the violation.

i. If the Grantee or any current holder of the property interest fails to demonstrate a good faith effort to come into compliance with the terms of the grant within the 60-day period, the State shall enforce the terms of the grant by taking any measures it deems appropriate, including but not limited to bringing an action at law or in equity in a court of competent jurisdiction.

ii. FEMA, its representatives, and assignees may enforce the terms of the grant by taking any measures it deems appropriate, including but not limited to 1 or more of the following:

a) Withholding FEMA mitigation awards or assistance from the State or Tribe, and Grantee; and current holder of the property interest.

b) Requiring transfer of title. The Grantee or the current holder of the property interest shall bear the costs of bringing the Property back into compliance with the terms of the grant; or

c) Bringing an action at law or in equity in a court of competent jurisdiction against any or all of the following parties: the State, the Tribe, the local community, and their respective successors.

5. Amendment. This agreement may be amended upon signatures of FEMA, the State, and the Grantee only to the extent that such amendment does not affect the fundamental and statutory purposes underlying the agreement.

6. Severability. Should any provision of this grant or the application thereof to any person or circumstance be found to be invalid or unenforceable, the rest and remainder of the provisions of this grant and their application shall not be affected and shall remain valid and enforceable.

July 15, 2024

Steve McGugan
State Hazard Mitigation Officer
NC DPS, Division of Emergency Management
4236 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699

RE: Acceptance of HMGP Properties

Mr. McGugan,

The City of Goldsboro has been in discussions with Wayne County to acquire the fifteen properties acquired by the county through the Hurricane Matthew Hazard Mitigation Grant Program. The City would like to use the properties for recreational and/or beautification purposes, such as pocket parks. A list of the properties is attached to this letter.

The City of Goldsboro agrees to be bound by the provisions of 44 CFR 80.19 following transfer of the properties. We respectfully request that the transfer be approved. Please advise if your office needs additional information from the City to process this request.

Sincerely,



Charles Gaylor, IV
Mayor

**CITY OF GOLDSBORO HMGP PROPERTIES
WAYNE COUNTY HMGP 4285-057R ACQUISITION PROJECT**

NC PIN	HMGP- EMGRANTS PROPERTY NUMBER	Property Address
2599565546	204	709 W Chestnut Street, Goldsboro, NC 27530
2598660348	4	106 Brock Street, Goldsboro, NC 27530
3519294620	21	509 Forest Hill Drive, Goldsboro, NC 27534
2598480719	55	430 Truman Street, Goldsboro, NC 27530
2599626006	42	800 S George Street, Goldsboro, NC 27530
3610103022	22	311 Glen Oak Drive, Goldsboro, NC 27534
2599553288	40	400 S Alabama Avenue, Goldsboro, NC 27530
2599339797	68	903 Canal Street, Goldsboro, NC 27534
2599552358	41	401 S Alabama Avenue, Goldsboro, NC 27530
3509044915	11	321 E Chestnut Street, Goldsboro, NC 27530
2599558527	63	603 Whitted Court, Goldsboro, NC 27530
2598654781	24	2007 Glenhaven Lane, Goldsboro, NC 27530
2598655276	31	301 McArthur Street, Goldsboro, NC 27530
2598793078	64	203 Winslow Circle, Goldsboro, NC 27530
2598658903	23	2000 Glenhaven Lane, Goldsboro, NC 27530

City of Goldsboro
Departmental Monthly Reports
June 2024

1. Community Relations
2. Downtown Development **Report not available at time of posting**
3. Engineering
4. Finance
5. Fire
6. Human Resources **Report not available at time of posting**
7. Information Technology
8. Inspections
9. Paramount Theater
10. Parks and Recreation-GEC
11. Planning **Report not available at time of posting**
12. Police
13. Public Utilities
14. Public Works
15. Travel and Tourism

COMMUNITY RELATIONS & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

June 2024

Prepared by: Felecia Williams, Community Relations & Development Director

Date Prepared: July 8, 2024

- The Goldsboro Mayor's Youth Council (GYC) met for their final 23-24 meeting on June 5th.
- The Commission on Community Relations and Development (CCRD) rescheduled their June 11th regular monthly meeting to June 18th to attend the Special City Council meeting but did not meet on June 18th due to no quorum.
- The Mayor's Committee for Persons with Disabilities (MCPD) does not meet during the month of June.
- Community Relations Activities:
 1. Staff attended the City Wellness Grilling event at the HUB on June 5th.
 2. Staff attended a public safety meeting on June 10th.
 3. Staff facilitated Jamz Out Juneteenth in partnership with Curtis Media on June 15th.
 4. Staff attended the District 4 Listening Tour on June 29th.
 5. CR&D department staff meetings were held on June 3rd, 10th, & 27th.
- Community Development Activities:
 1. Staff attended a Choice Neighborhood Pocket Park meeting on June 3rd.
 2. Staff attended a Choice Neighborhood bimonthly meeting on June 3rd.
 3. Staff met with Procurement Mgr. to discuss CDBG Rehab. on June 14th.
 4. Staff met with the City of Rocky Mount's CD Manager to discuss department makeup on June 14th.
 5. Staff attended a HUD HOME Proposed Rule listening session on June 18th.
 6. Staff met with ACM to discuss proposed CDBG activity on June 25th.
 7. Staff facilitated a CDBG Rehab. Pre-bid meeting with Procurement Mgr. on June 27th.
 8. Staff attended a HUD-provided CDBG-CV Technical Assistance session on June 27th.
 9. Staff engaged in 2 HUD Consultations in the month of June.
- The Department received two (2) complaints and nineteen (19) requests for assistance for the month of June. *Please refer to Community Relations & Development Addendum for a detailed summary.

2024 Complaints	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	AVG
Housing Complaints	2	0	1	2	1	2							1
Other Requests	18	17	16	22	22	19							19

2023 Complaints	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	AVG
Housing Complaints	1	1	1	1	4	0	2	1	1	1	0	2	1
Other Requests	27	36	14	15	19	25	32	25	20	20	15	17	22

COMMUNITY RELATIONS & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT *Addendum*

June 2024

Prepared by: Felecia Williams, Community Relations & Development Director

Date Prepared: July 8, 2024

Complaints/Grievances

Nature of Complaint	Resolution
Housing	Follow up complaint on 6/3/2024 to intake completed on 5/16/2024; Case again referred to Legal Aid of NC
Local Agency Denial of Services	Did not wish to file a complaint; Inquired about City Council Public Comment Period, City Council representation, and federal assistance in high-crime areas

Assistance with Resources

Resource Requested	Number of Requests	Resolution
Home Repair	10	Application provided /Application follow-up provided
First-Time Homebuyer	3	Provided program information and/or update on submitted application
Homelessness Assistance	2	Consulted local agencies for help/Referred to Community Resource Listing
Envelope to return Rehab. application	1	Envelope mailed
Food Assistance	1	Referred to United Way and Community Resource Listing
GYC	1	Provided application details
MCPD Disability Walk 2024	1	Informed that 2024 walk would not be rescheduled
Total Requests:	19	

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

June 2024

Prepared by: Jonathan Perry

Date Prepared: 07-02-24

Stoney Creek Greenway

- The greenway extends from Royall Avenue to Quail Park along Stoney Creek, approximately 1,600 linear feet;
- Final payment has been made to the contractor;
- Staff is working on project closeout with NCDOT.

Mount Olive Pickle Expansion

- Phase 1 has been completed and Mount Olive Pickle is in operation;
- Phase 2, River Bend Pump Station, is under construction and is 85% complete;
- Phase III is under construction. Laying 24" force main down Carver Blvd.

Stormwater Control Measure (SCMs) Inspections

- Approximately 308 SCMs have been approved and 258 SCMs have been constructed to date;
- Stormwater Control Measure Inspections are on hold until the vacated Construction Inspector position has been filled.

Wayne County Utility Merger/Regionalization Feasibility

- Final scope of engineering services has been approved by DWI;
- CDM Smith continues to work on the final report and to facilitate meetings with all interested parties in Wayne County.

Stormwater Inventory Project

- Final deliverables are under review by staff.

2" Galvanized Water Line Project

- NCDWI awarded the City a grant for the project in the amount of \$5,999,395;
- Plans and specifications are being reviewed by DWI.

Lead and Copper Inventory

- Staff is coordinating the information required by EPA for lead and copper inventories;
- City Council awarded a contract for \$2,037,500 to Duke's Root Control, Inc. of Elgin, Illinois on October 2, 2023;
- This project is 90% complete.

SJAFB MAG Meter

- The Wooten Company has completed the SCADA integration and electrical design;
- Staff is working on contract documents.

NCSU Floodprint Project

- Letter of interest scored high with the BRIC Grant;
- Staff is currently reviewing Request for Qualifications for design, engineering, and permitting services for the Big Ditch Stream Restoration and Infrastructure Improvements Project.

WRF Plant Expansion

- Staff recommended and City Council approved the selection of Crowder Construction/Hazen and Sawyer for the WRF Expansion Project based on the committee's overall evaluation of their demonstrated capabilities and collaborative approach;
- Working with Crowder and Hazen on finalizing contracts.

I & I Reduction Project

- Staff is working on plans and specifications.

FINANCE

JUNE 2024

Prepared By: Andrea Lovelace

Date Prepared: July 7, 2024

	<u>FY 22-23</u>		<u>FY 23-24</u>	
	Actual to Date		Actual to Date	YTD %
Revenues	May-23	Adjusted Budget	May-24	Collected
General Fund	\$ 39,607,177	\$ 53,111,246	\$ 40,979,837	77.16%
Utility Fund	21,535,469	27,237,001	22,451,636	82.43%
Downtown District Fund	103,453	112,215	105,154	93.71%
Occupancy Tax Fund	1,022,611	1,465,450	1,029,736	70.27%
Stormwater Fund	1,859,348	2,070,655	1,569,285	75.79%
Total	\$ 64,128,057	\$ 83,996,567	\$ 66,135,648	78.74%
Expenditures				
General Fund	\$ 35,935,672	\$ 53,111,246	\$ 42,781,858	80.55%
Utility Fund	14,469,403	27,237,001	18,525,917	68.02%
Downtown District Fund	61,982	112,215	65,128	58.04%
Occupancy Tax Fund	1,021,103	1,465,450	960,338	65.53%
Stormwater Fund	1,794,909	2,070,655	1,472,802	71.13%
Total	\$ 53,283,069	\$ 83,996,567	\$ 63,806,045	75.96%

MAJOR CATEGORIES				
	<u>FY 22-23</u>		<u>FY 23-24</u>	
Revenues	Actual to Date		Actual to Date	YTD %
	May-23	Adjusted Budget	May-24	Collected
Property/Occupancy Taxes	\$ 19,053,605	\$ 20,647,821	\$ 20,270,061	98.17%
Charges for Services	26,029,229	30,835,722	27,881,100	90.42%
Revenue Other Agencies	11,324,770	16,427,501	10,796,552	65.72%
Other Revenues	4,391,457	4,200,125	3,497,520	83.27%
Fund Balance	-	8,194,985	-	0.00%
Shared Services	3,328,996	3,690,414	3,690,414	100.00%
Total	\$ 64,128,057	\$ 83,996,567	\$ 66,135,648	78.74%
Expenditures				
Labor	\$ 23,239,973	\$ 36,969,947	\$ 31,281,875	84.61%
Non-Labor	30,043,095	47,026,620	32,524,169	69.16%
Total	\$ 53,283,069	\$ 83,996,567	\$ 63,806,045	75.96%

SELECTED OTHER INFORMATION			
	<u>FY 22-23</u>	Actual	Total
Collections	Actual	May-24	Collected F-YTD
Debt Setoff	\$ 46,249	\$ 9,997	\$ 40,996
Surplus	\$ 81,510	\$ -	\$ 305



Prepared Date:	7/8/24 11:40 AM
Prepared By:	Catherine F. Gwynn
Reviewed Date:	7/8/24 12:03 PM
Reviewed By:	Catherine F. Gwynn

Catherine F. Gwynn

Monthly Cash & Investment Report
June 30, 2024

Financial Institution	<u>Current Month</u> 6/30/2024	<u>Prior Month</u> 5/30/2024	<u>Prior Year</u> 6/30/2023	Rate of Return
PNC - General Operating	\$ 2,619,042.96	\$ 2,593,926.92	\$ 2,655,738.12	0.00%
PNC - Money Market	\$ 28,587,198.65	\$ 25,493,467.60	\$ 8,084,987.99	4.33%
PNC - Debit Account	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00%
Southern Bank - CD	\$ 633,492.38	\$ 632,782.41	\$ 624,873.05	1.52%
NCCMT - MM - 2010 Sewer Bond D#001	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 259,499.69	n/a
NCCMT - MM - American Rescue Plan 2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,143,708.97	n/a
NCCMT - MM - Regular	\$ 4,782,905.91	\$ 4,762,480.01	\$ 4,539,303.54	n/a
Truist MMA	\$ 27,532,222.30	\$ 27,458,979.12	\$ 24,936,358.96	3.25%
Truist (BB&T) - Escrow FY23 Rolling Stock	\$ 2,380,522.46	\$ 2,380,502.95	\$ 2,380,284.10	0.01%
Webster (Sterling National Bank) - Escrow	\$ 343,454.54	\$ 343,396.07	\$ 340,182.27	0.25%
Totals	\$ 66,880,839.20	\$ 63,667,535.08	\$ 52,966,936.69	



Report of Budget Funds Transfers - July, 2023 through June, 2024

Budget Transfers

As per the Adopted Annual Budget Ordinance the Budget Officer or his/her designee shall be authorized to reallocate departmental appropriations among the various objects of expenditures.

The Budget Officer or his/her designee shall be authorized to effect interdepartmental transfers in the same fund not to exceed ten percent (10%) of the appropriated monies for the department whose allocation is reduced. A report of all such transfers shall be made to the City Council in the month following such transfer.

Department	Department Head	Account Name	Transfers In	Transfers Out
Paramount	Adam Twiss	Salaries & Wages Regular	\$ -	\$ (9,750)
Paramount	Adam Twiss	Cell Phone Stipend	\$ 200	\$ -
Paramount	Adam Twiss	Employee Christmas Party	\$ -	\$ (400)
Paramount	Adam Twiss	Cleaning Supplies	\$ 400	\$ -
Paramount	Adam Twiss	Advertising	\$ 550	\$ -
Paramount	Adam Twiss	Salaries & Wages Part-Time	\$ 7,500	\$ -
Paramount	Adam Twiss	Salaries & Wages Perm. Part-Time	\$ 1,850	\$ -
Paramount	Adam Twiss	Clothing Allowance	\$ -	\$ (285)
Paramount	Adam Twiss	Office Supplies	\$ -	\$ (100)
Paramount	Adam Twiss	Salaries & Wages Overtime	\$ 400	\$ -
Paramount	Adam Twiss	Mayor's Star Award	\$ 85	\$ -
Paramount	Adam Twiss	Performance Series	\$ -	\$ (4,700)
Paramount	Adam Twiss	Postage-Internal Charges only!	\$ 100	\$ -
Paramount	Adam Twiss	Paramount Ticket Payments	\$ 4,150	\$ -
Transfers - Jun 2024 - Paramount			\$ 15,235	\$ (15,235)
Inspections	Allan Anderson	Salaries & Wages Regular	\$ 957	\$ -
Inspections	Allan Anderson	Travel	\$ -	\$ (1,293)
Inspections	Allan Anderson	Contract Services	\$ 336	\$ -
Transfers - Jun 2024 - Inspections			\$ 1,293	\$ (1,293)
IT	Scott Williams	Salaries & Wages Regular	\$ -	\$ -
IT	Scott Williams	Software License Fees	\$ -	\$ (23,300)
IT	Scott Williams	Building Maintenance	\$ 35,000	\$ -
IT	Scott Williams	Cisco Smart Net Maintenance	\$ -	\$ (11,700)
Transfers - Jun 2024 - IT			\$ 35,000	\$ (35,000)
Public Works Admin	Rick Fletcher	Other Training	\$ -	\$ (929)
Public Works Admin	Rick Fletcher	Employee Christmas Party	\$ -	\$ (821)
Public Works Admin	Rick Fletcher	Telephone	\$ 1,750	\$ -
Transfers - Jun 2024 - Public Works Admin			\$ 1,750	\$ (1,750)
PW Cemetery	Rick Fletcher	Tree Service	\$ -	\$ (1,800)
PW Cemetery	Rick Fletcher	Telephone	\$ 1,800	\$ -
Transfers - Jun 2024 - PW Cemetery			\$ 1,800	\$ (1,800)
PW Solid Waste	Rick Fletcher	Medical Exams	\$ 207	\$ -
PW Solid Waste	Rick Fletcher	Machine/Equipment Maintenance	\$ -	\$ (300)
PW Solid Waste	Rick Fletcher	Salaries & Wages Bonus	\$ -	\$ (905)
PW Solid Waste	Rick Fletcher	Trash Container Purchases	\$ -	\$ (700)
PW Solid Waste	Rick Fletcher	Salaries & Wages Part-Time	\$ 2,500	\$ -
PW Solid Waste	Rick Fletcher	Dumpsters	\$ -	\$ (2,150)
PW Solid Waste	Rick Fletcher	Vacation Pay Out	\$ 44	\$ -
PW Solid Waste	Rick Fletcher	Printing	\$ -	\$ (1,121)
PW Solid Waste	Rick Fletcher	Salaries & Wages Overtime	\$ -	\$ (500)
PW Solid Waste	Rick Fletcher	Electricity	\$ 925	\$ -
PW Solid Waste	Rick Fletcher	Wellness Earnings	\$ -	\$ (2,000)
PW Solid Waste	Rick Fletcher	Holiday Pay	\$ 4,000	\$ -
Transfers - Jun 2024 - PW Solid Waste			\$ 7,676	\$ (7,676)
Engineering	Jonathan Perry	Education Reimbursement	\$ 2,500	\$ -
Engineering	Jonathan Perry	Other Training	\$ -	\$ (2,500)
Transfers - Jun 2024 - Engineering			\$ 2,500	\$ (2,500)



Report of Budget Funds Transfers - July, 2023 through June, 2024

Budget Transfers

As per the Adopted Annual Budget Ordinance the Budget Officer or his/her designee shall be authorized to reallocate departmental appropriations among the various objects of expenditures.

The Budget Officer or his/her designee shall be authorized to effect interdepartmental transfers in the same fund not to exceed ten percent (10%) of the appropriated monies for the department whose allocation is reduced. A report of all such transfers shall be made to the City Council in the month following such transfer.

Department	Department Head	Account Name	Transfers In		Transfers Out	
Police	Mike West	Operational Supplies	\$	23,500	\$	-
Police	Mike West	Other Training	\$	-	\$	(1,113)
Police	Mike West	Security System	\$	1,113	\$	-
Police	Mike West	Shoes-Uniform	\$	-	\$	(3,500)
Police	Mike West	Tasers	\$	-	\$	(20,000)
Transfers - Jun 2024 - Police			\$	24,613	\$	(24,613)
Parks & Recreation	Felicia Brown	Salaries & Wages Regular	\$	-	\$	(33,000)
Parks & Recreation	Felicia Brown	Operational Supplies	\$	33,000	\$	-
Parks & Recreation	Felicia Brown	Travel	\$	750	\$	-
Parks & Recreation	Felicia Brown	Fees & Dues	\$	3,100	\$	-
Parks & Recreation	Felicia Brown	Education Reimbursement	\$	-	\$	(500)
Parks & Recreation	Felicia Brown	Contract Services	\$	2,500	\$	-
Parks & Recreation	Felicia Brown	Cleaning Supplies	\$	-	\$	(750)
Parks & Recreation	Felicia Brown	Advertising	\$	2,200	\$	-
Parks & Recreation	Felicia Brown	Equipment Expense	\$	-	\$	(5,600)
Parks & Recreation	Felicia Brown	Equipment Rent	\$	-	\$	(1,700)
Transfers - Jun 2024 - Parks & Recreation			\$	41,550	\$	(41,550)
Golf	Felicia Brown	Salaries & Wages Regular	\$	-	\$	(8,500)
Golf	Felicia Brown	Salaries & Wages Part-Time	\$	8,500	\$	-
Golf	Felicia Brown	Pro Shop Expense	\$	-	\$	(4,500)
Golf	Felicia Brown	Merchandise for Resale-GOLF	\$	4,500	\$	-
Transfers - Jun 2024 - Golf			\$	13,000	\$	(13,000)
Non-Recurring Capital Outlay	Catherine Gwynn	Econ Devel-Mount Olive Pickle	\$	-	\$	(50,000)
Non-Recurring Capital Outlay	Catherine Gwynn	Econ Devel-Maxwell Center Property	\$	50,000	\$	-
Transfers - Jun 2024 - Non-Recurring Capital Outlay			\$	50,000	\$	(50,000)
Finance Fuel Inventory	Catherine Gwynn	Machine/Equipment Maintenance	\$	10,000	\$	-
Finance Fuel Inventory	Catherine Gwynn	Gasoline	\$	-	\$	(10,000)
Transfers - Jun 2024 - Finance Fuel Inventory			\$	10,000	\$	(10,000)
Stormwater	Rick Fletcher	Travel	\$	-	\$	(215)
Stormwater	Rick Fletcher	Fees & Dues	\$	215	\$	-
Transfers - Jun 2024 - Stormwater			\$	215	\$	(215)
Water Reclamation	Bert Sherman	Machine/Equipment Maintenance	\$	-	\$	(100)
Water Reclamation	Bert Sherman	Vehicle Fuel	\$	100	\$	-
Transfers - Jun 2024 - Water Reclamation			\$	100	\$	(100)
Compost	Bert Sherman	Machine/Equipment Maintenance	\$	-	\$	(100)
Compost	Bert Sherman	Vehicle Fuel	\$	100	\$	-
Transfers - Jun 2024 - Compost			\$	100	\$	(100)
Transfers - ALL FUNDS - Jun 2024			\$	204,832	\$	(204,832)
Transfers - ALL FUNDS - Jul 2023-Jun 2024			\$	1,308,640	\$	(1,308,640)



Donations Received Report
Fiscal Year 2023-24 Totals
Quarter & Fiscal Year Ending 6/30/2024

Fund Name	Date	From	For	Amount
FY23-24				
Police-Other Restricted Funds	7/20/2023	Pat Pearce	Police Services	\$ 50.00
Police-Other Restricted Funds	8/10/2023	Pat Pearce	Police Services	\$ 50.00
Police-Other Restricted Funds	9/12/2023	Pat Pearce	Police Services	\$ 100.00
			Quarter 1 Ended 9/30/2023 - Total Donations	\$ 200.00
Police-Other Restricted Funds	11/29/2023	Pat Pearce	Police Services	\$ 50.00
Police-Other Restricted Funds	12/13/2023	Pat Pearce	Police Services	\$ 51.00
Police-Other Restricted Funds	11/15/2023	Walmart	Police Services	\$ 850.00
Police-Other Restricted Funds	11/22/2023	Walmart	Police Services	\$ 750.00
Police-Other Restricted Funds	12/13/2023	Walmart	Police Services	\$ 1,000.00
			Quarter 2 Ended 12/31/2023 - Total Donations	\$ 2,701.00
Police-Other Restricted Funds	1/9/2024	Pat Pearce	Police Services	\$ 50.00
Police-Other Restricted Funds	2/8/2024	Pat Pearce	Police Services	\$ 50.00
Police-Other Restricted Funds	3/12/2024	Pat Pearce	Police Services	\$ 50.00
Police-Other Restricted Funds	3/27/2024	Phyllis Creech	Police Services	\$ 1,000.00
Police-Other Restricted Funds	1/9/2024	Walmart	Police Services	\$ 1,000.00
Parks & Recreation	2/9/2024	New Hope Ruritan Club	Special Populations	\$ 100.00
Parks & Rec Special Revenue Fund	2/9/2024	NCFC-Capital Area Soccer League	P & R	\$ 9,228.60
Fire Special Revenue Fund	2/14/2024	Haithcock, Barfield, Hulse & King PLLC	Fire Services (Hook & Ladder Camp)	\$ 2,000.00
Fire Special Revenue Fund	3/13/2024	Seegars Fence Co	Fire Services (Hook & Ladder Camp)	\$ 300.00
Fire Special Revenue Fund	2/14/2024	Doug Fisher	Fire Services (Hook & Ladder Camp)	\$ 100.00
			Quarter 3 Ended 3/31/2024 - Total Donations	\$ 13,878.60
Police-Other Restricted Funds	4/3/2024	Pat Pearce	Police Services	\$ 50.00
Parks & Rec Special Revenue Fund	4/19/2024	NCTA	P & R	\$ 4,000.00
Fire Special Revenue Fund	4/19/2024	Piedmont Natural Gas	Fire Services (Hook & Ladder Camp)	\$ 1,000.00
			Quarter 4 Ended 6/30/2024 - Total Donations	\$ 5,050.00
			Fiscal Year to Date - Total Donations	\$ 21,829.60

Grant Project Budgets Monthly Report -May 2024

Prepared: ttw 6/5/2024 1:18 PM

Reviewed:

Reviewed:		INFLOWS										OUTFLOWS				Positive
Granting Agency	Granting Agency (Full)	Grant Description	Source (Full)	S	Date Received	Grant Portion Budget Amount	Budget Total	x	Current Amount Rec'd	Amount Rec'd Project to Date	x2	Current Amount Spent	Amount Spent to Project to Date	x3	(Negative) Cash Flow	
HUD	CDBG	FY16-17 Entitlement	Federal	F					\$ -	\$ 976		\$ -	\$ 976		\$ -	
HUD	CDBG	FY17-18 Entitlement	Federal	F					\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ 3,626		\$ (3,626)	
HUD	CDBG	FY18-19 Entitlement	Federal	F		\$ 19,523	\$ 19,523		\$ -	\$ 19,523		\$ -	\$ 19,705		\$ (182)	
HUD	CDBG	FY19-20 Entitlement	Federal	F	8/27/2019	\$ 353,346	\$ 353,346		\$ -	\$ 216,456		\$ -	\$ 219,747		\$ (3,291)	
HUD	CDBG	FY20-21 Entitlement	Federal	F	10/7/2020	\$ 351,643	\$ 351,643		\$ -	\$ 170,649		\$ 3,559	\$ 181,840		\$ (11,191)	
HUD	CDBG	FY21-22 Entitlement	Federal	F		\$ 354,302	\$ 354,302		\$ -	\$ 87,559		\$ -	\$ 87,559		\$ (0)	
HUD	CDBG	FY22-23 Entitlement	Federal	F		\$ 358,697	\$ 358,697		\$ -	\$ 25,149		\$ -	\$ 25,149		\$ -	
HUD	CDBG	FY23-24 Entitlement	Federal	F					\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ 25,371		\$ (25,371)	
HUD	CDBG	FY20-21 Entitlement CV Funding (Round 2 & 3)	Federal	F	10/7/2020	\$ 427,303	\$ 427,303		\$ -	\$ 133,792		\$ 12	\$ 134,051		\$ (259)	
HUD	HOME	FY16-17 Entitlement	Federal	F		\$ 22,201	\$ 22,201		\$ -	\$ 22,201		\$ -	\$ 22,201		\$ -	
HUD	HOME	FY17-18 Entitlement	Federal	F		\$ 73,557	\$ 73,557		\$ -	\$ 67,480		\$ -	\$ 77,995		\$ (10,515)	
HUD	HOME	FY18-19 Entitlement	Federal	F		\$ 22,910	\$ 22,910		\$ -	\$ 22,910		\$ -	\$ 22,910		\$ -	
HUD	HOME	FY19-20 Entitlement	Federal	F	8/27/2019	\$ 214,732	\$ 214,732		\$ -	\$ 49,554		\$ -	\$ 53,683		\$ (4,129)	
HUD	HOME	FY20-21 Entitlement	Federal	F	10/7/2020	\$ 245,547	\$ 245,547		\$ -	\$ 28,472		\$ 4,786	\$ 54,346		\$ (25,874)	
HUD	HOME	FY21-22 Entitlement	Federal	F		\$ 252,710	\$ 252,710		\$ -	\$ 32,592		\$ -	\$ 59,002		\$ (26,410)	
HUD	HOME	FY22-23 Entitlement	Federal	F		\$ 280,171	\$ 280,171		\$ -	\$ 27,467		\$ -	\$ 27,467		\$ (0)	
HUD	HOME	FY23-24 Entitlement	Federal	F					\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ 39,248		\$ (39,248)	
HUD	HOME	ARP Funding (M21-MP370209)	Federal	F		\$ 907,913	\$ 907,913		\$ -	\$ 36,436		\$ 177	\$ 43,542		\$ (7,106)	
Donation/Gr	Private Donations, Grants and City	Fire Other Restricted Special Revenue Fund	Private	P	Ongoing	\$ 4,050	\$ 4,050		\$ -	\$ 8,186		\$ 54	\$ 977		\$ 7,209	
Debt	Debt Funded	Smeal Aerial Fire Truck	Debt	D	9/2022	\$ 1,151,600	\$ 1,151,600		\$ -	\$ 1,151,600		\$ 270	\$ 1,151,689		\$ (89)	
Debt	Debt Funded	Herman Park Center	Debt	D	Not Issued yet	\$ 11,150,000	\$ 11,150,000		\$ -	\$ 376,000		\$ -	\$ 376,000		\$ -	
Donation	Private Donations	1919 LaFrance Fire Truck Restoration	Private	P	Ongoing	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000		\$ -	\$ 32,691		\$ -	\$ -		\$ 32,691	
Donation/Gr	Private Donations and Grants	Parks & Rec Capital Project Fund FY19-FY24	Private	P	Ongoing	\$ 632,943	\$ 632,943		\$ -	\$ 557,943		\$ -	\$ 251,072		\$ 306,871	
Debt	Debt Funded	2018 Street Bonds (Debt #026-G)	Debt	D	Ongoing	\$ 5,050,596	\$ 5,050,596		\$ -	\$ 5,046,649		\$ -	\$ 5,048,522		\$ (1,873)	
Debt	Debt Funded	Police/Fire Renovation (Debt #025-G)	Debt	D	Ongoing	\$ 6,422,987	\$ 6,422,987		\$ -	\$ 6,422,987		\$ -	\$ 6,422,987		\$ -	
Donation/Gr	Private Donations and Grants	Parks & Rec Special Revenue Fund	Private	P	Ongoing	\$ 45,636	\$ 45,636		\$ -	\$ 59,615		\$ -	\$ 47,728		\$ 11,887	
Donation/Gr	Private Donations, Grants and City	Community Relations Special Revenue Fund	Private	P	Ongoing	\$ 18,252	\$ 18,252		\$ -	\$ 34,181		\$ -	\$ 32,515		\$ 1,666	
NC OSBM	NC Office State Mgmt & Budget	State Grants Misc-OSBM FY23 St Approp	State	S	2/2/2023	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000		\$ -	\$ 152,338		\$ 10	\$ 87,514		\$ 64,824	
DOJ	Dept. of Justice	Federal Forfeiture	Federal	F	Ongoing	\$ 274,138	\$ 274,138		\$ -	\$ 311,638		\$ -	\$ 156,305		\$ 155,333	
DOJ	Dept. of Justice	2023 JAG Equipment Grant	Federal	F	9/26/2023	\$ 47,702	\$ 47,702		\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	
Donation/Gr	Private Donations, Grants and City	Police Other Restricted Special Revenue Fund	Private	P	Ongoing	\$ 65,018	\$ 65,018		\$ -	\$ 69,919		\$ 130	\$ 22,524		\$ 47,395	
FEMA	FEMA	Hurricane Florence	Federal	F	6/1/2019	\$ 2,340,773	\$ 4,604,077		\$ -	\$ 4,982,838		\$ -	\$ 4,179,246		\$ 803,592	
FTA	Federal Transportation Admin.	FY2016 TIGER VIII Center Street & Streetscape	Federal	F	10/1/2018	\$ 6,751,751	\$ 7,189,383		\$ -	\$ 7,385,809		\$ -	\$ 6,527,315		\$ 858,494	
UST	US Treasury	ARP Funding	Federal	F	3/11/2021	\$ 8,813,514	\$ 8,813,514		\$ -	\$ 9,484,168		\$ -	\$ 8,813,514		\$ 670,654	
SRF/DWI	EPA/NCDENR	CWSRF-Phase IV Sewer Rehab	Federal	F	11/26/2019	\$ 8,905,676	\$ 9,083,790		\$ -	\$ 8,455,451		\$ -	\$ 8,519,172		\$ (63,721)	
SRF/DWI	EPA/NCDENR	CWSRF-Sewer Rehab (Big Ditch & Carolina)	Federal	F	3/24/2021	\$ 730,990	\$ 730,990		\$ -	\$ 730,990		\$ -	\$ 730,990		\$ -	
DWI	NC Dept of Env. Quality DWI	VUR (AIA) Project AIA-D-VUR-0004 & AIA-W-VUR-0005	State	S	1/24/2022	\$ 300,000	\$ 304,500		\$ -	\$ 302,300		\$ -	\$ 302,300		\$ -	
DWI	NC Dept of Env. Quality DWI	VUR MRF Project MRF-M-VUR-0001	State	S	1/24/2022	\$ 100,000	\$ 101,500		\$ -	\$ 1,500		\$ 3,590	\$ 99,080		\$ (97,580)	
City Fees	Stormwater Fees	Stormwater Drainage Projects	City Fees	C	Ongoing	\$ 1,594,366	\$ 1,594,366		\$ -	\$ 1,861,258		\$ 23,381	\$ 1,498,635		\$ 362,623	
SRF/DWI	EPA/NCDENR	CWSRF-Waterline Repl. & Booster Pump Station Install	Federal	F	6/6/2019	\$ 32,400	\$ 265,513		\$ -	\$ 233,113		\$ -	\$ 265,513		\$ (32,400)	
SRF/DWI	EPA/NCDENR	CWSRF-2" Galvanized Water Line Replacement	Federal	F	Not Accepted Yet	\$ 5,999,395	\$ 6,029,395		\$ -	\$ 30,000		\$ -	\$ 25,000		\$ 5,000	
City Fees	None	Lead and Copper Rule Revisions (LCRR) (EPA)	Private	C	10/2/2003	\$ 2,037,500	\$ 2,037,500		\$ -	\$ 2,037,500		\$ 530,565	\$ 797,606		\$ 1,239,894	
Total						\$ 66,583,842	\$ 69,732,004		\$ -	\$ 50,669,888		\$ 566,534	\$ 46,454,622		\$ 4,215,266	

Grant Source Legend:
F = Federal S= State D = Debt P = Private C = City Fees

Notes:
* DWI still reviewing 30+ Change Orders on Ph IV SRF. Will authorize reimbursements after DWI has concluded the review process.

Grants listed above represent awards that have been officially awarded by the Grantor, and officially accepted by the Grantee (City), unless noted in red font. Those items in red, the Finance Department has received some formal award letter from the Grantor but the City has not formally accepted the award. The list above does not take into account grants that may have been applied for and the City may have received tentative award. If I did not have an official award, I did not place it on this list.

FIRE DEPARTMENT

June 2024

Prepared By: Ron Stempien

Date Prepared: July 3, 2024



- The cause of fire incidents was determined 100% of the time. 0% of fire incidents were classified as undetermined or still under investigation.
- The average response time of the first arriving unit was 4:17.
- A full response within 8 minutes occurred for 97% of all calls.
- 25% of Inspection Violations were cleared within 90 days.
- There were 0 Civilian injuries, 0 Civilian deaths, 1 Fire Service injury and 0 Fire Service deaths.
- The American Red Cross assisted 1 family due to displacement because of fire damage.
- Fire prevention and community service activities included: Car Seat Safety Checks with Safe Kids of Wayne County, Sprinkler Fun Days, Safety Day at Cherry Hospital, Center Street Jam, Smoke Alarm Installs, Station Tours, and Truck Displays. We reached 396 Adults and 178 Children with fire prevention materials.

2024	<u>Jan.</u>	<u>Feb.</u>	<u>Mar.</u>	<u>Apr.</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>Jun.</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>Aug.</u>	<u>Sept.</u>	<u>Oct.</u>	<u>Nov.</u>	<u>Dec.</u>	<u>Avg.</u>	<u>Total</u>
Total Incidents:	412	365	427	420	425	417							411	2466
Structure Fires:	4	6	5	0	1	2							3	18
EMS Calls:	236	202	249	243	217	224							229	1371
Vehicle Accidents:	27	33	49	40	46	38							38	233
Fire Alarms:	50	44	49	58	66	47							52	314
Other:	95	80	75	79	95	106							90	540
Training Hours:	3307	3887	2958	2815	2239	2125							2889	17331
Safety Car Seat Checks:	1	6	1	2	2	1							2	13
Inspections:	131	150	169	157	150	128							148	885
2023	<u>Jan.</u>	<u>Feb.</u>	<u>Mar.</u>	<u>Apr.</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>Jun.</u>	<u>Jul.</u>	<u>Aug.</u>	<u>Sept.</u>	<u>Oct.</u>	<u>Nov.</u>	<u>Dec.</u>	<u>Avg.</u>	<u>Total</u>
Total Incidents:	277	222	229	262	263	277	389	415	376	420	409	475	334	4014
Structure Fires:	2	3	7	4	4	4	4	4	7	4	8	4	5	55
EMS Calls:	117	94	93	86	103	116	203	195	192	215	205	270	157	1889
Vehicle Accidents:	31	26	28	36	42	27	31	39	42	45	41	37	35	425
Fire Alarms:	42	38	33	55	45	58	67	73	61	68	54	73	50	599
Other:	85	61	68	81	69	72	84	104	74	92	101	91	82	982
Training Hours:	3118	2873	3074	2218	2063	1777	1707	1680	1593	1688	1507	1003	2025	24301
Safety Car Seat Checks:	7	4	0	1	0	4	4	0	0	4	0	0	3	25
Inspections:	115	116	155	149	110	88	105	130	156	93	167	133	126	1384

Note: Other Fire Calls includes Good Intent Calls, Bomb Scares, Vehicle Fires, Cooking Fires, False Alarms, Assist GPD, Service Calls, Haz-Mat Calls, Grass Fires and Unauthorized Burning.

- Assisted GPD with presentation recording and editing.
- Staff attended phone system administrator training.
- Setup additional cameras at the Water Treatment Plant.
- Replaced monitors at the Police Department.
- Repaired lift station communication issue.
- Setup touchscreen computer in GEC for sales during events.
- Supported event at Herman Park Center.
- Supported Saving Union Station event.
- Supported Staff Wellness Event at the Hub.
- Supported Special Council Meeting.
- Updated security certificates.
- WRF gate access repairs.
- Wireless setup and drone flights for Jamz Out Juneteenth.
- Replaced monitors at the Police Department.
- Resolved GIS Filed Maps issues.
- Resolves Utility Billing issues.
- Updated software for Finance.
- Sent phone call/message related to flushing.
- Removed surplus IT equipment.
- Removed old cable equipment from Fire Stations.
- Reconfigured IT rack/cables at the Compost Plant.
- One staff member received a certification.
- Configured computers for GWTA.
- Updated DGDC Sculptures site.
- Setup in-car camera systems for police.
- Replaced microphones in Large Conference Room.

2024	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	AVG	TOTAL
Tickets Opened	801	817	708	965	592	499							730	4382
Tickets Closed	819	838	714	963	580	523							740	4437
Open Tickets	329	412	306	351	359	359							353	

2023	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	AVG	TOTAL
Tickets Opened	825	719	842	692	730	689	710	722	694	847	676	585	728	8,731
Tickets Closed	776	840	805	694	694	778	746	701	693	769	696	576	731	8,770
Open Tickets	433	312	349	347	383	294	258	279	280	358	338	347	332	

INSPECTIONS

June 2024

Prepared By: Allen Anderson, Jr.

Date Prepared 07/03/24

The valuation of all permits issued (Residential, Commercial, & Miscellaneous) for June totaled \$12,892,271. New Residential permits are included in this valuation. Significant projects this month: New Wawa Convenience store located at 2853 W. US Hwy 70 at \$4.2M and 14 new single-family dwellings at \$2.3M.

The valuation of all buildings (Residential & Commercial) permits totaled \$9,667,214. Miscellaneous permits (plumbing, mechanical, electrical, fire, etc.) are not included.

All permit fees collected for the month totaled \$35,979. Of the permit fees collected for the month, \$3,440 was collected in technology fees. Plan review fees collected during the month totaled \$4,205. Business Registration fees collected totaled \$21,020.

The Inspectors did a total of 740 inspections for the month. During the month of June, seven (7) business inspections were completed. A total of 319 permits were issued for the month. Sixty-four (64) plan reviews were completed for June.

2024	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Avg
All Permit Valu. \$ (M)	\$21.3	\$7.5	\$5.7	\$17.5	\$10.3	\$12.9							\$12.5
All Bldgs Valu. \$ (M)	\$11.4	\$3.8	\$2.5	\$11.7	\$7.7	\$9.7							\$7.8
New Residential \$ (M)	\$3.0	\$898K	\$624K	\$870K	\$1.1	\$2.3							\$1.5
Misc \$ (M)	\$10.0	\$3.6	\$3.2	\$5.8	\$2.6	\$3.2							\$4.7
Permit Fee \$ (K)	\$53	\$65	\$38	\$43	\$48	\$36							\$47
Inspections	798	741	918	738	735	740							778
Permits Issued	361	295	301	383	337	319							333
Plan Reviews	68	68	45	24	45	64							52
2023	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Avg
All Permit Valu. \$ (M)	\$7.7	\$43.8	\$23.8	\$9.2	\$10.4	\$7.6	\$36.5	\$59.7	\$11.8	\$19.5	\$20.3	\$27.6	\$23.2
All Bldgs Valu. \$ (M)	\$3.5	\$42.1	\$6.3	\$5.0	\$6.7	\$5.3	\$25.8	\$48.6	\$7.7	\$16.1	\$14.4	\$15.7	\$16.4
New Residential \$ (M)	\$1.5	\$652K	\$2.8	\$2.6	\$4.1	\$2.9	\$4.3	\$3.5	\$1.4	\$3.5	\$2.8	\$85K	\$2.5
Misc \$ (M)	\$4.2	\$1.7	\$17.5	\$4.2	\$3.7	\$2.3	\$10.7	\$11.2	\$4.2	\$3.4	\$5.9	\$11.8	\$6.7
Permit Fee \$ (K)	\$31	\$40	\$65	\$39	\$50	\$35	\$61	\$81	\$53	\$98	\$49	\$74	\$56
Inspections	511	517	626	542	717	781	709	747	827	887	780	676	693
Permits Issued	287	413	347	414	333	348	359	463	366	364	354	316	364
Plan Reviews	49	35	49	53	83	58	75	74	107	110	66	77	70

PARAMOUNT
June 2024
Prepared by: Adam Twiss
Date Prepared 7/5/2024

-----PARAMOUNT THEATRE-----

- **June activity included 20 rental/use days, including 18 public performances.**
 - Notable Activity:
 - Recital – MRAD
 - Recital – Gotta Dance
 - Recital – Arts Co.
 - Recital – ADA
 - Recital – AIM
 - Recital – In Motion
 - We Are The World Graduation
 - Moises Miranda Music Graduation
 - DH attended 2 conferences (partially underwritten by arts and foundation grants)
 - Floors stripped and refinished by staff
- **June cancelled/rescheduled programming includes 0 days, 0 public performances.**
- **Repairs, Maintenance, Issues:**
 - All Maintenance, Inspections, Licensing, and Service complete and up to date
 - Wheelchair lift replacement requested in 2025 budget, not yet approved.
 - HVAC controls upgrade requested in 2025 budget, not yet approved.

-----FINANCIAL-----

Expenses: \$145,359: Labor: \$30,339 / Operations: \$7,457 / Artist and Renter box office Payout: \$107,563

Revenues: \$136,803: Tickets: \$118,238 / Building Rentals: \$13,361 / Concession: \$5,204

	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	FY 24 Total	Average
Exp	\$25,165	\$64,018	\$37,664	\$62,732	\$102,055	\$124,902	\$48,590	\$77,450	\$151,532	\$62,388	\$64,071	\$145,359	\$965,926	\$80,494
Rev	\$15,366	\$13,492	\$19,419	\$31,322	\$67,792	\$98,965	\$43,947	\$71,743	\$52,220	\$53,068	\$38,650	\$136,803	\$642,787	\$53,566
	Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	FY 23 Total	Average
Exp	\$47,039	\$34,677	\$52,943	\$64,232	\$38,325	\$149,481	\$63,274	\$46,490	\$66,591	\$75,399	\$100,423	\$110,336	\$849,210	\$70,768
Rev	-\$867	\$9,685	\$27,448	\$27,531	\$54,098	\$99,030	\$49,176	\$12,457	\$67,200	\$47,572	\$77,666	\$71,398	\$542,394	\$45,200

-
- Several Parks and Recreation staff received their (re)certification in CPR/1st Aid/AED this month
 - Peacock Pool had over **3,500** visitors in June; **13 participants** took part in swim lessons
 - Youth Sports Camps and Summer Day Camps kicked off this month – each week offered in June **full**
 - Goldsboro Event Center (GEC) hosted eighteen (18) events – **2,147 guests** and eight (8) City of Goldsboro events – **265 guests**
 - GEC turn away 10 events which equals \$11,600 in potential revenue not gained due to previous bookings
 - **2,345 rounds of Golf this month**
 - Goldsboro Golf Course hosted St. Mary's Tournament on June 12th – **59 golfers**
 - Goldsboro Golf Course hosted Southeastern Seniors Golf play on June 27th – **51 players**
 - Karaoke with Specialized Recreation held on June 18th – **63 participants**
 - Senior Tea Party held on June 27th – **18 participants**
 - Senior Card Group Play at T.C. Coley Community Center – **132 participants**
 - Line Dancing is held on Mondays and Thursdays at T.C. Coley Community Center – **149 participants**
 - Neighborhood watch meetings continue to be held at TC Coley Community Center
 - Youth Karate Program at WA Foster Center in June met 2 dates – **31 participants.**
 - Attendance in our Youth and Adult Game Rooms at WA Foster Center – **195 visitors**
 - Gym Open Play at WA Foster Center for Adults and Youth during June – **627 participants**
 - Park Maintenance Staff continue to clean park restrooms and the restrooms at the HUB daily
 - Park Maintenance Staff continue to tend to the landscaping on Center Street
 - As of July 2021, expenditures at all locations on the following report now reflect ALL STAFF associated with/assigned to that location – Full-time staff, Part-time staff, and Seasonal staff.

2024	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	AVG
Goldsboro Event Center													
Rental Revenue	\$6,484	\$26,818	\$10,194	\$15,938	\$19,325	\$13,629							\$15,398
Facility Usage	1488	1788	2,072	1850	2210	2412							1970
Expenditures	\$14,632	\$34,260	\$19,026	\$12,484	\$18,058	\$13,457							\$18,653
WA Foster Recreation Center													
Program Revenue	\$710	\$380	\$570	\$490	\$430	\$7,725							\$1,718
Rental Revenue	\$425	\$1,050	\$1,190	\$1,475	\$3,462	\$1,763							\$1,561
Facility Usage	3368	2166	2305	2383	2708	2159							2515
Expenditures	\$14,075	\$14,460	\$14,225	\$14,470	\$14,980	\$22,610							\$15,803
T.C. Coley Community Center													
Program Revenue	\$1,742	\$1,271	\$787	\$433	\$586	\$130							\$825
Rental Revenue	\$570	\$1,150	\$835	\$530	\$490	\$550							\$688
Facility Usage	343	750	537	542	407	394							496
Expenditures	\$5,662	\$5,866	\$5,780	\$5,905	\$5,205	\$5,540							\$5,660
Specialized Recreation													
Program Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0							\$0
Rental Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0							\$0
Facility Usage	168	144	126	138	527	155							210
Expenditures	\$2,364	\$2,952	\$3,298	\$3,116	\$5,160	\$4,482							\$3,562
Senior Programs & Pools													
Program Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$125	\$0	\$50	\$8,491							\$1,444
Rental Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$525							\$88
Facility Usage	113	170	211	142	289	3967							815
Expenditures	\$2,475	\$2,594	\$3,685	\$3,980	\$4,140	\$15,135							\$5,335
Athletics, Field & Picnic Shelters, Bryan MSCX													
Program Revenue	\$14,100	\$15,090	\$19,807	\$60	\$6,500	\$4,760							\$10,053
Rental Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$1,325	\$0	\$375	\$600							\$383
Facility Usage	36,489	37,080	37,195	39,417	41,484	44,287							39,325
Expenditures	\$16,198	\$16,363	\$16,420	\$16,865	\$17,676	\$37,716							\$20,206
Golf Course													
Revenues	\$36,586	\$53,758	\$62,463	\$80,212	\$81,257	\$86,468							\$66,791
Expenditures	\$48,038	\$52,214	\$52,886	\$47,582	\$78,744	\$63,177							\$57,107
Rounds of Golf	938	1487	1493	2,675	2343	2345							1880
Net	-\$11,452	\$1,544	\$9,577	\$32,629	\$2,512	\$23,291							\$9,684
Special Events													
Revenues / Sponsorships	\$0	\$2,430	\$0	\$0	\$1,650	\$0							\$680
Participation	0	454	1606	1094	110	0							544
Expenditures	\$0	\$4,080	\$536	\$760	\$1,700	\$0							\$1,179
TOTAL REVENUE	\$60,617	\$101,947	\$97,296	\$99,138	\$109,798	\$124,641							\$98,906
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$103,444	\$132,789	\$115,856	105,162	\$145,663	\$162,117							\$127,505
TOTAL REVENUE FOR THE YEAR			\$593,437										
TOTAL EXPENSES FOR THE YEAR			\$765,031										

2023	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	AVG
Goldsboro Event Center													
Rental Revenue	\$21,154	\$17,487	\$22,241	\$18,705	\$11,441	\$11,359	\$12,152	\$30,435	\$9,465	\$9,609	\$13,162	\$18,076	\$16,274
Facility Usage	1250	1975	1802	3225	2065	2165	2016	2536	1921	1315	1400	1985	1971
Expenditures	\$6,742	\$8,122	\$7,537	\$6,475	\$13,627	\$17,384	\$8,527	\$9,749	\$14,049	\$22,354	\$65,822	\$23,045	\$16,953
W. A. Foster Recreation Center													
Program Revenue	\$2,860	\$2,977	\$2,195	\$1,170	\$1,165	\$14,570	\$825	\$230	\$1,210	\$1,180	\$630	\$520	\$2,461
Rental Revenue	\$948	\$1,827	\$2,918	\$1,088	\$625	\$308	\$2,195	\$603	\$1,085	\$1,695	\$1,013	\$238	\$1,212
Facility Usage	2633	1632	2022	2651	2983	1546	2077	1942	2013	2935	2650	1834	2243
Expenditures	\$6,989	\$12,076	\$12,603	\$11,993	\$8,585	\$26,741	\$19,668	\$17,541	\$10,287	\$10,179	\$10,033	\$9,940	\$13,053
T. C. Coley Community Center													
Program Revenue	\$497	\$1,130	\$539	\$280	\$250	\$167	\$211	\$237	\$200	\$164	\$117	\$220	\$334
Rental Revenue	\$1,890	\$720	\$450	\$450	\$450	\$1,015	\$1,015	\$80	\$490	\$710	\$550	\$450	\$689
Facility Usage	197	73	170	193	210	154	177	197	175	314	218	199	190
Expenditures	\$1,874	\$1,379	\$2,203	\$3,934	\$6,644	\$14,466	\$6,706	\$9,164	\$6,005	\$6,258	\$5,127	\$6,166	\$5,827
Specialized Recreation													
Program Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$36	\$18	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$124	\$0	\$15
Rental Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Facility Usage	190	182	98	98	45	74	166	184	134	373	126	94	147
Expenditures	\$7,618	\$8,447	\$6,350	\$6,729	\$7,462	\$11,736	\$8,627	\$5,612	\$4,477	\$5,627	\$2,856	\$4,180	\$6,643
Senior Programs & Pools													
Program Revenue	\$0	\$185	\$0	\$140	\$11	\$4,082	\$8,749	\$3,408	\$930	\$0	\$455	\$595	\$1,546
Rental Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$875	\$700	\$774	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$229
Facility Usage	166	251	295	210	212	2383	2720	2025	175	164	158	142	742
Expenditures	\$3,749	\$5,489	\$4,688	\$3,818	\$5,927	\$20,543	\$21,611	\$15,760	\$5,088	\$1,245	\$3,103	\$3,057	\$7,777
Athletics, Field & Picnic Shelters, Bryan MSCX													
Program Revenue	\$65	\$32,120	\$23,050	\$1,142	\$5,780	\$2,565	\$45	\$25,540	\$1,605	\$5,000	\$9,920	\$4,520	\$9,729
Rental Revenue	\$6,136	\$0	\$85	\$0	\$900	\$0	\$0	\$1,950	\$450	\$350	\$0	\$300	\$848
Facility Usage	17550	19750	21900	22350	36285	21222	14380	15290	20025	25168	31089	32789	23150
Expenditures	\$4,917	\$9,557	\$10,461	\$10,886	\$10,456	\$33,132	\$7,678	\$14,900	\$12,629	\$64,318	\$18,436	\$14,576	\$17,662
Golf Course													
Revenues	\$37,930	\$32,709	\$55,850	\$48,454	\$56,560	\$73,812	\$61,821	\$63,590	\$57,788	\$52,418	\$41,483	\$38,898	\$51,776
Expenditures	\$63,976	\$35,563	\$52,218	\$36,482	\$53,315	\$60,208	\$31,528	\$83,528	\$46,397	\$56,788	\$315,953	\$67,229	\$75,265
Rounds of Golf	1200	1592	2788	1941	2309	2120	2110	2076	2153	1825	1227	1079	1868
Net	-\$26,046	-\$2,854	\$3,632	\$11,972	\$3,245	\$13,603	\$30,293	-\$19,938	\$11,391	-\$4,370	\$274,470	\$28,331	-\$23,489
Special Events													
Revenues / Sponsorships	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,600	\$1,730	\$1,659	\$0	\$0	\$285	\$0	\$0	\$606
Participation	0	200	70	152	160	101	101	0	0	42	55	7500	698
Expenditures	\$18	\$911	\$511	\$94	\$3,170	\$2,194	\$1,551	\$0	\$0	\$1,443	\$2,151	\$1,649	\$1,141
TOTAL REVENUE	\$71,480	\$91,155	\$107,328	\$71,429	\$78,782	\$110,044	\$89,565	\$126,773	\$73,997	\$71,411	\$67,454	\$63,817	\$85,270
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$95,883	\$81,544	\$96,571	\$80,411	\$109,186	\$186,404	\$105,896	\$156,254	\$98,932	\$168,212	\$423,481	\$129,842	\$144,385
TOTAL REVENUE FOR THE YEAR			\$1,023,235										
TOTAL EXPENSES FOR THE YEAR			\$1,732,616										

GOLDSBORO POLICE DEPARTMENT

June 2024

Prepared By: Michael D. West

Date Prepared: July 8, 2024

Total Part I Crimes (Homicide, Rape, Robbery, Aggravated Assault, Burglary, Larceny, Motor Vehicle Theft, and Arson) for June 2023 was 202, compared to 190 for June 2024.

Property with an estimated value of \$282,738 was reported stolen, while property with an estimated value of \$123,875 was recovered and property damaged was \$69,926.

Officers arrested 73 people and issued 223 citations during the month. There were 8 drug-related charges.

There were 4 report(s) of assault(s) on officer(s).

Revenue collected for June 2024 included:

Police Reports	933.00
Parking Tickets	\$ 450.00
Fingerprints	\$ 50.00
Special Events	\$ 0.00
Total	\$ 1,433.00

PART I CRIME COMPARISON & TREND														
2024	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total	
OFFENSE														
Homicide	1	0	0	3	1	3							8	
Rape	3	0	0	1	1	1							6	
Robbery	3	2	6	1	0	10							22	
Aggravated Assault	21	15	20	13	21	24							114	
Breaking & Entering	22	38	23	21	33	27							164	
Larceny	159	96	145	114	156	111							781	
Motor Vehicle Theft	10	6	13	8	14	14							65	
Arson	0	0	2	0	0	0							2	
TOTALS	219	157	209	161	226	190							1162	
2023	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total	
OFFENSE														
Homicide	0	0	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	3	0	2	10	
Rape	0	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	8	
Robbery	2	1	4	1	5	4	2	6	4	4	6	9	48	
Aggravated Assault	15	17	26	16	20	17	23	23	22	22	28	17	246	
Breaking & Entering	22	16	12	18	29	24	30	28	27	25	39	30	300	
Larceny	112	88	110	114	160	148	135	162	131	153	137	142	1592	
Motor Vehicle Theft	10	10	16	12	9	9	23	22	16	16	16	13	172	
Arson	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	1	2	0	6	
TOTALS	161	134	170	165	226	202	213	241	202	224	230	214	2382	

PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPARTMENT

June 2024

Prepared By: Robert Sherman

Date Prepared: July 3, 2024

Water Treatment Plant

- The Water Treatment Plant operations are proceeding smoothly. Currently at 44% capacity.
- Capital Projects: Replacements of the ATs at the WTP and at the NRPS. Replace flow meters at the WTP.
- The Water Treatment Plant is fully staffed and certified.
- The intake structure screen at the Neuse River has damage to it and needs to be replaced. Staff are in the process of contracting with engineering service (Hazen and Sawyer for design, permitting, and putting this repair and dredging out for bid.

Water Reclamation Facility

- The Water Reclamation Facility (WRF) operations have been performing well. The average daily flow for April is 5.74-MGD. The yearly average flow for the WRF is 8.25-MGD. This puts the WRF at 58% capacity.
- All the city's 26 pump stations are operating well. No major issues to report.
- Capital projects: Generator at Westbrook L/S and Upgrade of the Public Utilities Telemetry System.
- WRF is fully staffed, and 3 poisons are seeking certification.
- Sand Media replacement has been completed. Contract cost (\$142,795)
- CIP Project: Telemetry system Radio replacement has been completed. Contract cost (\$313,588)

Compost Facility

- Seven hundred and eighty-five cubic yards of compost and mulch were sold in June 2024.
- 2 Compost operators with no Class B driver's license, but the Compost Facility is fully staffed.
- The engine for the wood grinder has been replaced. Contract cost (\$221,653).

Historical data for water and sewer volumes are in million gallons per day (MGD) and are average daily flows for each month.

2024 MGD	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Yearly Average
Water*	5.95	5.88	5.84	5.97	6.05	7.19							6.15
Sewer**	10.63	8.17	8.91	7.91	8.11	5.74							8.25
Compost	161	866	970	1156	542	785							747

*Water permit- 14.0 MGD; **Wastewater permit- 14.2 MGD

2023 MGD	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Yearly Average
Water*	5.82	5.80	6.32	5.35	5.58	6.76	6.29	6.30	6.04	6.10	5.96	5.69	6.00
Sewer**	7.23	9.94	7.81	9.94	8.64	7.87	9.69	8.82	9.76	7.27	7.33	9.59	8.66
Compost	163	358	835	1509	888	866	822	845	226	1432	659	367	748

*Water permit- 14.0 MGD; **Wastewater permit- 14.2 MGD

Public Works Department

June 2024

Prepared by: Jamie Stanley

Date Prepared: 03 July 2024

Monthly Highlights

Buildings & Grounds: Buildings & Grounds: Repaired several lighting issues, plumbing issues and furniture assembly. Added two new employees which increased the mowing production. Supported 2 Center St. Jams, Save Union Station Event, Wayne County Arts Market, Juneteenth Event, Caper Chase Run and Mural ribbon cutting.

Distribution & Collections: Call duty responded to 14 after hour calls--total of 19.5 hours. Completed 97 work orders.

Streets & Stormwater: Repaired 759 potholes, 7 trees in roadway, 187 sq. yds. concrete sidewalk. 620 LF of small ditches cleaned, Swept 314 curb miles, Jet Rod 3,070 LF storm pipe, cleaned 2 Manholes and 7 Catch Basins, 6 Hours of Call Duty. Repaired 1 storm water cave ins, Virginia Steet stormdrain project at 95% complete with drainage construction; road and curb repair on Murray street start next week.

Departments		2024												AVG
		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Distribution & Collections	Utility Line Maint (1000-ft)	17.5	8.5	18.7	16.9	62.4	14.7							23.1
	Lines Camera'd (1000-ft)	1.8	2.4	1.1	1.8	2.7	1.0							1.8
	Water Repairs	52	25	18	22	22	24							27.2
	Sewer Repairs	21	16	13	20	19	21							18.3
	Hydrants Replaced/Fixed	1	3	1	2	3	1							1.8
	Meter Install/Changed	5	5	1	7	5	4							4.5
Bldg & Grounds	Radio, Electrical, Bldg	33	37	29	30	13	22							27.3
	ROW Mowing (ac)	0	0	0	20	21	50							15.2
	City-Owned Lots Mowing (ac)	15	10	35	25	10	20							19.2
Garage	Total Work Orders	248	255	235	207	248	189							230.3
Solid Waste	Refuse (x1000 tons)	1.11	1.03	1.02	1.18	1.25	1.10							1.116
	Recyclables (tons)	19	15	16	0	0	0							8.3
	Leaf-n-Limbs (x1000 tons)	0.8	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.6							0.649
Cemetery Funerals		6	2	3	1	6	3							3.5
Street & Storm	Utility Cut Repairs	2	15	51	40	14	26							24.7
	Pot Hole Repairs	73	62	100	188	74	59							92.7
	Streets Swept (miles)	270.4	300	310	356.1	369.9	314.3							320.1
	Pipe&Open Ditch Maint(1000-ft)	0.35	8.30	4.03	8.46	0.77	1.18							3.8
	Ditch mowing (1000-ft)	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.08	7.81	1.15							2.3
	Storm Pipe Repairs	6	4	4	7	2	2							4.2
2023														
Distribution & Collections	Utility Line Maint (1000-ft)	10.7	17.6	11.3	9.8	19.0	20.0	24.5	20.7	16.4	19.2	23.1	7.4	16.6
	Lines Camera'd (1000-ft)	1.6	5.2	3	3.3	4.6	3.7	2.5	3.4	2.0	1.1	1	1	2.7
	Water Repairs	30	22	23	24	31	16	21	23	17	29	36	24	24.7
	Sewer Repairs	12	12	18	16	24	10	17	24	11	13	17	18	16.0
	Hydrants Replaced/Fixed	12	3	5	3	2	3	5	1	1	3	4	3	3.8
	Meter Install/Changed	3	5	8	5	4	8	6	4	7	6	4	3	5.3
Bldg & Grounds	Radio, Electrical, Bldg	49	61	63	33	44	39	39	28	42	27	45	28	41.5
	ROW Mowing (ac)	0	0	0	61	91	82	97	104	51	10	0	0	41.3
	City-Owned Lots Mowing (ac)	0	15	69	75	276	102	67	103	166	60	20	0	79.4
Garage	Total Work Orders	249	207	265	245	279	213	228	232	228	230	184	147	225.6
	Total Fuel Cost (x1000)	\$ 79	\$ 74	\$ 76	\$ 75	\$ 86	\$ 77	\$ 87	\$ 92	\$ 79	\$ 74	\$ 53	\$ 61	76.1
Solid Waste	Refuse (x1000 tons)	1.08	0.91	1.10	0.98	1.08	1.03	1.11	1.14	1.04	1.07	1.00	1.10	1.1
	Recyclables (tons)	0	38	0	37	71	56	39	13	23	0	29	40	28.9
	Leaf-n-Limbs (x1000 tons)	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	1.0	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7
Cemetery Funerals		5	4	5	5	4	0	1	1	3	5	0	6	3.3
Street & Storm	Utility Cut Repairs	9	8	23	17	32	20	15	25	11	5	4	0	14.1
	Pot Hole Repairs	70	65	105	145	113	110	88	40	34	153	92	195	100.8
	Streets Swept (miles)	49.7	102	170.8	130.2	190	196.5	229.2	275.9	277	300	254.6	208.4	198.7
	Pipe&Open Ditch Maint(1000-ft)	4.05	2.07	2.16	2.43	0.00	0.40	0.38	1.95	1.29	4.1	1.43	0.4	1.7
	Ditch mowing (1000-ft)	0.00	2.85	0.00	0.00	50.48	7.91	3.68	11.80	18.41	15.56	25.16	0.00	11.3
	Storm Pipe Repairs	1	3	1	7	4	0	3	1	1	3	3	3	2.5

- Total hotel revenue generated in May was \$2,264,942 which is down -8.5% YOY. June revenue has not yet been released.
- The “likes/follows” campaign with Compass Media resulted in 1,752 likes for the Facebook page. The campaign also drove 3,348 post engagements, 786 post reactions, 23 comments, and 59 shares this month. Our new Facebook page has reached 3200 followers. June numbers are not yet available.
- Zoom call with 57 Marketing
- Attended Ribbon Cutting for new Goldsboro, NC mural downtown
- Freedom Fest Marketing Meeting with Doug McGrath
- 916th Family Day Zoom call with SJAFB and the Chamber
- Monthly GTC/TDA Meeting

City Occupancy Tax Collections

June Figures Have Not Been Released

	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	YTD	Average
2023-24	\$90,771	\$96,122	\$82,030	\$83,980	\$88,871	\$64,393	\$92,315	\$69,845	\$72,017	\$78,978	\$97,744			\$83,369
2022-23	\$77,698	\$88,942	\$92,884	\$105,264	\$98,050	\$90,136	\$70,276	\$64,615	\$81,123	\$88,849	\$86,324	\$100,063	\$1,044,224	\$87,018